

Table of Contents

Agenda	4
Hold a work session to discuss the progress of public input phase and engineering design for four of the 2018 Roadway Bond Projects; Ridge Road West; S. Lakeshore Dr. (Summit Ridge Dr. to Tanya Ln) & Russwood Dr.; Lakedale Dr., S. Lakshore Dr. (2000 block), & Woodpark Ln. and Turtle Cove Blvd (RR tracks to Ridge Rd.), and take any action necessary.	
Memo	7
Ridge Road West Attachments	13
S Lakeshore-Russwood	74
Lakedale 01	106
Lakedale 02	110
Lakedale 03	111
Turtle Cove	125
Blank Page	131
Consider approval of the minutes from the July 15, 2019 regular city council meeting, and take any action necessary.	
07/15 CC Mtg Mins	132
Blank Page	140
Consider approval of an ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances in Ch. 44 "Utilities," Article V. "Water," Division 7. "Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan," Sec. 44-432 to adopt a new plan that incorporates requirements pertaining to "Procedures for Curtailment of Water Supplies," and take any action necessary. (2nd Reading)	
Ord (2nd Reading)	141
Exhibit A	143
Blank Page	171
Consider authorizing the City Manager to execute an Interlocal Agreement for Animal Control Services between the City of Rockwall and Rockwall County, and take any action necessary.	
Agreement	172
Blank Page	183
P2019-023 - Consider a request by Rick Bates of RLK Engineering, Inc. on behalf of William Salee of Rockwall ISD for the approval of a replat for Lot 2, Block A, Rockwall High School Addition being a 35.295-acre parcel of land currently identified as Lot 1, Block A, Rockwall High School Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Commercial (C) District, situated within the IH-30 Overlay (IH-30 OV) District, addressed as 901 W. Yellow Jacket Lane, and take any action necessary.	
P2019-023	184
Blank Page	191

P2019-028 - Consider a request by Matthew Gardner of Half Associates on behalf of Carolina Molina of Alvaplast US (SPR Packaging) for the approval of a replat for a 43.0139-acre tract of land identified as Lot 1, Block 1, Indalloy Addition; Tract 31 of the R. Ballard Survey, Abstract No. 29; and Tract 7 of the N. Butler Survey, Abstract No. 20, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Light Industrial (LI) District, situated at the terminus of Aluminum Plant Road, and take any action necessary.

 P2019-028 192

 Blank Page 203

Appointment with Scott Self to hear proposal related to "4th of July" 2020 fireworks shows, and take any action necessary.

 Memo 204

 Certs of Insurance 206

 Blank Page 210

Discuss and consider providing staff direction to move forward with the following 2018 Roadway Bond Projects, and take any action necessary:

 Memo 211

 Blank Page 212

Discuss and consider directing staff to prepare an ordinance implementing a city initiated Engineering Plan Review Fee, and take any action necessary.

 Memo 213

 Blank Page 215

Discuss and consider (re)appointments to the city's Airport Advisory Board, Animal Advisory Board, Architectural Review Board, ART Review Commission, Historic Preservation Advisory Board, and Park Board and take any action necessary.

 Memo_Boards and Commissions. 216

 Blank Page 218

Building Inspections Monthly Report - June 2019

 June Report. 219

 Blank Page 231

Finance Department Quarterly Report - June 2019

 Finance Memo and Report 232

 Blank Page 243

Fire Department Monthly Report - June 2019

 Rockwall Fire Department June 2019 Monthly Report 244

 Blank Page 250

GIS Division Monthly Report - June 2019

 GIS Monthly Report (June 2019) 251

 Blank Page 252

Harbor PD Monthly Report - June 2019

 Harbor PD - June 2019 253

 Blank Page 254

Internal Operations Department Monthly Report - June 2019

 IO report 255

Airport Operations	256
Blank Page	258
Rockwall Animal Adoption Center Monthly Report - June 2019	
Stats 2019 - June	259
June 2019 RAAC P&L	260
Blank Page	262
Rockwall County Meals On Wheels / Senior Services 3rd Quarter Report	
MOW 3rd Q report	263
Blank Page	264
Recreation Monthly Report - June 2019	
Rec Monthly.	265
Blank Page	270
Police Department Monthly Report - June 2019	
06June Rockwall Police Monthly Activity Report 2019 - External	271
Blank Page	273
STAR Transit Monthly Report - June 2019	
STAR Report	274
Blank Page	276

ROCKWALL CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING

Monday, August 05, 2019 - 4:00 PM

City Hall Council Chambers - 385 S. Goliad St., Rockwall, TX 75087

I. CALL PUBLIC MEETING TO ORDER

II. WORK SESSION

- pg.7** 1. Hold a work session to discuss the progress of public input phase and engineering design for four of the 2018 Roadway Bond Projects; Ridge Road West; S. Lakeshore Dr. (Summit Ridge Dr. to Tanya Ln) & Russwood Dr.; Lakedale Dr., S. Lakshore Dr. (2000 block), & Woodpark Ln. and Turtle Cove Blvd (RR tracks to Ridge Rd.), and take any action necessary.

III. EXECUTIVE SESSION.

THE CITY OF ROCKWALL CITY COUNCIL WILL RECESS INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION TO DISCUSS THE FOLLOWING MATTERS AS AUTHORIZED BY CHAPTER 551 OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE:

1. Discussion regarding Economic Development prospects, projects, and/or incentives pursuant to Section 551.087 (Economic Development) and possible land purchase pursuant to Section 551.072 (Real Property) and Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)
2. Discussion regarding possible sale of real property in the vicinity of Downtown, pursuant to Section §551.072 (Real Property) and Section §551.071 (Consultation with Attorney).
3. Discussion regarding appointments to and interviews for city regulatory boards, commissions, and committees - specifically the Planning & Zoning Commission and Board of Adjustments - pursuant to Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters)
4. Discussion regarding the appeal to the Public Utility Commission filed by the cities of Garland, Mesquite, Plano and Richardson against the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) regarding water rates pursuant to Section §551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)

IV. ADJOURN EXECUTIVE SESSION

V. RECONVENE PUBLIC MEETING (6:00 P.M.)

VI. TAKE ANY ACTION AS A RESULT OF EXECUTIVE SESSION

VII. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE – COUNCILMEMBER DANIELS

VIII. OPEN FORUM

IX. CONSENT AGENDA

- pg.132** 1. Consider approval of the minutes from the July 15, 2019 regular city council meeting, and take any action necessary.

- pg.141** 2. Consider approval of an **ordinance** amending the Code of Ordinances in Ch. 44 "Utilities," Article V. "Water," Division 7. "Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan," Sec. 44-432 to adopt a

new plan that incorporates requirements pertaining to "Procedures for Curtailment of Water Supplies," and take any action necessary. **(2nd Reading)**

- pg.172 3.** Consider authorizing the City Manager to execute an Interlocal Agreement for Animal Control Services between the City of Rockwall and Rockwall County, and take any action necessary.
- pg.184 4.** P2019-023 - Consider a request by Rick Bates of RLK Engineering, Inc. on behalf of William Salee of Rockwall ISD for the approval of a replat for Lot 2, Block A, Rockwall High School Addition being a 35.295-acre parcel of land currently identified as Lot 1, Block A, Rockwall High School Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Commercial (C) District, situated within the IH-30 Overlay (IH-30 OV) District, addressed as 901 W. Yellow Jacket Lane, and take any action necessary.
- pg.192 5.** P2019-028 - Consider a request by Matthew Gardner of Half Associates on behalf of Carolina Molina of Alvaplast US (SPR Packaging) for the approval of a replat for a 43.0139-acre tract of land identified as Lot 1, Block 1, Indalloy Addition; Tract 31 of the R. Ballard Survey, Abstract No. 29; and Tract 7 of the N. Butler Survey, Abstract No. 20, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Light Industrial (LI) District, situated at the terminus of Aluminum Plant Road, and take any action necessary.

X. APPOINTMENT ITEMS

- pg.204 1.** Appointment with Scott Self to hear proposal related to "4th of July" 2020 fireworks shows, and take any action necessary.

XI. ACTION ITEMS

- pg.211 1.** Discuss and consider providing staff direction to move forward with the following 2018 Roadway Bond Projects, and take any action necessary:
- a) Ridge Road West (Shores Blvd. to N. Goliad St./SH 205);
 - b) S. Lakeshore Dr. (Summit Ridge Dr. to Tanya Ln) and Russwood Dr.;
 - c) Lakedale Dr., S. Lakshore Dr. (2000 block), & Woodpark Ln;. and
 - d) Turtle Cove Blvd (RR tracks to Ridge Rd.).
- pg.213 2.** Discuss and consider directing staff to prepare an **ordinance** implementing a city initiated Engineering Plan Review Fee, and take any action necessary.
- pg. 216 3.** Discuss and consider (re)appointments to the city's Airport Advisory Board, Animal Advisory Board, Architectural Review Board, ART Review Commission, Historic Preservation Advisory Board, and Park Board and take any action necessary.

XII. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT, DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS AND RELATED DISCUSSIONS PERTAINING TO CURRENT CITY ACTIVITIES, UPCOMING MEETINGS, FUTURE LEGISLATIVE ACTIVITIES, AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

1. Departmental Reports

- pg.219** Building Inspections Monthly Report - June 2019
- pg.234** Finance Department Quarterly Report - June 2019
- pg.244** Fire Department Monthly Report - June 2019
- pg.251** GIS Division Monthly Report - June 2019
- pg.253** Harbor PD Monthly Report - June 2019
- pg.255** Internal Operations Department Monthly Report - June 2019
- pg.259** Rockwall Animal Adoption Center Monthly Report - June 2019
- pg.263** Rockwall County Meals On Wheels / Senior Services 3rd Quarter Report

- pg.265 Recreation Monthly Report - June 2019
- pg.271 Police Department Monthly Report - June 2019
- pg.274 STAR Transit Monthly Report - June 2019

2. City Manager’s Report

XIII. EXECUTIVE SESSION

THE CITY OF ROCKWALL CITY COUNCIL WILL RECESS INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION TO DISCUSS THE FOLLOWING MATTERS AS AUTHORIZED BY CHAPTER 551 OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE:

1. Discussion regarding Economic Development prospects, projects, and/or incentives pursuant to Section 551.087 (Economic Development) and possible land purchase pursuant to Section 551.072 (Real Property) and Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)
2. Discussion regarding possible sale of real property in the vicinity of Downtown, pursuant to Section §551.072 (Real Property) and Section §551.071 (Consultation with Attorney).
3. Discussion regarding appointments to and interviews for city regulatory boards, commissions, and committees - specifically the Planning & Zoning Commission and Board of Adjustments - pursuant to Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters)
4. Discussion regarding the appeal to the Public Utility Commission filed by the cities of Garland, Mesquite, Plano and Richardson against the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) regarding water rates pursuant to Section §551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)

XIV. RECONVENE PUBLIC MEETING & TAKE ANY ACTION AS RESULT OF EXECUTIVE SESSION

XV. ADJOURNMENT

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Secretary’s Office at (972) 771-7700 or FAX (972) 771-7727 for further information.

The City of Rockwall City Council reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time to discuss any of the matters listed on the agenda above, as authorized by Texas Government Code § 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney) § 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property) § 551.074 (Personnel Matters) and § 551.087 (Economic Development)

I, Kristy Cole, City Secretary for the City of Rockwall, Texas, do hereby certify that this Agenda was posted at City Hall, in a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the 2nd day of August, 2019 at 4:00 p.m. and remained so posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Kristy Cole, City Secretary
or Margaret Delaney, Asst. to the City Sect.

Date Removed



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

MEMORANDUM

TO: Rick Crowley, City Manager

FROM: Amy Williams, P.E., Director of Public Works/City Engineer

DATE: July 31, 2019

**SUBJECT: 2018 Roadway Bond Reconstruction Projects
Update on Typical Section & Schematics**

The 2018 Roadway Bond is currently underway with one (1) project Highland Drive Phase 1 currently wrapping up construction and seven (7) projects that consisting of seventeen (17) different roadways are currently in engineering design. For four (4) of the 2018 roadway bond reconstruction projects, City Staff and the City's engineering consultant has completed the 30% Engineering Schematic Design Phase and Public Input Phase. Those four (4) projects/roadways are as follows:

- Ridge Road West (Shores Blvd to N. Goliad St./SH 205)
- S. Lakeshore Dr. (Summit Ridge Dr. to Tanya Ln) and Russwood Dr.
- Lakedale Dr., S. Lakshore Dr. (2000 block), and Woodpark Ln.
- Turtle Cove Blvd (RR tracks to Ridge Rd.)

The following is a summary of the existing roadway configuration and the proposed schematic design for these different roadways listed. The full roadway schematic with typical sections are attached for reference. Also, results from the public input process are shown below and attached. They include responses received from the Public Input Questionnaire, public meetings comment cards, and addition public comments received by Staff.

Ridge Road West (Shores Blvd to N. Goliad St./SH 205)

- Proposed Improvements
 - Street pavement replacement
 - 5 foot sidewalks both sides of road
 - Drainage upgrades where needed to meet current standards.
 - ** Water and wastewater mains don't need to be replaced (in good condition)
- Existing Typical Section
 - Street
 - Shores Blvd to Twin Creek Lane

- Undivided - 37 foot wide (back of curb to back of curb)
 - Twin Creek Lane to N. Goliad St (SH 205)
 - Divided – two – 21 foot wide (back of curb to back of curb)
 - Sidewalks
 - Shores Blvd to Ridgecrest Place/Lacebark Lane (West half)
 - None
 - Ridgecrest Place/Lacebark Lane to Twin Creek Lane
 - 4 foot – on both sides
 - Twin Creek Lane to N. Goliad St (SH 205)
 - 4 foot – on North Side
 - None – on South Side
 - Right-of-Way – 80 foot
- Proposed Typical Section - (Current City Typical Minor Collector Roadway Section)
 - Street
 - 41 foot wide (back of curb to back of curb)
 - Shores Blvd to Twin Creek Lane
 - Undivided - 41 foot wide (back of curb to back of curb)
 - 2 – 11 ft wide lanes, 2 – 9 ft wide parking lanes
 - Twin Creek Lane to N. Goliad St (SH 205)
 - Divided – two – 21 foot wide (back of curb to back of curb)
 - Sidewalk - (both sides of road)
 - 5 foot wide – 6 foot wide when against curb
 - Will jog sidewalk to avoid trees and landscaping where possible
 - To be 6 foot wide when against back of curb
 - Leave existing sidewalk in place where in good condition and not in conflict with proposed grades.
 - Right of Way – 80 foot
 - Working to keep all proposed improvements within current right of way.
 - One (1) palm tree, two (2) cedar trees, one (1) Texas redbud tree (rotted), and approximately 24 crepe myrtles/shrubs that are within the City Right of Way are planned to be removed with this project. (Pictures of the trees, crepe myrtles, shrubs, and landscaping that is to be removed are attached)
- Public Input Questionnaires
 - 60 properties- Surveys sent out to property owners and residents adjacent to Ridge road. (An example survey is attached in the memo)
 - 22 - Surveys returned to date – (37%)
 - Summary of results – (Detailed summary is attached) (Staff has individual surveys available for review)
 - Rate safety of pedestrians:
Poor (50%) Fair (22.7%) Good (22.7%) Excellent (4.5%)
 - Implementing sidewalks.
Yes (59.5%) No (40.5%)
 - Rate current drainage facilities
Poor (4.5%) Fair (9.1%) Good (40.9%) Excellent (45.5%)
- 1st Public Meeting – Adjacent Property Owners (May 8, 2019)
 - 7 - Property Owners Attended
 - 4 - Comment Cards Returned to City
 - **Summary**

- 4 - Adjacent property owners were in favor of sidewalks if adjacent to the curb.
- 2 – Adjacent property owners expressed concern about speeding on Ridge Road West.
- 2nd Public Meeting – Neighborhood (July 23, 2019)
 - 41 – Property Owners Attended
 - 20 – Comment Cards Returned to City
 - **Summary**
 - 1 – in favor of sidewalks
 - 11 – Adjacent property owners were not in favor of sidewalks.
 - 5 – Adjacent property owners are concerned about speed of vehicles and safety.
 - 4 – Adjacent property owners are concerned about drainage issues

S. Lakeshore Dr. (Summit Ridge Dr. to Tanya Ln) and Russwood Dr.

- Proposed Improvements
 - Street pavement replacement
 - 5 foot sidewalks both sides of road
 - Drainage upgrades where needed to meet current standards.
 - Water and wastewater mains to be replaced.
- Existing Typical Section
 - Street – 27 foot wide (back of curb to back of curb)
 - Sidewalks – Currently None
 - Right-of-Way – 50 foot
- Proposed Typical Section
 - Street - 27 foot wide (back of curb to back of curb)
 - To remain same width to avoid disturbance to trees.
 - Sidewalk – 5 foot wide (both sides of road)
 - Will jog sidewalk to avoid trees and landscaping where possible
 - To be 6 foot wide when against back of curb
 - Right of Way – Working to keep all proposed improvements within current right of way of 50 foot.
 - Two (2) oak trees and 21 crepe myrtle/shrubs that are within the City Right of Way are planned to be removed with this project. (Pictures of the trees, crepe myrtles, shrubs, and landscaping that is to removed are attached)
- Public Input Questionnaires
 - 29 properties - Questionnaires mailed out to property owners and residents adjacent to streets and made available at public meetings. (An example questionnaire is attached)
 - 21 - Surveys returned to date – (40% Total)
 - S. Lakeshore Dr. – 16 out of 40 returned (40%)
 - Russwood Dr. - 5 out of 13 returned (38%)
 - Summary of results – (Staff has individual questionnaires available for review)
 - Rating safety of pedestrians on
 - S. Lakeshore Dr.

- Poor (18.8%) Fair (25%) Good (31.3%) Excellent (25%)
 - Russwood Dr.
 - Poor (40%) Fair (0%) Good (20%) Excellent (40%)
 - In favor of implementing sidewalks.
 - S. Lakeshore Dr.
 - Yes (28.1%) No (71.9%)
 - Russwood Dr.
 - Yes (40%) No (60%)
 - Rating current drainage facilities
 - S. Lakeshore Dr.
 - Poor (25%) Fair (12.5%) Good (37.5%) Excellent (25%)
 - Russwood Dr.
 - Poor (0%) Fair (20%) Good (40%) Excellent (40%)
- 1st Public Meeting – Adjacent Property Owners (April 29, 2019)
 - 5 - Property Owners Attended
 - 1 - Comment Cards Returned to City
 - **Summary**
 - 1 - Adjacent property owner was not in favor of sidewalks or street reconstruction.
- 2nd Public Meeting – Neighborhood (July 17, 2019)
 - 15 - Property Owners Attended
 - 8 - Comment Cards Returned to City
 - **Summary**
 - 3 - Adjacent property owners concerned about drainage
 - 5 – Adjacent property owners were not in favor of sidewalks

Lakedale Dr., S. Lakshore Dr. (2000 block), and Woodpark Ln.

- Proposed Improvements
 - Street pavement replacement
 - 5 foot sidewalks both sides of road
 - Drainage upgrades where needed to meet current standards.
 - Water and wastewater mains to be replaced.
- Existing Typical Section
 - Street – 27 foot wide (back of curb to back of curb)
 - Sidewalks – Currently None
 - Right-of-Way – 50 foot
- Proposed Typical Section (Current City Typical Residential Roadway Section)
 - Street - 29 foot wide (back of curb to back of curb)
 - Sidewalk – 5 foot wide (both sides of road)
 - Will jog sidewalk to avoid trees and landscaping where possible
 - To be 6 foot wide when against back of curb
 - Right of Way – Working to keep all proposed improvements within current right of way of 50 foot.
 - No hard wood trees are being planned to be removed with this project. Six (6) crepe myrtles that are within the City Right of Way are planned to be removed

with this project. (Pictures of the trees, crepe myrtles, shrubs, and landscaping that is to be removed are attached)

- Public Input Questionnaires
 - 29 properties - Questionnaires mailed out to property owners and residents adjacent to streets and made available at public meetings. (An example questionnaire is attached)
 - 11 - Surveys returned to date – (38% Total)
 - S. Lakeshore Dr. & Lakedale Dr. – 7 out of 20 returned (35%)
 - Woodpark Ln. - 4 out of 9 returned (44%)
 - Summary of results – (Staff has individual questionnaires available for review)
 - Rating safety of pedestrians on
 - S. Lakeshore Dr. & Lakedale Dr.
Poor (28.6%) Fair (14.3%) Good (14.3%) Excellent (42.9%)
 - Woodpark Ln.
Poor (18.2%) Fair (27.3%) Good (18.2%) Excellent (36.4%)
 - In favor of implementing sidewalks.
 - S. Lakeshore Dr. & Lakedale Dr.
Yes (28.6%) No (71.4%)
 - Woodpark Ln.
Yes (25%) No (75%)
 - Rating current drainage facilities
 - S. Lakeshore Dr. & Lakedale Dr.
Poor (0%) Fair (28.6%) Good (28.6%) Excellent (42.9%)
 - Woodpark Ln.
Poor (25%) Fair (0%) Good (50%) Excellent (25%)
- 1st Public Meeting – Adjacent Property Owners (April 23, 2019)
 - 2 - Property Owners Attended
 - 2 - Comment Cards Returned to City
 - **Summary**
 - 2 – Comment card received were in favor of sidewalk, they were all adjacent property owners.
 - 1 – Adjacent property owner was concerned about gas lines where Lakeshore & Ridge road meet.
- 2nd Public Meeting – Neighborhood (July 10, 2019)
 - 5 - Property Owners Attended
 - 3 - Comment Cards Returned to City
 - **Summary**
 - 1 - Adjacent property owner was in favor of sidewalks
 - 1 - non-adjacent property owner was not in favor of sidewalks

Turtle Cove Blvd (RR tracks to Ridge Rd.)

- Proposed Improvements
 - Street pavement replacement
 - 5 foot sidewalks (where developed properties are)
 - Drainage upgrades where needed to meet current standards.
 - ** Water and wastewater mains don't need to be replaced (in good condition)

- Existing Typical Section
 - Street – 37 foot wide (back of curb to back of curb)
 - Sidewalks – Currently None
 - Right-of-Way – 60 foot

- Proposed Typical Section
 - Street – 37 foot wide (back of curb to back of curb)
 - Sidewalk – 5 foot wide
 - To be 6 foot wide when against back of curb
 - To be placed where developed properties are
 - Undeveloped properties will be require to install sidewalk at time of development.
 - Right of Way – Working to keep all proposed improvements within current right of way of 60 foot.
 - Four (4) oak trees, two (2) hackberry trees (these will be taken out by current development planned to go in), one (1) crepe myrtle and two (2) yaupon hollies that are within the City Right of Way are planned to be removed with this project. (Pictures of the trees, crepe myrtles, shrubs, and landscaping that is to removed are attached)

- Public Meeting – (May 21, 2019)
 - 1 - Attendee from Turtle Cove HOA
 - No Comment Cards Received.

- Public Outreach
 - City Staff reached out to the property owners that have developed parcels and shown the proposed improvements to be placed with the project. Staff is working with them on any questions or comments they may have on the project.

Staff is requesting for City Council to consider approval of the proposed typical section and roadway schematic for the four (4) roadway reconstruction projects above. If the street section and schematic are approved, the Engineering Department would proceed with final engineering design and full construction plan preparation, for these four roadway reconstruction project.






If you have any questions, please advise.

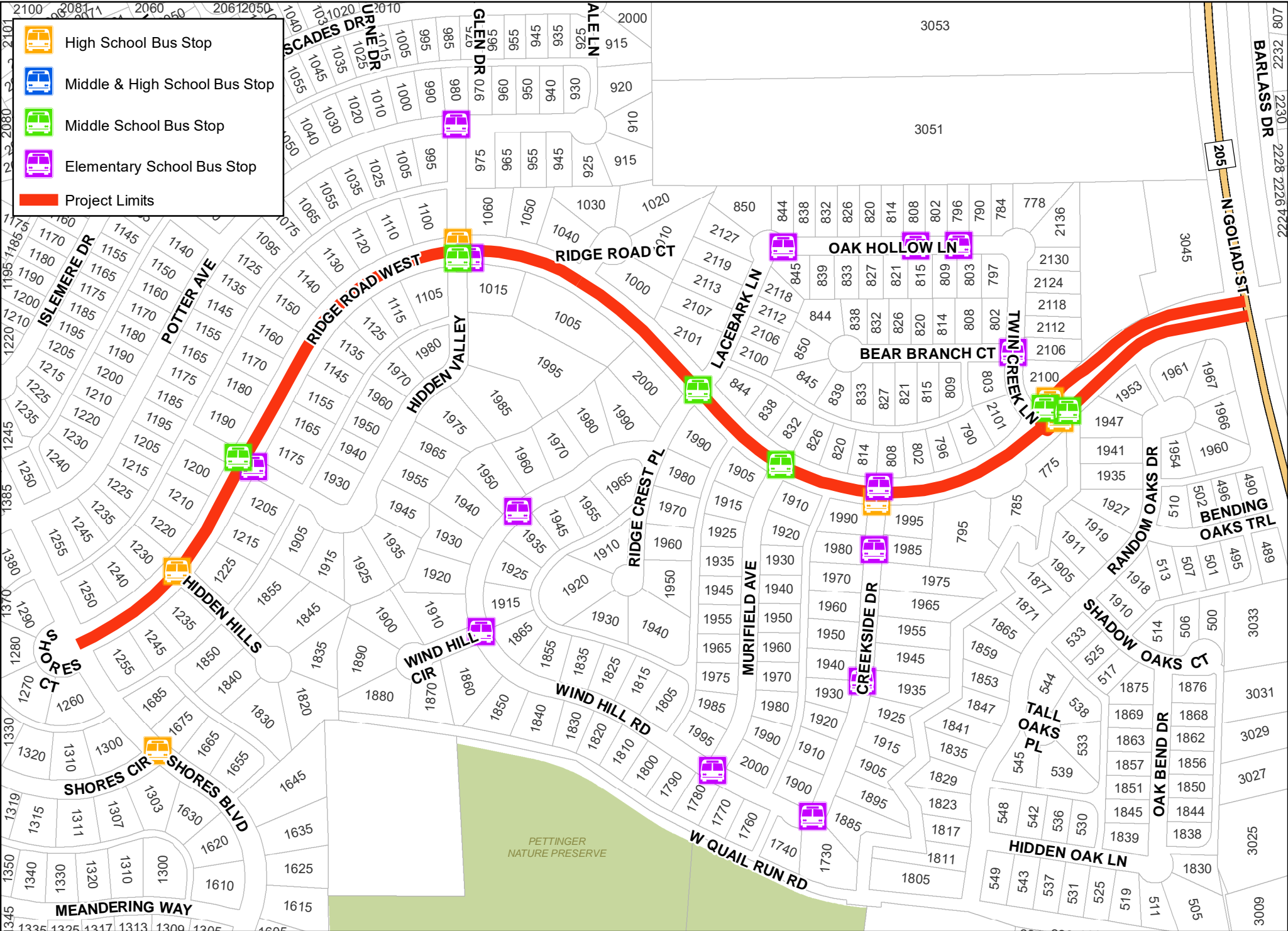
AJW:jmw

Attachments

Cc: Joey Boyd, Assistant City Manager
Jeremy White, P.E. CFM, Civil Engineer
File

RIDGE ROAD WEST
RECONSTRUCTION
PROJECT

-  High School Bus Stop
-  Middle & High School Bus Stop
-  Middle School Bus Stop
-  Elementary School Bus Stop
-  Project Limits



The data represented on this map was obtained with the best methods available. Data is supplied from various sources and accuracy may be out of the City of Rockwall's control. The verification of accuracy and/or content lies entirely with the end user. The City of Rockwall does not guarantee the accuracy of contained information. All information is provided "As Is" with no warranty being made, either expressed or implied.

CONCEPTUAL DESIGN SCHEMATIC



RIDGE ROAD WEST

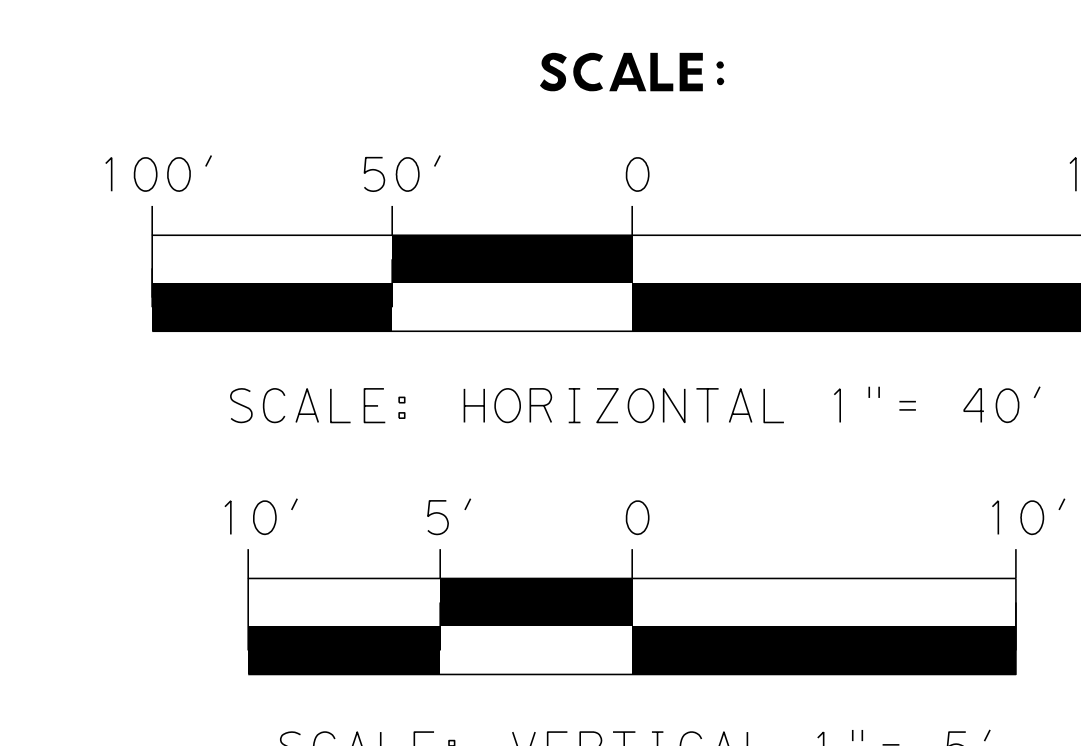
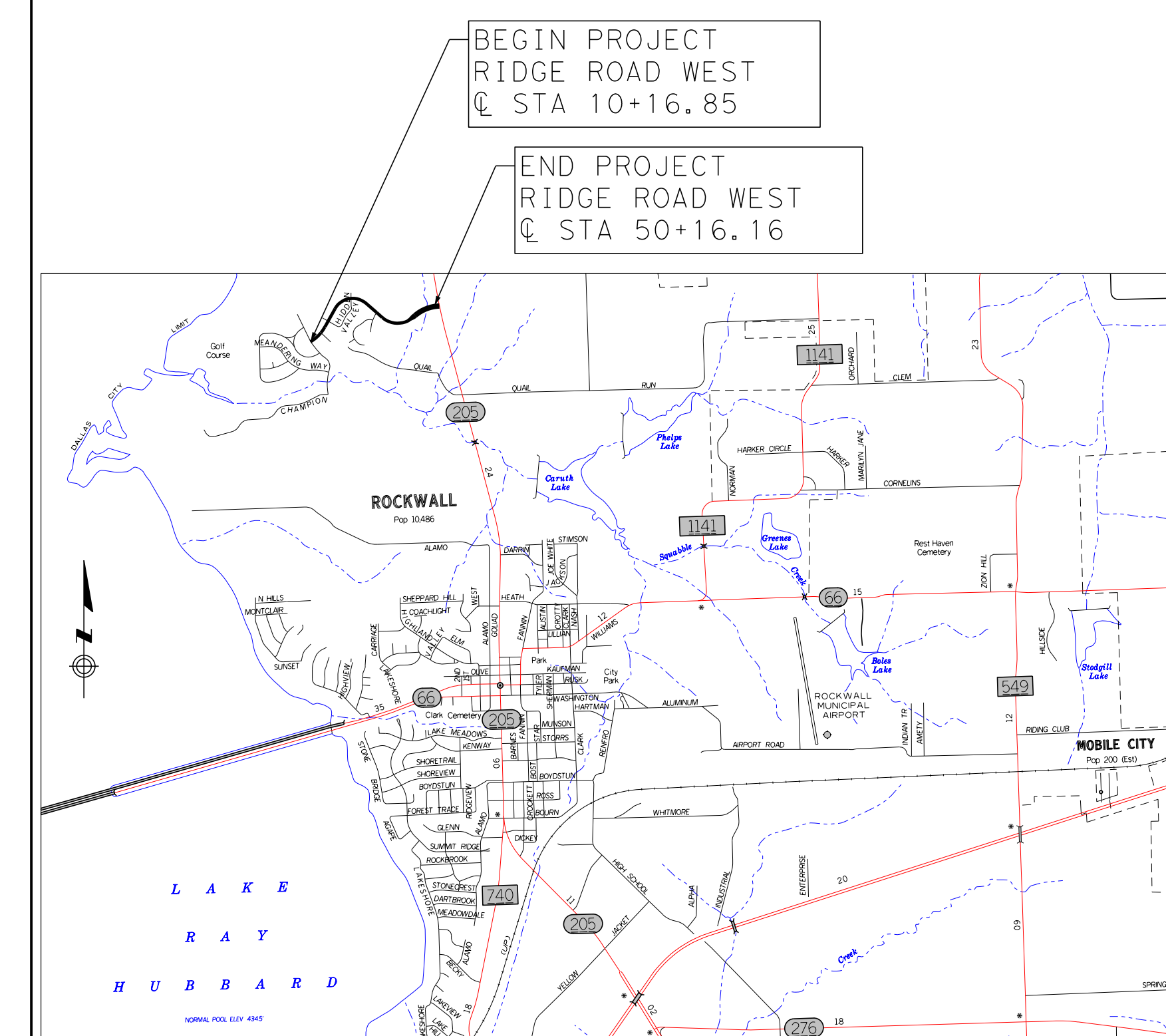
FROM SHORES BOULEVARD TO NORTH GOLIAD STREET (SH 205)

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = APPROX 0.76 MI

RIDGE ROAD WEST
FUNCTIONAL CLASS: MINOR COLLECTOR

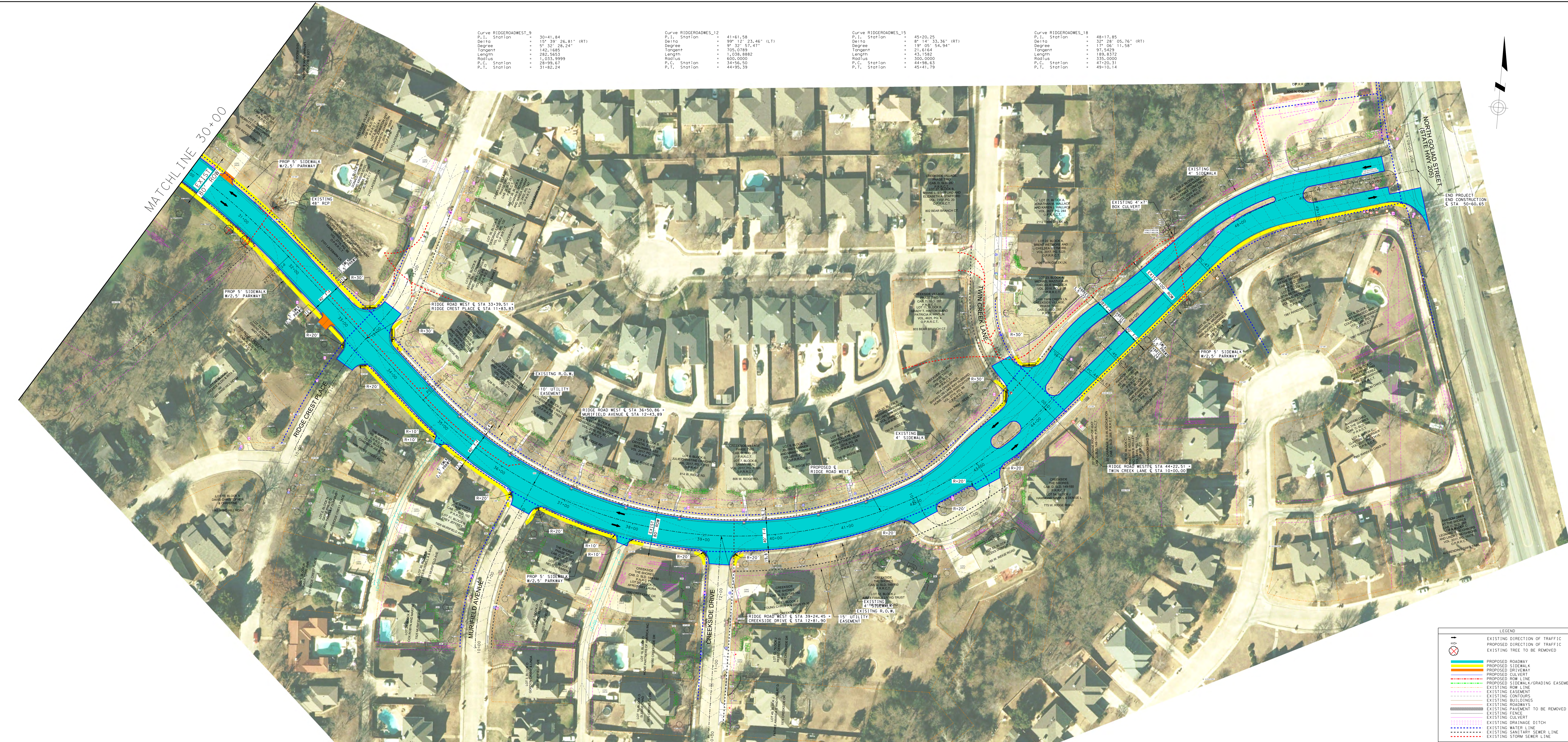
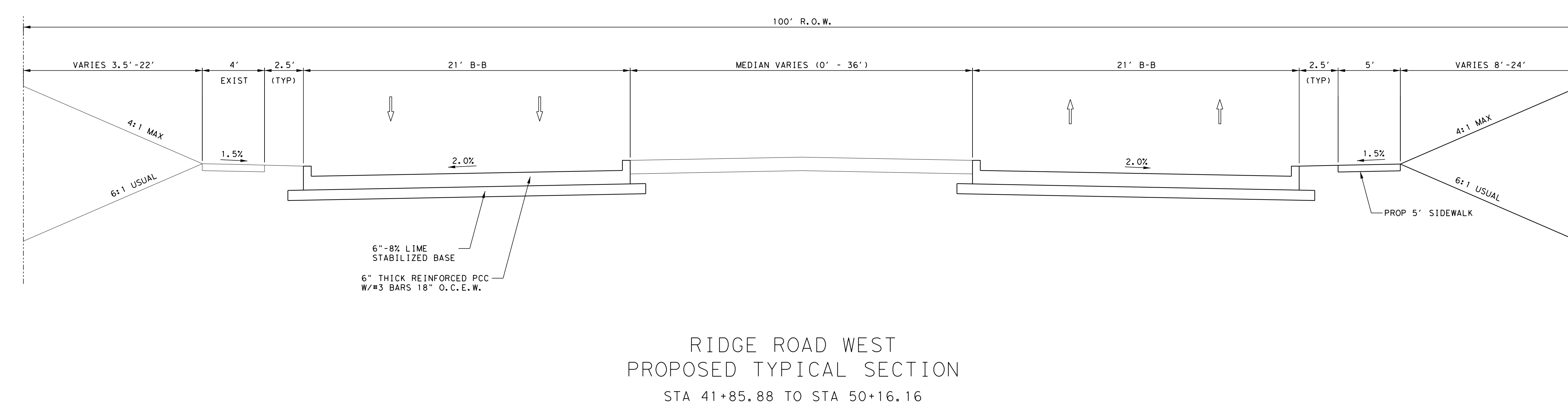
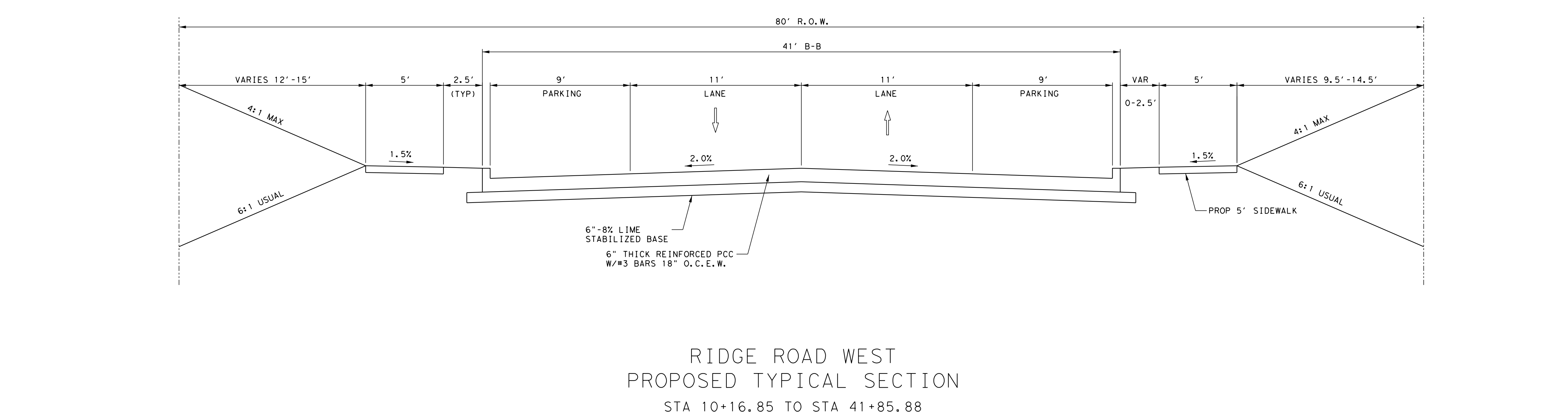
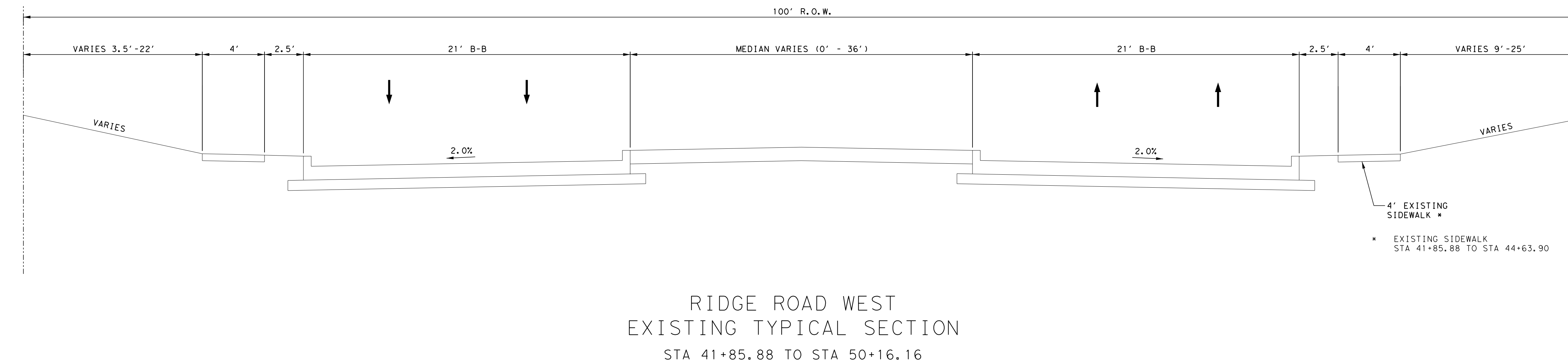
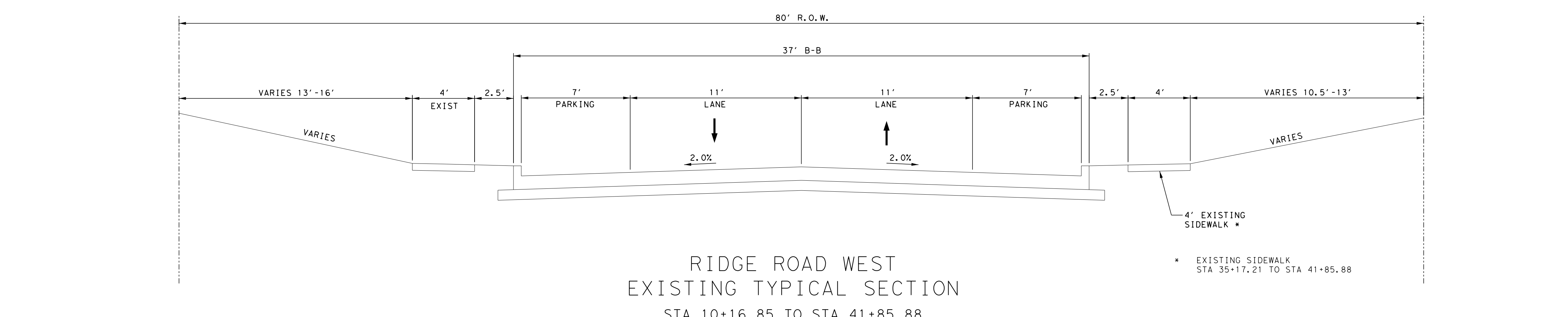
DESIGN SPEED: 30 MPH MINOR COLLECTOR

EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROADS: NONE
EXCEPTIONS: NONE



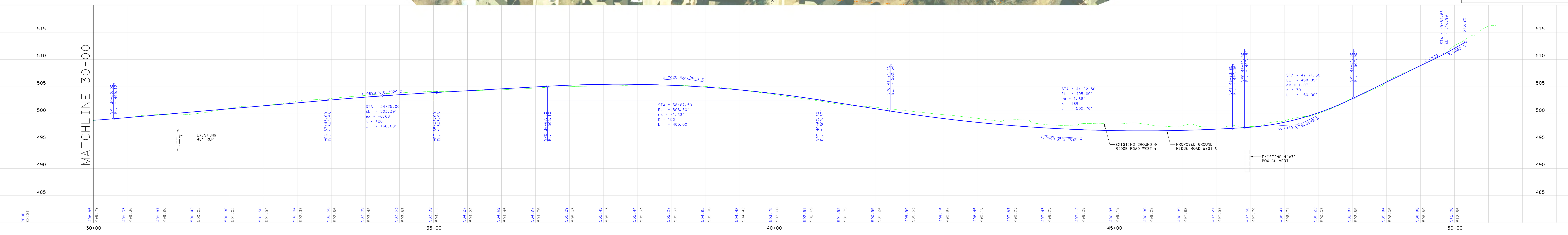
DANNENBAUM
ENGINEERING COMPANY - DALLAS, LLC
T.B.P.E. FIRM REGISTRATION #392
3030 LYNDON B JOHNSON Fwy, STE 910 DALLAS, TX 75234 (972) 239-2002

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF DANIEL W. EVERETT, P.E., QSSS1. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES. DATE: 5/7/2019



Curve RIDGE04NAME1_3	P.C.T. Station = 30+41.84	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_12	P.C.T. Station = 41+41.28	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_15	P.C.T. Station = 45+20.25	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_19	P.C.T. Station = 48+17.85	
P.T. Station = 30+78.81	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_14	P.C.T. Station = 40+78.81	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_16	P.C.T. Station = 47+20.25	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_18	P.C.T. Station = 46+17.85	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_20	P.C.T. Station = 49+10.14
Degree = 37.20 74.24'	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_15	P.C.T. Station = 41+78.81	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_17	P.C.T. Station = 48+20.25	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_19	P.C.T. Station = 47+17.85	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_21	P.C.T. Station = 49+10.14
Length = 140.1655	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_16	P.C.T. Station = 42+78.81	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_18	P.C.T. Station = 49+20.25	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_20	P.C.T. Station = 48+17.85	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_22	P.C.T. Station = 49+10.14
Height = 1.07349899	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_17	P.C.T. Station = 43+78.81	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_19	P.C.T. Station = 50+20.25	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_21	P.C.T. Station = 49+17.85	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_23	P.C.T. Station = 49+10.14
Profile Station = 30+41.84	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_18	P.C.T. Station = 44+78.81	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_20	P.C.T. Station = 51+20.25	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_22	P.C.T. Station = 50+17.85	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_24	P.C.T. Station = 49+10.14
P.T. Station = 31+82.24	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_19	P.C.T. Station = 45+78.81	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_21	P.C.T. Station = 52+20.25	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_23	P.C.T. Station = 51+17.85	Curve RIDGE04NAME1_25	P.C.T. Station = 49+10.14

- GENERAL NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR NOMINAL FACE OF CURB, RAIL, APPROACH, OR WALL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 2. LOCATION AND SIZE OF PROPOSED TREES, SIGN PANELS, AND CROSS-DRAINAGE COLLECTORS TO BE DETERMINED DURING PREPARATION OF DETAILED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.
 3. EXISTING DRAINAGE WILL REMAIN UNLESS IT IS DETERMINED DURING DETAILED DESIGN PHASE AND COORDINATION WITH THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT THAT THE DRAINAGE IS A SAFETY ISSUE.
 4. CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY SIGNAGE (SMALL SIGNS) ARE NOT SHOWN AND WILL BE DEVELOPED DURING THE PERMITS PHASE OF THE PROJECT.



CONCEPTUAL DESIGN SCHEMATIC



RIDGE ROAD WEST

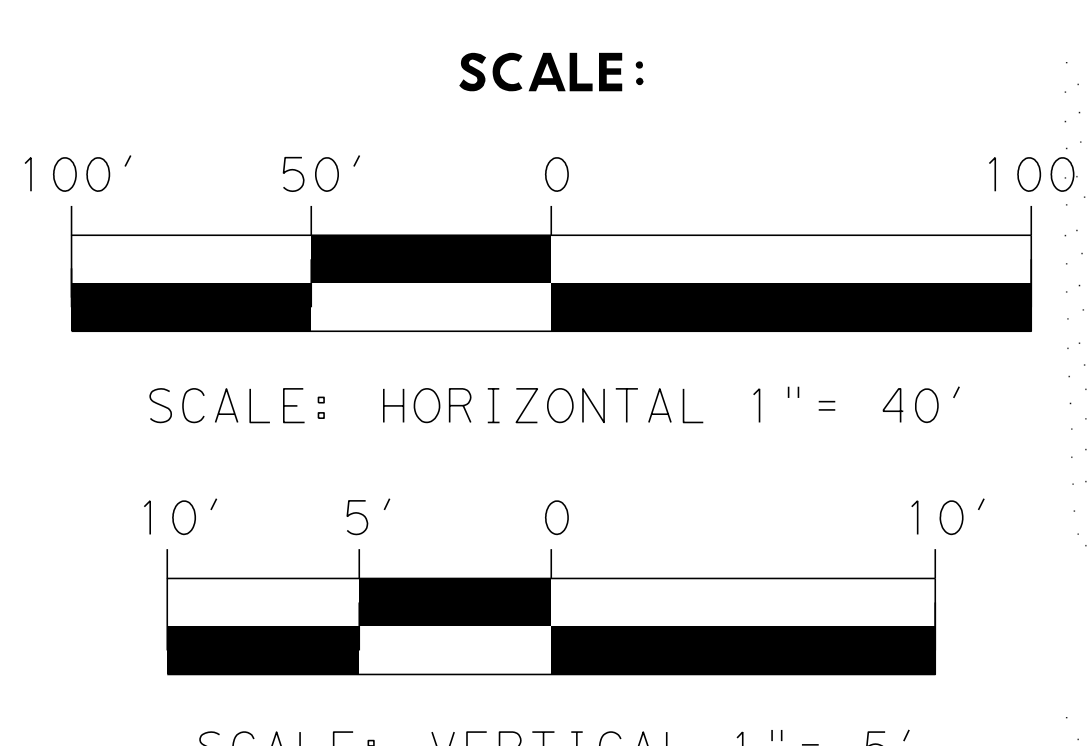
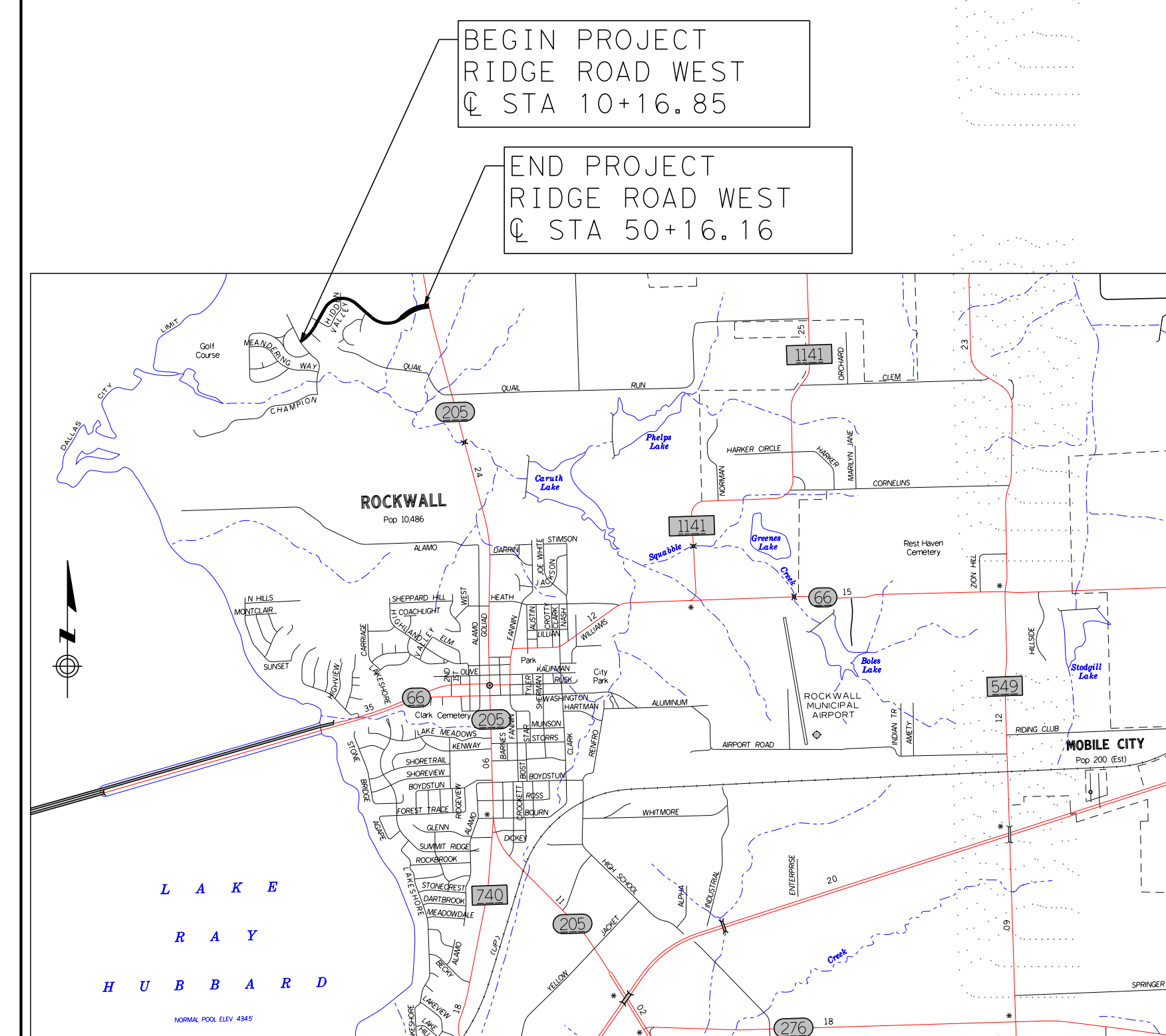
FROM SHORES BOULEVARD TO NORTH GOLIAD STREET (SH 205)

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = APPROX 0.76 MI

RIDGE ROAD WEST
FUNCTIONAL CLASS: MINOR COLLECTOR

DESIGN SPEED: 30 MPH MINOR COLLECTOR

EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROADS: NONE
EXCEPTIONS: NONE



DANNENBAUM
ENGINEERING COMPANY - DALLAS, LLC
T.B.P.E. FIRM REGISTRATION #392
3030 LYNDON B JOHNSON Fwy, STE 910 DALLAS, TX 75234 (972) 239-2002

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF DANIEL W. EVERETT, P.E., QSSS1. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES. DATE: 5/7/2019

CITY OF ROCKWALL

CONCEPTUAL DESIGN SCHEMATIC



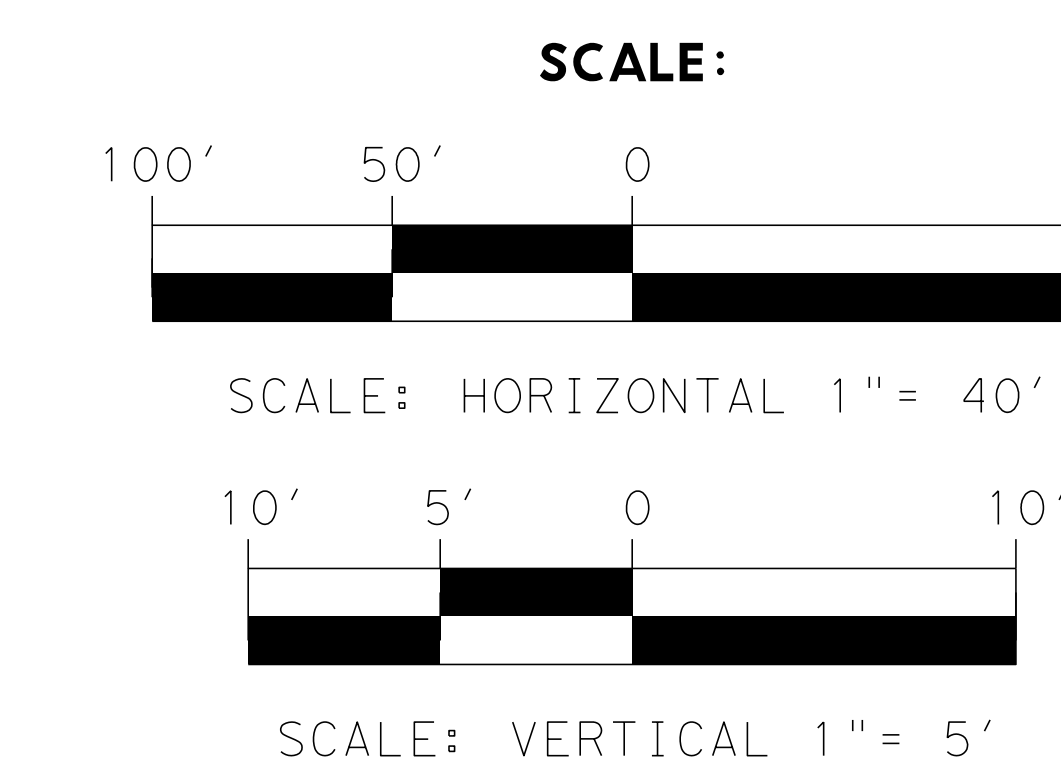
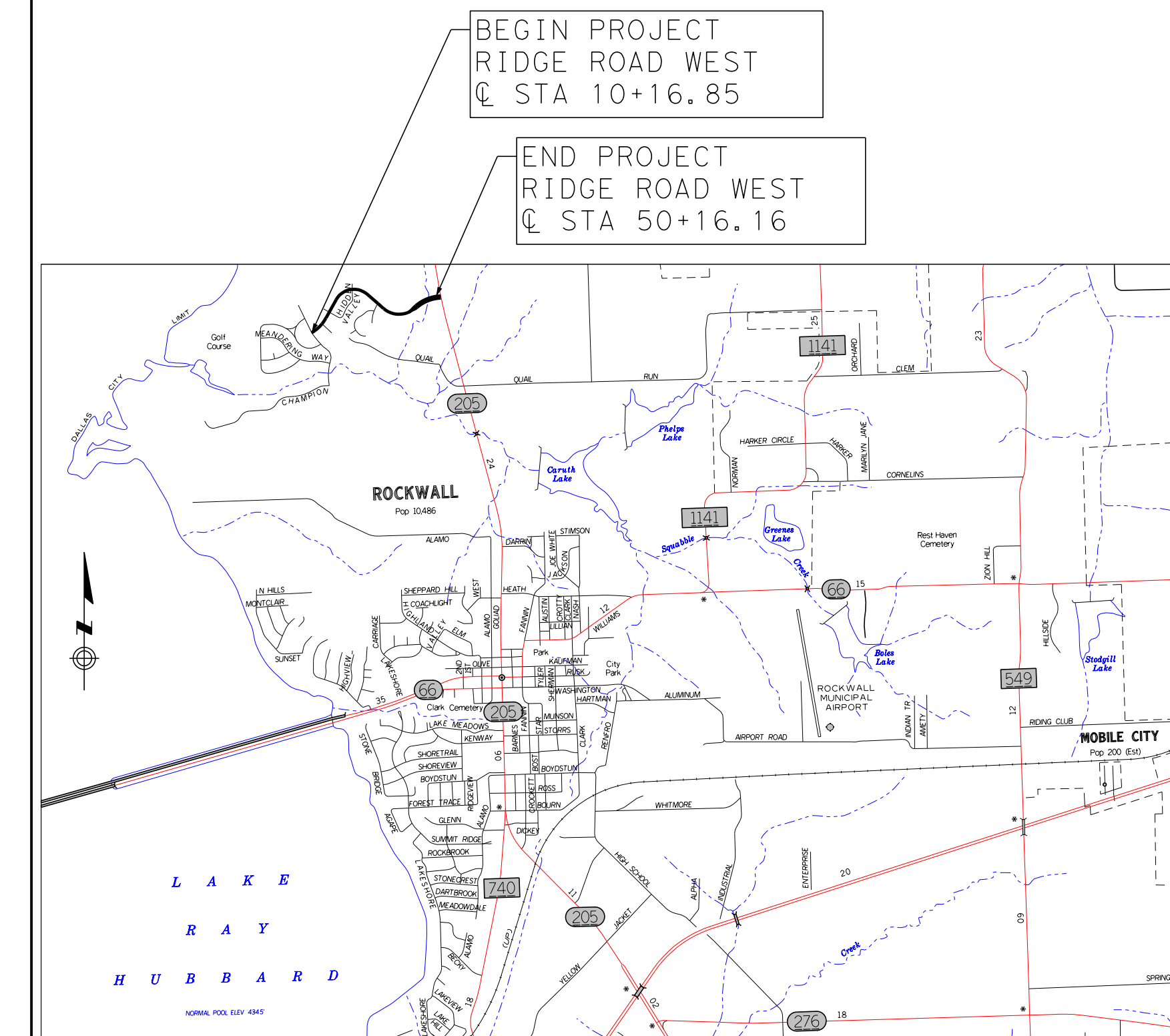
RIDGE ROAD WEST

FROM SHORES BOULEVARD TO NORTH GOLIAD STREET (SH 205)

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = APPROX 0.76 MI

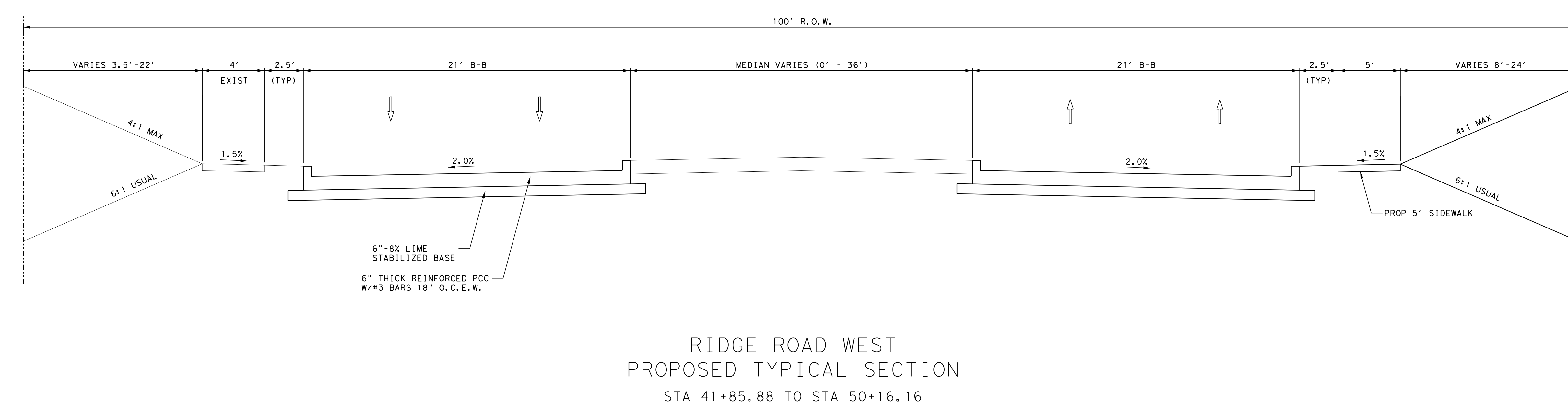
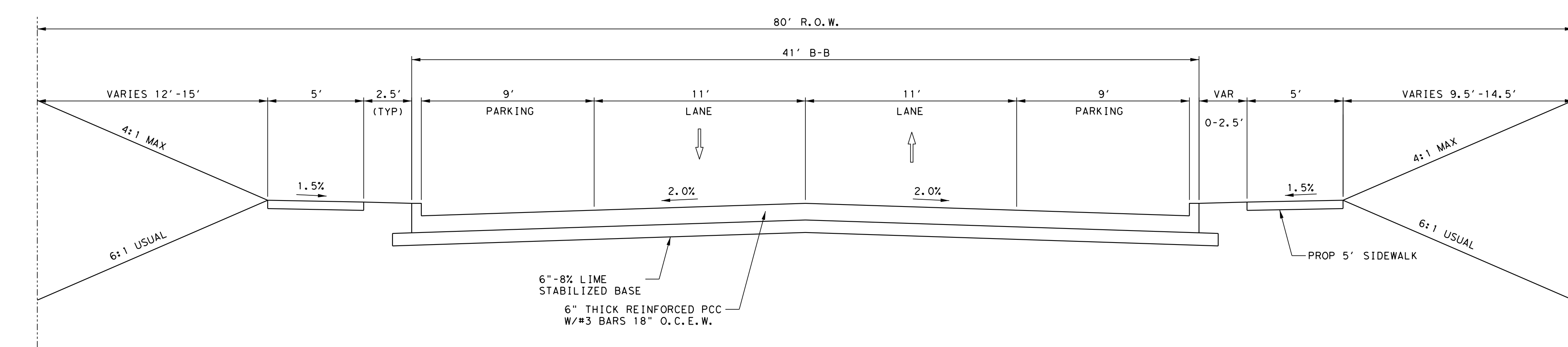
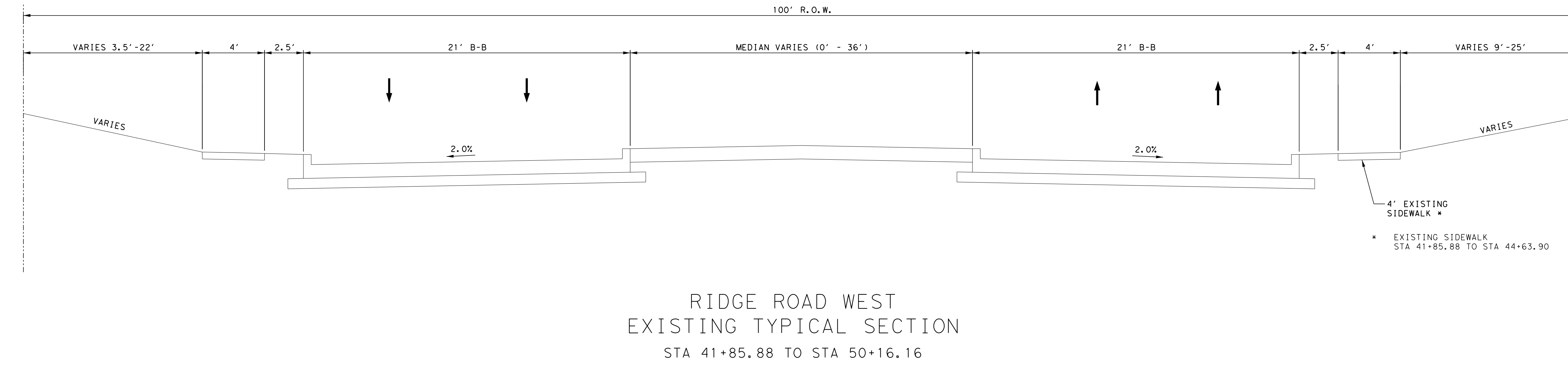
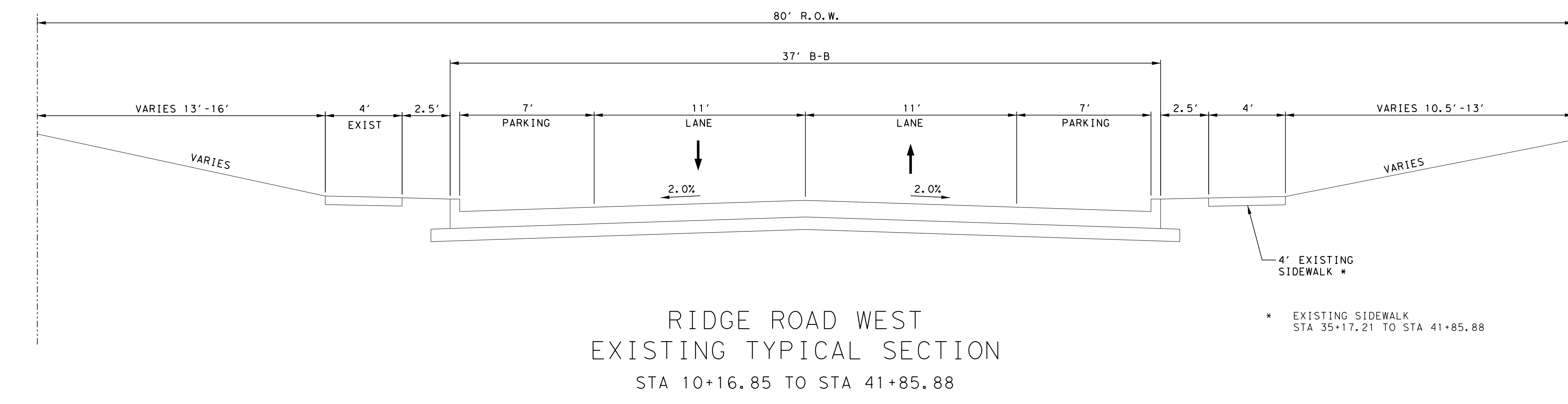
RIDGE ROAD WEST
FUNCTIONAL CLASS: MINOR COLLECTOR
DESIGN SPEED: 30 MPH MINOR COLLECTOR

EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROADS: NONE
EXCEPTIONS: NONE

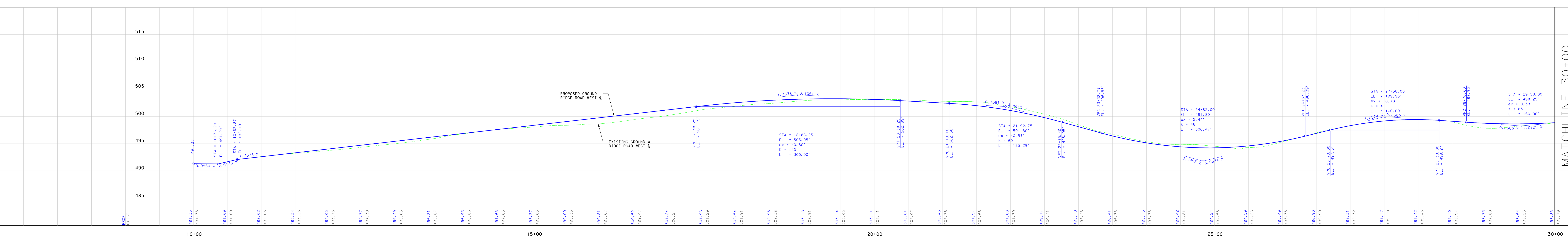


DANNENBAUM
ENGINEERING COMPANY - DALLAS, LLC
T.B.P.E. FIRM REGISTRATION #392
3030 LYNDON B JOHNSON Fwy, STE 910 DALLAS, TX 75234 (972) 239-2002

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF DANIEL W. EVERETT, P.E., 035551. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES. DATE: 5/7/2019



- GENERAL NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR NOMINAL FACE OF CURB, RAIL, APPROX. OR WALL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 2. LOCATION AND SIZE OF PROPOSED STRUCTURES, SIGNAGE, AND CROSS-DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE DETERMINED DURING PREPARATION OF DETAILED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.
 3. EXISTING UTILITIES WILL REMAIN UNLESS IT IS DETERMINED DURING DETAILED DESIGN AND COORDINATION WITH THE LOCAL COMMUNITY.
 4. CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY SIGNAGE (SMALL SIGNS) ARE NOT SHOWN AND WILL BE DEVELOPED DURING THE PERMITS PHASE OF THE PROJECT.



CITY OF ROCKWALL

CONCEPTUAL DESIGN SCHEMATIC



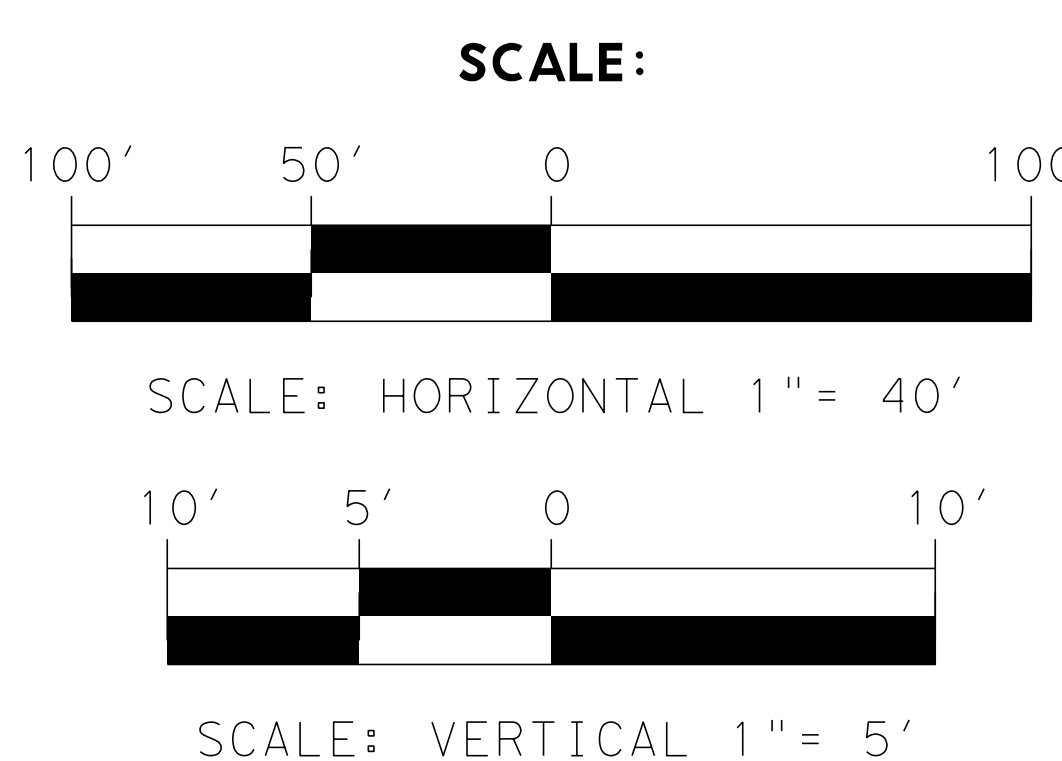
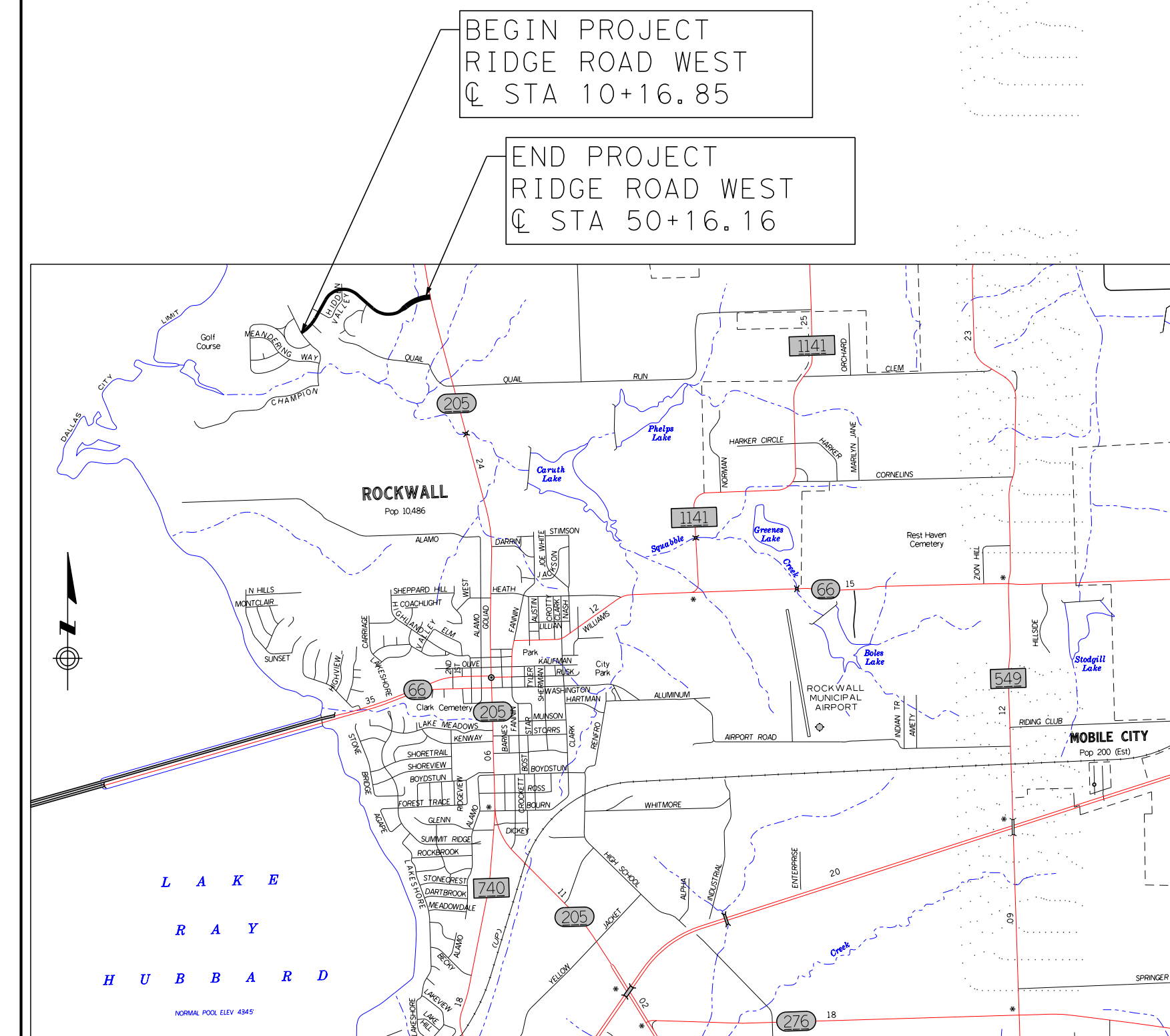
RIDGE ROAD WEST

FROM SHORES BOULEVARD TO NORTH GOLIAD STREET (SH 205)

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = APPROX 0.76 MI

RIDGE ROAD WEST
FUNCTIONAL CLASS: MINOR COLLECTOR
DESIGN SPEED: 30 MPH MINOR COLLECTOR

EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROADS: NONE
EXCEPTIONS: NONE



DANNENBAUM
ENGINEERING COMPANY - DALLAS, LLC
T.B.P.E. FIRM REGISTRATION #392
3030 LYNDON B JOHNSON Fwy, STE 910 DALLAS, TX 75234 (972) 239-2002

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF DANIEL W. EVERETT, P.E., 035551. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES. DATE: 5/7/2019



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – May 8, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: RICHARD THOMPSON

Address: 1180 RIDGE ROAD W

Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

- I live in the Project Area
- I own property in the Project Area

Comments:

- SIDEWALKS NEED TO BE ADJACENT ^{TO} ~~OF~~ THE
ROAD



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – May 8, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Andrew Beck

Address: 1170 Ridge Rd W Rockwall

Phone: [Redacted]
Email: [Redacted]

- I live in the Project Area
- I own property in the Project Area

Comments:

Address speeding, want sidewalks, sidewalks
adjacent to curb.



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – May 8, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: George + Regina Johnson

Address: 1175 Ridge Rd West

Phone:



Email:

I live in the Project Area

I own property in the Project Area

Comments:

We would like the sidewalk to touch the
curb in front of our home.

Please take care of the speeding on
Ridge Road West.



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – May 8, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Darren L. Gocher

Address: 1240 Ridge Road West

Phone: [Redacted]
Email: [Redacted]

- I live in the Project Area
- I own property in the Project Area

Comments:

I am not in favor of sidewalks with a
2.5'-3' buffer between the sidewalk and curb.
The sidewalk should be adjacent to the curb.



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: SANDRA SOLIMON

Address: 1635 SHORES BLVD

Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

Please use microphones – at least 9 in
the room. 😊
Room full of old folks & diminished
hearing.
Excellent evening



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Danny and Lauren Davis

Address: 1040 Ridge Rd Ct

Phone: [Redacted]
Email: [Redacted]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

Not in favor of widening the street.
We would like the street repaired/
replaced with no disturbance of
our yard.
Not in favor of sidewalks.



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Shirley Stanley

Address: 1605 Shores Blvd.

Phone: [Redacted]

Email: [Redacted]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

Please consider speed + traffic enforcement
on Shores Blvd during construction.

Radars, enforcement, temporary bumps maybe?



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Darren Gaucher

Address: 1240 Ridge Road West

Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

I do not ~~not~~ support this project. I do not want
sidewalks added to Ridge Road West, I have two
40year-old-plus live oak trees that are set in the middle
of my lot. These trees have a very extensive root network
that will be disturbed and lead to the stress and
eventual death of these trees. Each tree adds
approximately \$40,000.00 per tree of property value.
Will I be reimbursed \$80,000.00 when these trees
die and lose the appraised value of my home?



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Dusty Goucher

Address: 1240 Ridge Rd West

Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
 I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

Please don't do this. Besides losing 10' feet of my front yard, the damage will cause extensive loss of landscaping. I have two 50 year old trees that will suffer and may die because of the stress. I have a 10 year old Burr Oak I planted as an acorn that will be removed during this project. With the disruption of my sprinkler system, the damage to my home's foundation and landscaping could be an enormous financial cost. If people want to walk on a sidewalk, they can use Potter Ave. We need street lights to improve safety, but the road does NOT need to be widened and we definitely do NOT need a 5' sidewalk with a grass buffer. Please consider just repairing the current road.

Dusty Goucher
25



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: JACK THOMPSON
Address: 1225 RIDGE RD W ROCKWALL, TX
Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

LIVED AT THIS ADDRESS SINCE JULY 1986, 33 YEARS.
WE ARE NOT IN SUPPORT OF THE ROAD RECONSTRUCTION
PROJECT. WE DO NOT NEED SIDEWALKS, WE HAVE
RAISED THREE CHILDREN HERE AND HAVE SURVIVED
WITHOUT SIDEWALKS AND WIDENED STREET. SAVE
THE CITY'S MONEY AND USE MONEY ON A
PROJECT THAT WILL BENEFIT MORE CITIZENS.



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Tony & Pat Crawford

Address: 1975 Murfield Avenue

Phone: [Redacted]
Email: [Redacted]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

Are you going to update
Quail Run before you
start R.R. West?



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Julie Barlow
Address: 1005 Ridge Rd. Rockwall, TX 75087
Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

I am not in favor of the proposed
construction as presented. I am
strongly opposed. Alternative plans
should be presented to the residents,
and residents should have plenty of time
to give input.



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Chris Barlow

Address: 1005 Ridge Rd.

Phone: [Redacted]
Email: [Redacted]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

Replace Failing Pavement - this is great, but I don't feel this is necessary at this time.

Drainage Problems - are the storm sewers collapsed/full of debris/etc.... Could this be causing problems?

Safety - Are bike or pedestrian lanes printed on the existing road been considered.



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: CHARLES NORTON / DEBRA NORTON

Address: 1235 RIDGE ROAD WEST

Phone:



Email:

I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.

I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

I BELIEVE THE CONSIDERATION HAS NOT BEEN
GIVEN TO THIS PROJECT. I DO NOT APPROVE
OF THIS PROJECT. THE ARGUMENT GIVEN BY
THE CITY DOES NOT MAKE SENSE. MY WIFE
AND I WILL BE COMING BEFORE THE CITY
~~BOARD~~ COUNSEL 8/5/19 TO ~~EXPRESS~~ ~~OUR~~ MAKE OUR ARGUMENT.



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Regina Johnson

Address: 1175 Ridge Rd W

Phone: [Redacted]
Email: [Redacted]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

We do not want the road/sidewalks.



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: WAYNE McCALLUM
Address: 1050 RIDGE ROAD WEST Rockwall
Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

Just want to be informed of details
and schedule.
Hope ground water drainage improves.



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Sonia + Mike Sealock + Susan Hansen
Address: 1030 Ridge Rd Ct 1020 Ridge Rd Ct
Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

How did this project become priority?
We feel Ridge Rd W. is ~~plenty~~ sufficiently wide.
We are concerned about increased vehicle speed &
changing the feel of the neighborhood.

On the other hand, we would be pleased
with addition of sidewalks.



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Marguente/Andrew Braddock

Address: 1940 Hodden Valley

Phone: [Redacted]
Email: [Redacted]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

- o replacing w/ concrete ?
- o relocation of same kind mailboxes ?
- o why sidewalks on both sides ?
- o definition of mature trees
- o parking stalls similar to other sidewalk expansion south side of lcb



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Ed Schwabert - SITA Board Member

Address: 1340 Shaver Cir

Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.

I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

*But use this street
every day*

Comments:

Every answer to a suggestion is "NOT city policy"
NOT HELPFUL

SUGGEST ONE SIDEWALK, MOVE STREET SO THERE IS
5 FT FROM YARDS ON EACH SIDE OF THE STREET.

- SAVES MONEY
- MITIGATES PROPERTY LOSS
-



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Emilee McCune

Address: 1250 Ridge Rd W.

Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

If you go forward with your current plan to use
left of property on both sides you will open
yourself up to legal ramifications when what
you do damages the root systems of dozens of
old growth trees in this neighbor hood. Some
of these trees are worth thousands of dollars.
We Do NOT want these "Improvements"
If you want to fix potholes, fine, go for it, but
leave good enough alone. We don't need side walks.
We don't want side walks. We don't want the
1-2 years of mess this will bring.



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Marcia Greenley

Address: 838 Ridge Rd West

Phone: [Redacted]

Email: [Redacted]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

~~Need to slow down speed limits on these streets~~

~~PLEASE~~

Want Electronic speed signs

Want Speed Humps - need them!

Spend the money on something else



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Peggy Fischer
Address: 1125 RIDGE RD. W, ROCKWALL TX 75087-3111
Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
 I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

I bought the property (vacant lot) because
of the neighborhood not having sidewalks. I
had a choice of lots in Rockwall; I chose this
one ^{because of the} estate top type appearance. Also ^{not} parking
on the street was supposed to be enforced. I replaced
the circle drive and built a 3 car garage to
enhance the neighborhood of street congestion.
There are many walking trails in Rockwall through
the park + recreation department. Not having
sidewalks was a choice I made. I have
2 trees that will be lost. They are 23+ years old.
I also purchased the lot ³⁸ because of those trees. →

I oppose the reconstruction project if it includes taking any of the current yard. Another point is that mail delivery could be altered to NDCBA (~~Neigh~~ Neighbor Cluster Boxes) if reconstructed.

Brody
7 23 2019

Current:
No Sidewalks:
(parts of).

N. Galad
Lakeshore
Williams
Quail Run
Shores Blvd
Ridge Rd.
Hidden Valley
Hidden Hills
St. Rust
Breezy Hill
Walton
FM552
John King
Hwy 66

- 1) No drainage problems.
- 2) Sewer failures a continual issue.

1 + 2V
Lloydston



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: John SUNDERSON, Jr

Address: 1850 Wind Hill Road

Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

I walk on Ridge Road West and 2 sidewalks (one on each side of the road).

Widen W. Quail Run to handle extra traffic during construction.

No speed bumps on Ridge Road West. It will impede emergency traffic, if bumps are used.

Yes, for sidewalks!



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 23, 2019, 6:00pm

**Ridge Road West
Reconstruction Project**

Name: MAX E. KLEIN JR.

Address: 1830 HIDDEN HILLS

Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

SEE ATTACHED LETTER

24 July 2019

Subject: Comments to Ridge Road West Reconstruction Project

Re: Public Meeting – July 23, 2019

To avoid re-routing made necessary during construction, use of existing paved alleys for access to the effected homes will increase. To protect children and pedestrians using these alleys, increased traffic signage and/or speed control measures should be put in place during construction.

Since road construction equipment and materials will be on site, thought should be given to using the planned construction period to also modify alley intersection turn radii, to facilitate trash collection and avoid further destruction of property and pavement.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Max E. Klein Jr." with a stylized flourish at the end.

Max E. Klein Jr.
1830 Hidden Hills
Rockwall, TX 75087

cc: Rockwall City Council

From: [Tim Sullivan](#)
To: [White, Jeremy](#)
Cc: [Sandra Solomon](#)
Subject: RIDGE ROAD WEST CONSTRUCTION
Date: Monday, July 22, 2019 1:36:15 PM

We don't have any objections to this.

Tim & Joyce Sullivan
1415 Plummer Dr
Rockwall, TX 75087

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

From: [Gary Koch](#)
To: [White, Jeremy](#)
Subject: CONSTRUCTION ON RIDGE ROAD WEST: I am unable to attend meetings due to illness but would like to say that road construction is definitely needed; however sidewalks are not a necessary addition at this time.
Date: Monday, July 22, 2019 2:11:27 PM

Residents will be subject to an undue burden to benefit a few who don't reside on Ridge Road West.

Sent from [Mail](#) for Windows 10

White, Jeremy

From: Gary Koch [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, July 30, 2019 11:48 AM
To: White, Jeremy
Subject: RRW Reconstruction Project

As a 20-year resident of 1200 Ridge Road West I am deeply concerned about your recent project in several areas in regard to sidewalk

1. The loss of existing yard.
2. Total disruption of mail service for who knows how long.
3. Loss of sprinkler system; also for who knows how long.
4. The total deterioration of the landscape (especially the loss of the large oaks in the front of many residents homes in this area. When you start digging, roots are disturbed and the trees will die. Is the city prepared to take down huge dead oak trees and replace them with sizeable substitutes.
5. Deterioration of the landscape also leads to the VALUE OF THE RESIDENCE if one is wanting to sell.

So in view of my opposition to the sidewalks; please explain the reasoning behind your engineer for installing them (was it just a request of a few). I feel, as a resident of the Shores in question, we have a right to know.

Due to illness I have not been able to attend your meetings but hope you will present my viewpoint at your next workshop.

Tom Richmond
1105 Ridge Road West
Rockwall, TX 75087
July 6, 2019

Dear Mr. White;

In the last public meeting on the reconstruction plan for Ridge Road West you highlighted several points of concern.

Number One; Folks on our street are concerned about losing their mature trees. I understand your plan leaves all but one of the mature trees alone and that only small shrubs and plantings will be removed.

Number Two; We understand the street will be widened. Our concern is that the wider street will allow more on street parking and encourage higher speeds.

Number Three: On street parking. The Deed Restrictions covering the Shores HOA prohibit overnight on street parking. Jim Pruitt stated that the town codes override any deed restrictions. The garages for all the homes on RRW face the alley. The Home Owners feel on street parking reduces the appeal of the neighborhood. All we ask is that when designing the street you do what you can to limit on street parking.

Number Four: In the last meeting you indicated that your study indicated speeding is not a current problem on our street. You and I differ! I witness speeders every day. No one has indicated they want rumble strips or speed bumps or that kind of thing. Is it possible to post the speed limit at 25 mph at each end of RRW. And is it possible to place one of those electronic signs that indicates a driver's speed on the street. The ideal place for such a sign would be by the water collection area on the corner of RRW and Lace Bark.

Number Five: Four Way Stop- You indicated the dip at RRW and Hidden Valley is going to be removed. At the present that dip slows the traffic speed. Looking at the map, Hidden Valley is the only cross street that is a through street and allows traffic to past into other neighborhoods. I live on the corner of RRW and Hidden Valley. It is a busy intersection. Would it be possible to make the current two way stop a four way stop. It will slow the traffic. It will allow drivers to make "protected" turns.

Number Six: Sidewalks- The home owners really want to keep as much front yard as they can. They know that the City has the "right" to use as much of the set back as they need. With that in mind the idea of placing the sidewalks flush with the curb and keeping them as narrow as possible appeal the be the desire of the home owners. To Date I have not heard an objection

to the sidewalks, but I have heard concern about the City taking more of the set back that is absolutely needed.

Number Seven; Mail Boxes-In the last meeting you indicated the City will be responsible for relocating the mail boxes, so that is not a concern.

I am writing this note as Tom Richmond Homeowner. I am still the President of the Shores HOA so I tend to hear comments. For the record I have not heard any viable negative comments.

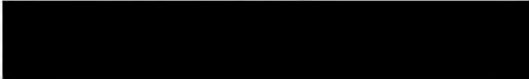
See You on the 23rd!



Tom Richmond



Tom Richmond



White, Jeremy

From: douglas demarco [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, April 7, 2019 10:06 AM
To: White, Jeremy
Subject: Public Input - Ridge Road West Reconstruction

Jeremy,

1. Drainage is good, I have not had any issues. We've only lived in this house since May 2017.
2. Safety is probably fair, primarily due to use of road by pedestrians for lack of sidewalk.
3. I am undecided on sidewalks. While I recognize that it would make pedestrians safer and add to neighborhood relationships, my selfish side wonders if I want more pedestrian traffic walking in front of my house, dogs using my yard... I would only be in favor of a sidewalk that is adjacent to the road, not inset.
4. Anything else:
 - a. I already have a sidewalk, what will happen to mine?
 - b. Please repair the east intersection at Hidden Valley, the dip requires slowing to 20mph to safely cross it.
 - c. Please move the south bound stop sign at shores court/shores blvd to shores blvd/ridge road west. Currently the southbound traffic stops 100 feet early, making for confusing interaction of vehicles at the intersection. There's really not much sense in stopping at Shores Court. I recognize this is probably outside your scope, but seems like a simple change.

Douglas & Cheryle deMarco
1230 Ridge Road West
[REDACTED]

White, Jeremy

From: douglas demarco [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, May 24, 2019 6:47 PM
To: White, Jeremy
Cc: Pruitt, Jim; Trowbridge, Patrick
Subject: Ridge Road West Reconstruction

Honorable Jim Pruitt , Councilman Patrick Trowbridge and Jeremy White

Thank you all for having the public input meeting regarding the Ridge Road West Reconstruction project. I found it very informative. I'd like to take the opportunity to re-iterate and maybe amplify on my druthers. I was surprised that the plan was to replace the entire road, thinking maybe just some repairs and the sidewalk. As much as we like new, I'm not of the opinion that the entire road needs replacement. I'd prefer repairing the Hidden Valley intersection to remove the dip, and then any other repairs you see fit. I **REALLY** don't want to give up 2 feet of my property to a wider road. Also the road seems quite wide already. I am only in favor of a sidewalk **adjacent** to the road, not inset. In fact I'd be happy if you just tied into my existing sidewalk. It's held up well and hasn't settled relative to the road. I don't want to lose even more property to the inset, not to mention additional irrigation and edging. On a tangential note, I'd like to see the south bound stop sign at Shores court/Shores Blvd. moved to shores Blvd./Ridge Road West. Currently the southbound traffic stops 100 feet early, making for confusing interaction of vehicles at the intersection. You could probably do away with it in that direction all together but understand that would require temporary signage alerting drivers to the change and permanent warning signage at the other stop signs.

Some food for thought:

Concerns for pedestrian safety – The sidewalk will likely increase pedestrian traffic and new widened or repaired road will likely induce faster driving, increasing opportunities for accidents. Not sure how to mitigate that. Traffic control Speed bumps were discussed and seems there were opposing opinions on them.

Widening road - I suspect if the residents understood that the schedule was 12-15 months, during which traffic would be one lane, one way, no parking, they may also be against it. Also that they would be losing up to 9-10 feet of property. This may be their fault for not paying attention. If I were you, I'd make sure they understand early in the process, so there is no confusion/uprising later.

I'd prefer you reallocate the savings from a repair not replacement plan, for more street lights and ornamental sidewalk, using pavestone, brick..... something unique, not just concrete.

I admit that I have mixed emotions on the sidewalk, on one hand it's neighborly and probably the right thing to do, on the other hand, do I want additional foot traffic in front of my house, dogs defecating in my yard..... We don't want to negatively affect the look and feel of the neighborhood.

Thanks for letting me bend your ears.

Doug and Cheryle deMarco
1230 Ridge Rd W and owners/operators of Rockwall Indoor Sports Expo (The RISE)

From: Julie Ann Barlow [REDACTED]
Date: July 29, 2019 at 9:21:26 AM GMT-5
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Ridge road west project.

Hi Ms Bell,

My husband and I are homeowners at 1005 Ridge Road. We attended the public meeting regarding the proposed additions of sidewalks and road construction last week. I am reaching out to you as one of our council members to ask you to consider voting against this project.

Most of the people in attendance are very opposed to this project. We did not ask for this work to be done and it is not needed. It will only be intrusive. The presentation even showed that this work was not justified. It will not solve a speed problem or a pedestrian problem. The residents do not want it and do not want to have another 5 to 8 feet of our front lawns taken in by a sidewalk.

The proposed project includes 5 foot sidewalks on both sides of the road , which is why the encroachment would be so large. If any sidewalk had to be done (even though we do not want it) at least they could be standard sidewalks right at the existing curb and perhaps even on one side. There is no reason to have such large, deluxe sized sidewalks. But again , we are strongly opposed to this project as it will affect our quality of life in a negative way , and also has the potential to reduce our property value.

The engineers presenting said that this plan is what they were proposing to the council on August 8th. They indicated they could come up with alternate plans that are less intrusive. I would ask that you vote against this project as it stands right now. Please look at alternate options that are less intrusive if the work must be done at all.

As a long time resident of Rockwall and Rockwall county, I can see many other streets and areas that desperately need some help and improvement , with safety being a huge issue. I would much prefer that we invest in solving those problems , rather than doing work on a street where the work is not needed and the residents are opposed.

Thank you for your time in reading this email.

Sincerely ,
Julie Ann Barlow
[REDACTED]

White, Jeremy

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, July 30, 2019 2:16 PM
To: Pruitt, Jim; Daniels, Bennie; Hohenshelt, John; Fowler, Kevin; Johannesen, Trace; DanaMacalik@rockwall.comPatrickTrowbridge@rockwall.com
Cc: White, Jeremy
Subject: Fwd: Ridge Road West Reconstruction Project
Attachments: Ridge Road West project 2019-0730.docx; Ridge Road West Project artwork.docx

Dear Mayor and City Council members,

Greetings from north Rockwall!

The city's proposal for the upcoming Ridge Road West Reconstruction Project, as presented to us homeowners on 23 July 2019, is totally unacceptable.

The proposal apparently meets the city requirements for NEW developments but we are certainly not a NEW development. The proposed modifications would take 9.5 feet out of our front lawn! The wider, newer street would no doubt increase the speed of the traffic regardless of the posted speed limit (as briefed at the 23 July meeting. I might have missed something there; the rationale made no sense?) I would think our property value would go down significantly. #maybeso #maybeno

Anyway I strongly request that you DO NOT APPROVE THE CURRENT PROPOSAL for the Ridge Road West Reconstruction Project. Let us look at other proposals.

This is not intended to be a slap at the city engineer. He is doing a great job. I realize he has to go by the city regulations/guidelines. But these guidelines for NEW developments must be altered to consider other factors. Please give him some flexibility to not completely adhere to these current guidelines.

Thank you so much.

Wayne McCallum
1050 Ridge Road West
Rockwall HS class of 1968

-----Original Message-----

From: [REDACTED]
To: JWhite <JWhite@rockwall.com>
Sent: Tue, Jul 30, 2019 1:56 pm
Subject: Re: Ridge Road West Reconstruction Project

Hello, Jeremy!

Attached are two Word documents that outline my views on the city's proposed reconstruction of Ridge Road West.

One document is a letter from me that explains my objections to your current proposals and offers 4 alternative proposals that I could live with.

the other document contains drawings of each of my proposals.

Please acknowledge that you have received these.

Thanks so much for accepting our inputs.

Wayne McCallum
1050 Ridge Road West
Rockwall

-----Original Message-----

From: White, Jeremy <JWhite@rockwall.com>

To: [REDACTED]

Sent: Tue, Apr 30, 2019 1:29 pm

Subject: RE: Ridge Road West Reconstruction Project

Thank you for you input. I will add it to our responses received for the project.

To answer the questions you have below.

French Drains - We are aware of the Ground Water issue that occurs along the street and will be working with our Engineer during the design of the project to see what can be done to collect the water from the french drains into the storm system.

Irrigation System - All irrigation repairs and relocation due to the proposed construction for the project will be taken care of by the Cities Construction Contractor for the project. The cost to due this repairs is payed for by the City.

Please let me know if you have any other questions.

Jeremy M. White, P.E., CFM

Civil Engineer

Public Works – Engineering Division

City of Rockwall

385 S. Goliad

Rockwall, TX 75087

972-771-7746

972-771-7748 (fax)

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, April 30, 2019 1:03 PM
To: White, Jeremy <JWhite@rockwall.com>
Subject: Ridge Road West Reconstruction Project

Jeremy White, P.E.
City of Rockwall, Engineering Division
385 South Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

Dear Mr. White,

I guess I'm a day late in responding to your questionnaire you mailed to me about 2 April 2019. I trust you will still receive my response.

First of all, thank you for this opportunity to provide my input.

My responses to your questionnaire:

1. During a large rainfall event, I rate the current drainage facilities Good. They seem to be adequate in draining the water from the street. I have never noticed the street overflowing at all.

However, there are several private French drains that empty into Ridge Road West (RRW). In virtually ALL TIMES, Water constantly flows downhill in the gutters (edge of the street) to the nearest storm drain. I am one of those owners with such a French drain and my neighbors on both sides also have them. The gutters on our side of the street are always wet, with algae growing and leaves and whatever. It's a mess. [They generally do 'dry up' in August timeframe.]

I'm sure you know this but there are natural springs behind our houses (north side of Ridge Road West). We all installed the French drains to "drain the swamp" in our back yards IF these French drains did not exist. (Actually, previous owners built these French drains.)

So....for me personally, I would like to have my French drain opening into RRW connected directly to the storm drain underneath the street. I was told several years ago that the storm drain is located on the other side of the street so connection to it is problematic. But now, since Ridge Road West is being reconstructed, can we PLEASE somehow connect our French drains to the storm drain....even if it's with 3-4 inch PVC pipe. I'd sure like to stop the unsightly constant flow of water down the sides of Ridge Road West.

If you are ever in this neighborhood, I would be glad to give you a personal demonstration of what I'm talking about.

2. I rate safety for pedestrians traveling along Ridge Road West fair-to-good. The street is sufficiently wide for pedestrians and cars. I've walked the streets many, many times and have never felt unsafe.

3. I am undecided (50-50) about implementing sidewalks on Ridge Road West. I don't have a problem with it other than my main sprinkler valve and several sprinkler heads that would have to be moved. Who pays for this? (Also what happens to my French drain outlet, currently emptying into the street?)

4. When Ridge Road West is reconstructed, I trust it will be done in a TIMELY fashion. I hope it doesn't drag out like the Boydston project.

Again, thank you for this opportunity to provide my inputs.

Best regards,

H. Wayne McCallum, Rockwall HS class of 1968
1050 Ridge Road West
Rockwall, Texas 75087



H. Wayne McCallum
1050 Ridge Road West
Rockwall, Texas 75087

30 July 2019

Jeremy M. White
City of Rockwall, Engineering Department
385 S. Goliad St.
Rockwall, Texas 75087

Dear Jeremy,

Thank you so much for providing information to us on the Ridge Road West project.

We have lived at 1050 Ridge Road West for 25 years....since August 1994. I grew up in Rockwall and graduated from Rockwall HS in 1968.

Your proposed plan of the Ridge Road West reconstruction as presented at the Public Meeting on 23 July 2019 is unacceptable.

As I understand it, your current proposal widens the street from 37 ft to 41 ft. Then there would be a 2.5 ft strip of grass, then a 5 ft sidewalk. I have driven around parts of Rockwall, Wylie, and Plano and I have not found ANY development with these features.

Your proposal would take 9.5 ft out of my front yard! Yes, you said these are the city regulations for NEW developments and that the city has an easement and has the right to do this. But I beg you to alter your proposal in consideration that we are not a NEW development. I feel this would significantly reduce our property values.

My proposals, in decreasing order of my preference would be:

1. Leave the street at 37 ft and add 3 ft sidewalks on both sides. (Take 3 ft out of both sides.)
2. Widen the street to 41 feet but add a 3 ft sidewalk on one side only. (Take 3.5 ft out of both sides.)
3. Widen the street to 39 ft and add 3 ft sidewalks on both sides. (Take 4 ft out of both sides.)
4. Widen the street to 41 ft and add 3 ft sidewalks to both sides. (Take 5 ft out of both sides.)

These (above) are the only proposals acceptable to me.

In no event is a 2.5 strip of grass between the curb and the new sidewalks acceptable. This triples my edging/ weed-eating, wastes my valuable landscape area, and makes my sprinkler system more complex and harder to maintain. It takes 2.5 ft out of my front yard.

In no event are 5 ft sidewalks acceptable or necessary. Three (3) ft sidewalks seem to be the norm in most developments; at most 4 ft sidewalks....on one side only!.... might be acceptable.

Your rationale (at least as I understood it) for making your proposed modifications made no sense to me. Your team stated that studies have shown that most drivers do not obey the posted speed limits; they drive instead the speed dictated by road conditions, other traffic, and visibility. If you make the proposed modifications to Ridge Road West, the drivers will have a wider, new street. Their speed will therefore increase, not decrease as your team suggested. (Maybe I missed something?)

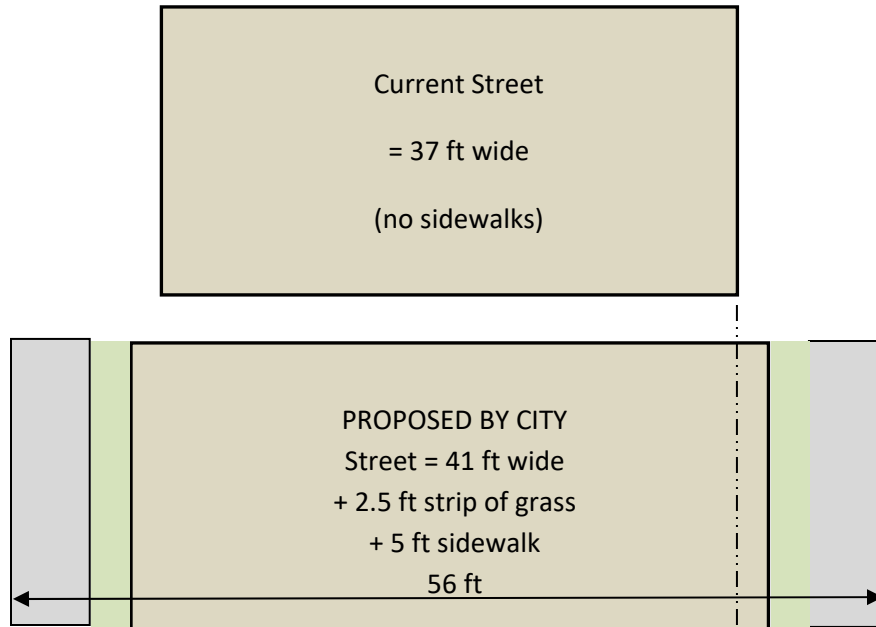
Anyway, I beg you to NOT proceed with the modifications as you proposed.

Thank you.

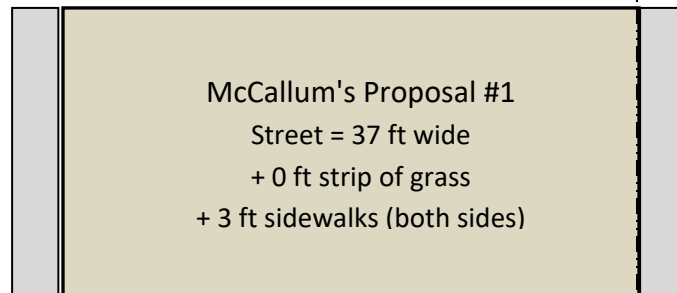
Wayne McCallum

RIDGE ROAD WEST RECONSTRUCTION

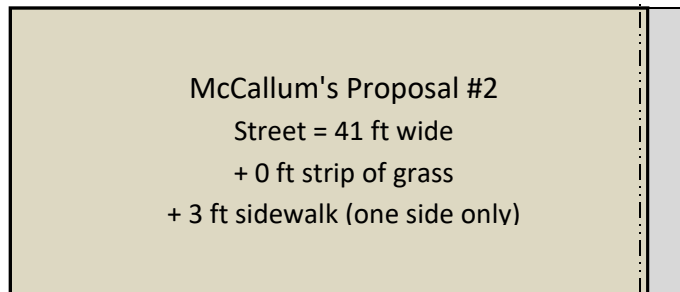
*H. Wayne McCallum
1050 Ridge Road West
Rockwall, Texas 75087*



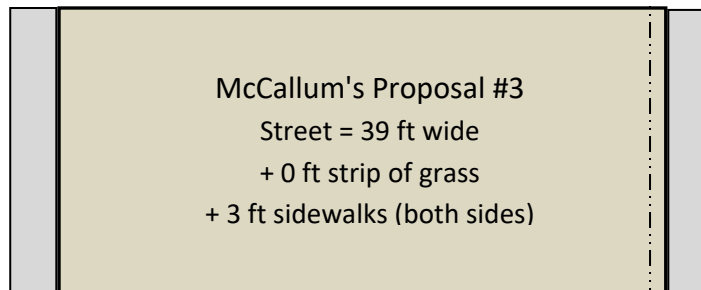
Property owner
loses 9.5 ft
UNACCEPTABLE



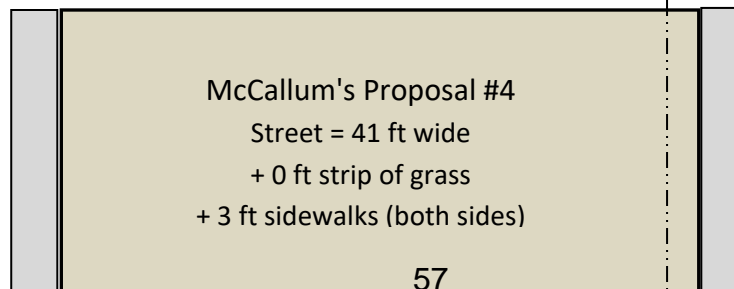
Property owner
loses 3 ft



Property owner
loses 3.5 ft
(Street shifts over
a bit so both sides
lose an equal
amount)



Property owner
loses 4 ft



Property owner
loses 5 ft



**Landscape bed and 2 – crepe myrtles/shrubs
1240 Ridge Road West**



**Landscape bed and 4 - shrubs
1230 Ridge Road West**



**1 – 6" Palm Tree and shrubs
1220 Ridge Road West**



**1 – Crepe Myrtle and landscape bed
1225 Ridge Road West**



1 – Crepe Myrtle
1210 & 1200 Ridge Road West – Property Line



Shrubs
1205 Ridge Road West



**Landscape bed and Shrubs
1190 Ridge Road West**



**Landscape beds w/ Crepe Myrtles and Shrubs
1190 Ridge Road West**



**Landscape beds w/ Shrubs
1170 Ridge Road West**



**1 – 10" Texas Redbud
1160 Ridge Road West**



**Landscape Bed
1145 Ridge Road West**



**1 – Crepe Myrtle
1135 Ridge Road West**



2 – Crepe Myrtles
1140 Ridge Road West



1 - Shrub
1115 & 1125 Ridge Road West – Property Line



**Landscape Bed
1115 & 1105 Ridge Road West – Property Line**

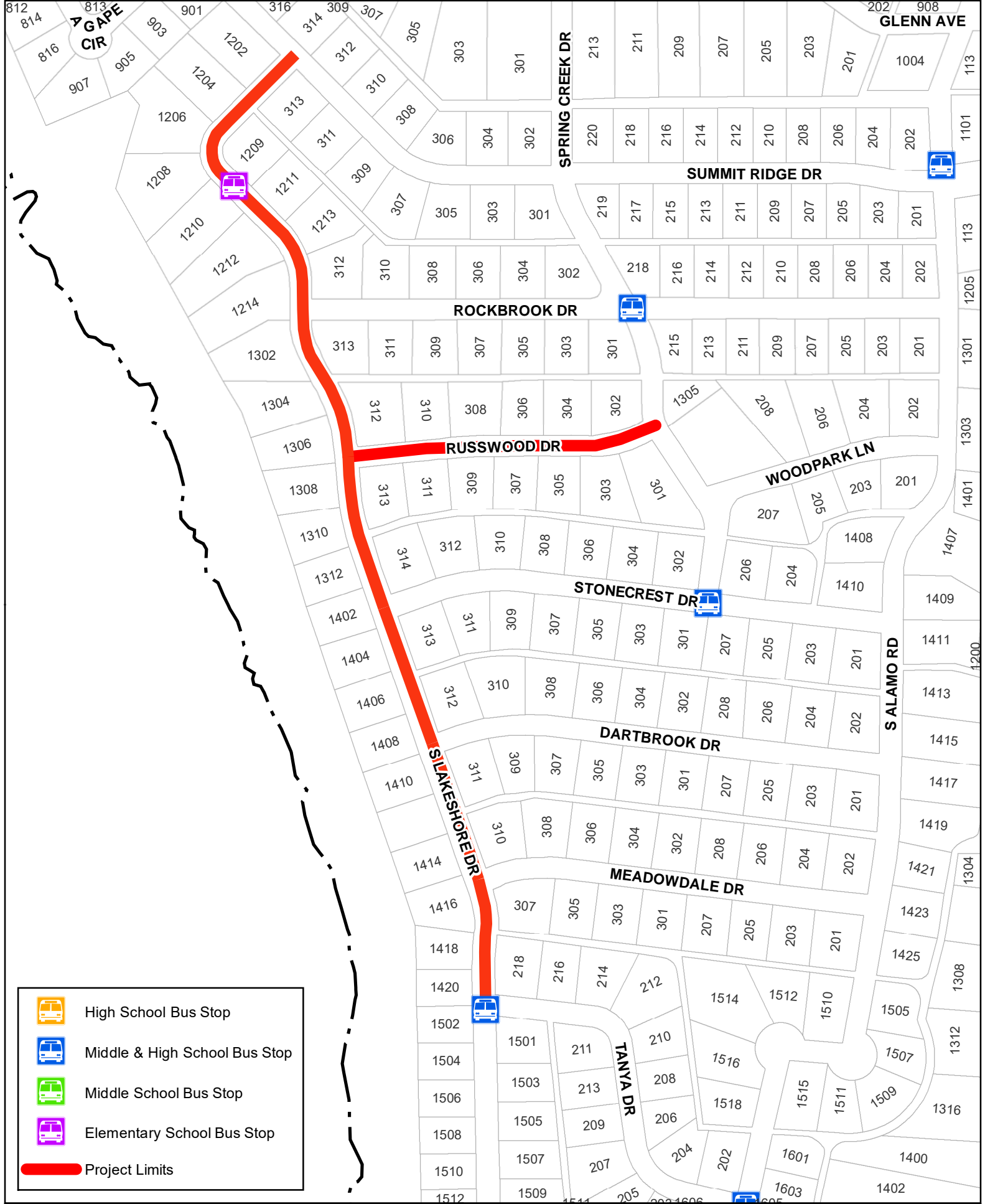


1 – Crepe Myrtle



**2- Cedar Trees
1005 Ridge Road West**

S. LAKESHORE DR. &
RUSSWOOD DR.
RECONSTRUCTION
PROJECT



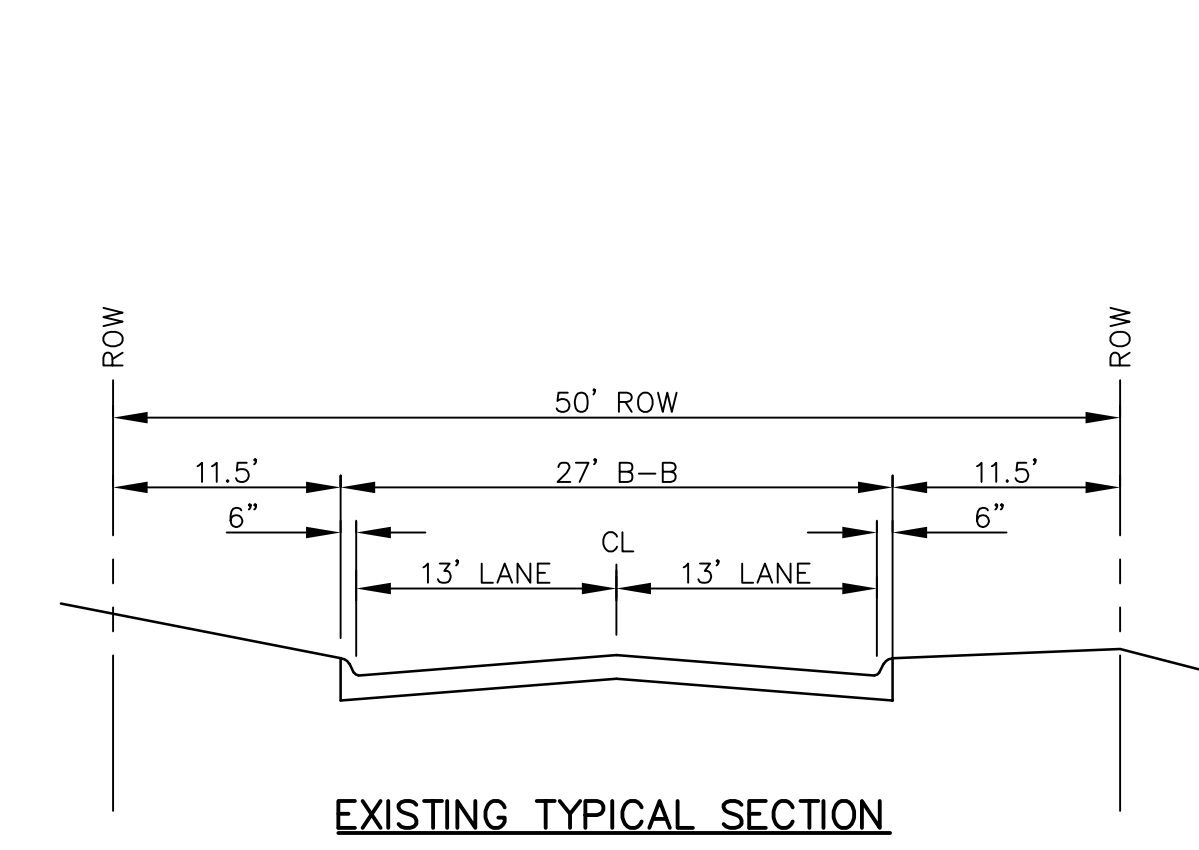
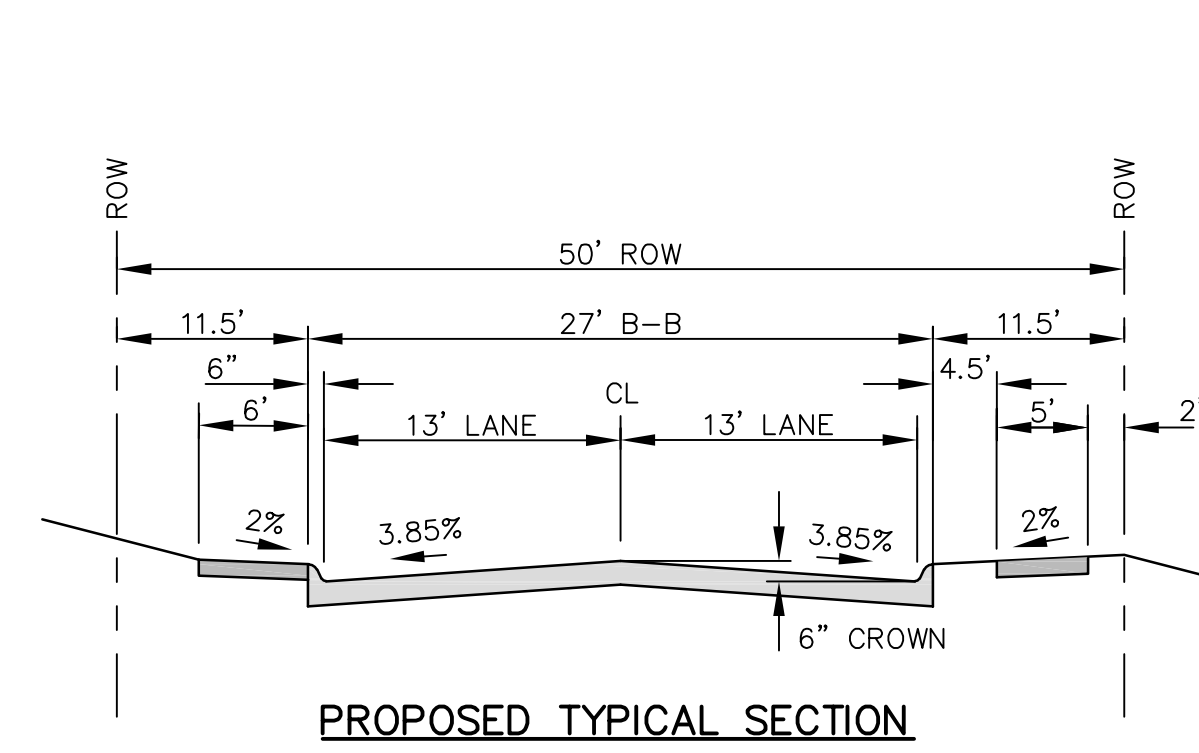
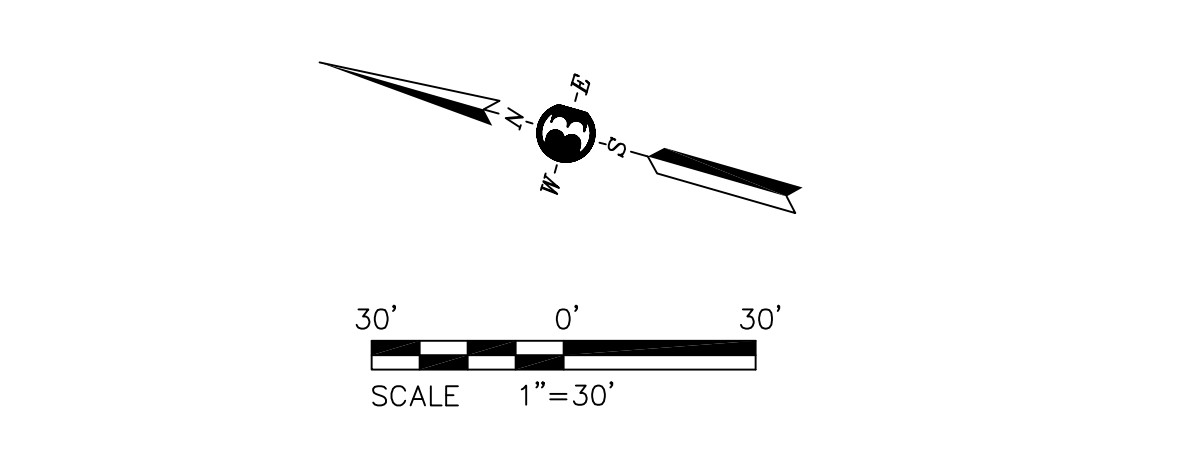
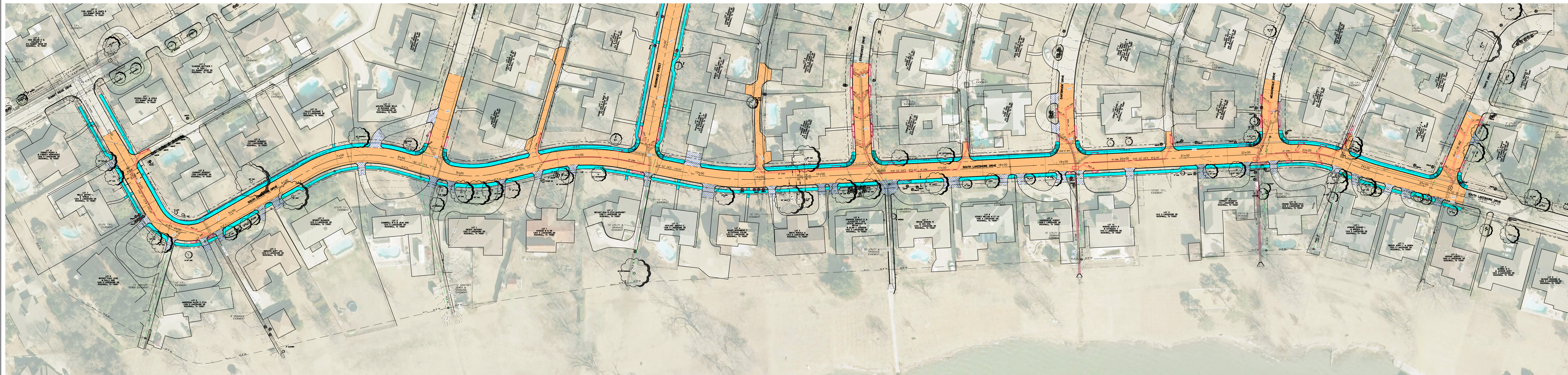
	High School Bus Stop
	Middle & High School Bus Stop
	Middle School Bus Stop
	Elementary School Bus Stop
	Project Limits



0 50 100 Feet
Date: 7/30/2019

The data represented on this map was obtained with the best methods available. Data is supplied from various sources and accuracy may be out of the City of Rockwall's control. The verification of accuracy and / or content lies entirely with the end user. The City of Rockwall does not guarantee the accuracy of contained information. All information is provided 'As Is' with no warranty being made, either expressed or implied.

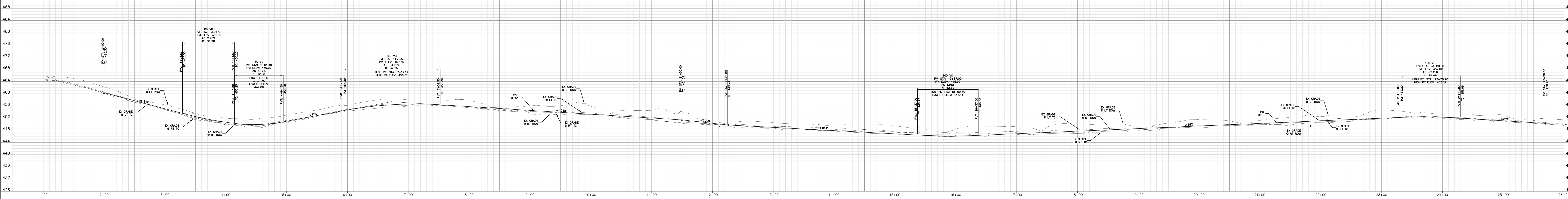
S. LAKESHORE DR. & RUSSWOOD DR. RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT 75



LEGEND

Symbol	DESCRIPTION
Circle with dot	SIGN
Circle with horizontal line	WALL BOX
Square with dot	STORM INLET
Square with 'X'	STORM MANHOLE
Circle with 'X'	PEDESTAL
Circle with dot	POWER POLE
Circle with 'X'	GUY ANCHOR
Circle with dot	AREA LIGHT
Circle with dot	PULL BOX
Circle with dot	ELECTRIC METER
Circle with dot	SANITARY MANHOLE
Circle with dot	CLEAN-OUT
Circle with dot	SPRINKLER HEAD
Circle with dot	SPRINKLER VALVE
Circle with dot	WATER VALVE
Circle with dot	FIRE HYDRANT
Circle with dot	WATER METER
Circle with dot	UTILITY PAINT MARK
Circle with dot	FIBER OPTIC SIGN
Circle with dot	TREE
Line	CENTERLINE OF ROAD
Line	EX. SANITARY SEWER MAIN
Line	EX. WATER MAIN
Line	PROP. PAVEMENT
Line	PROP. SIDEWALK
Line	PROP. DRIVEWAY
Line	CONFLICT WITH PROPOSED
Line	PROP. STORM DRAIN PIPE
Line	PROP. WATER
Line	PROP. SANITARY SEWER
Line	PROP. STORM DRAIN INLET

S LAKESHORE



S LAKESHORE DRIVE RECONSTRUCTION S LAKESHORE SCHEMATIC

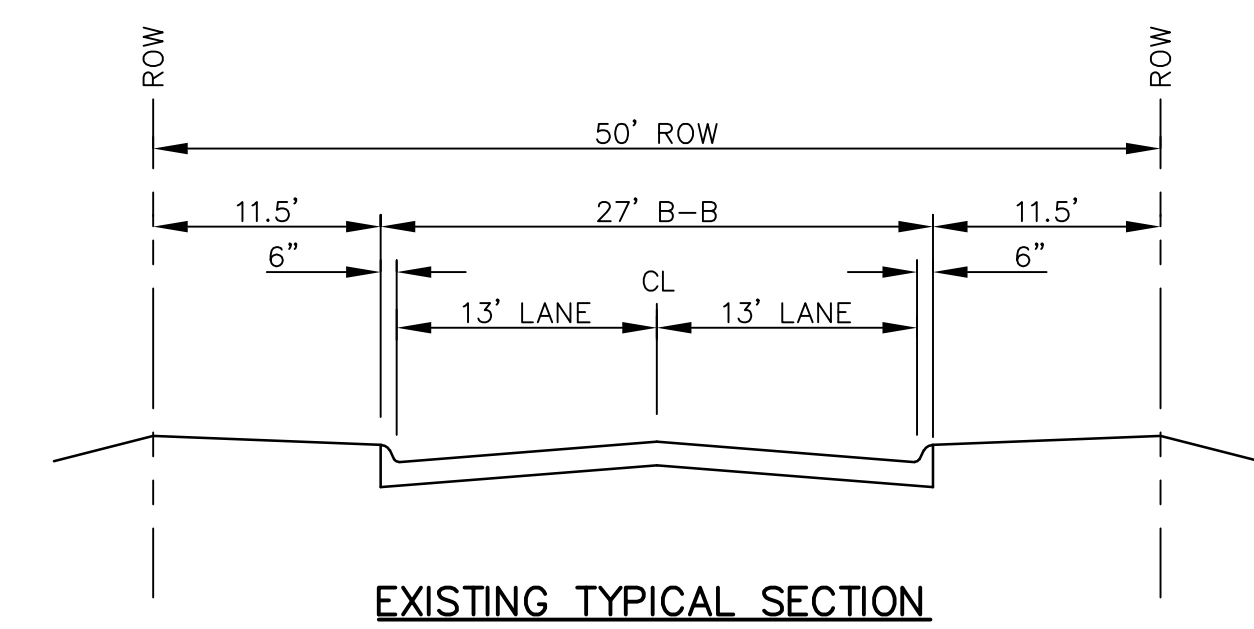
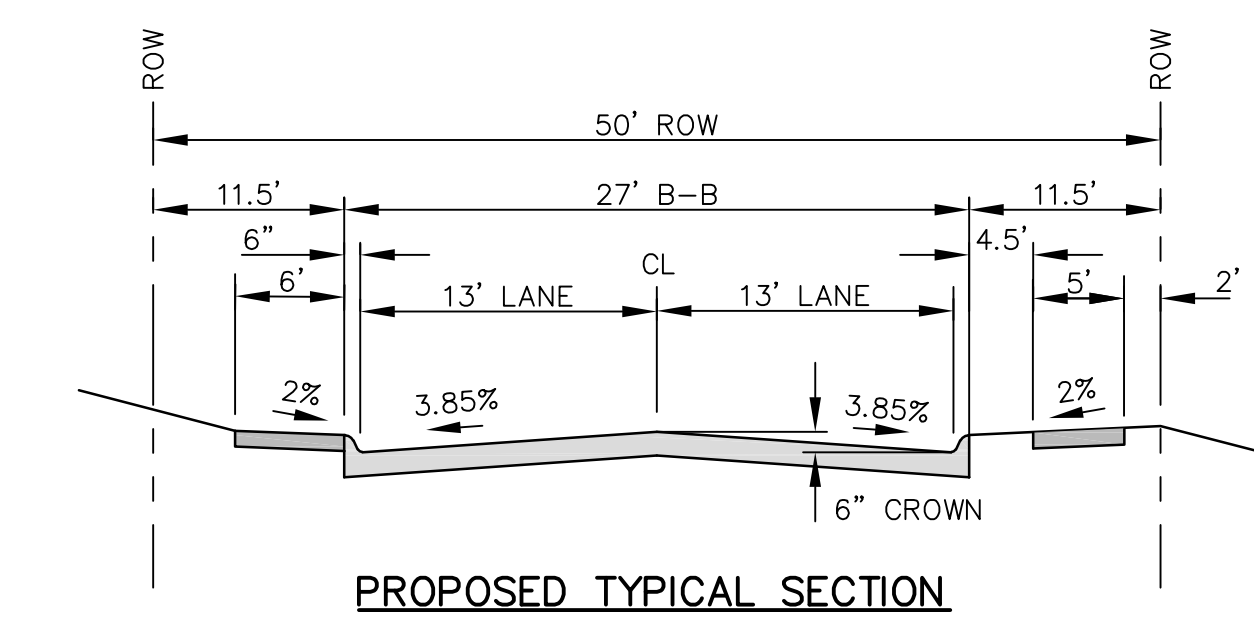
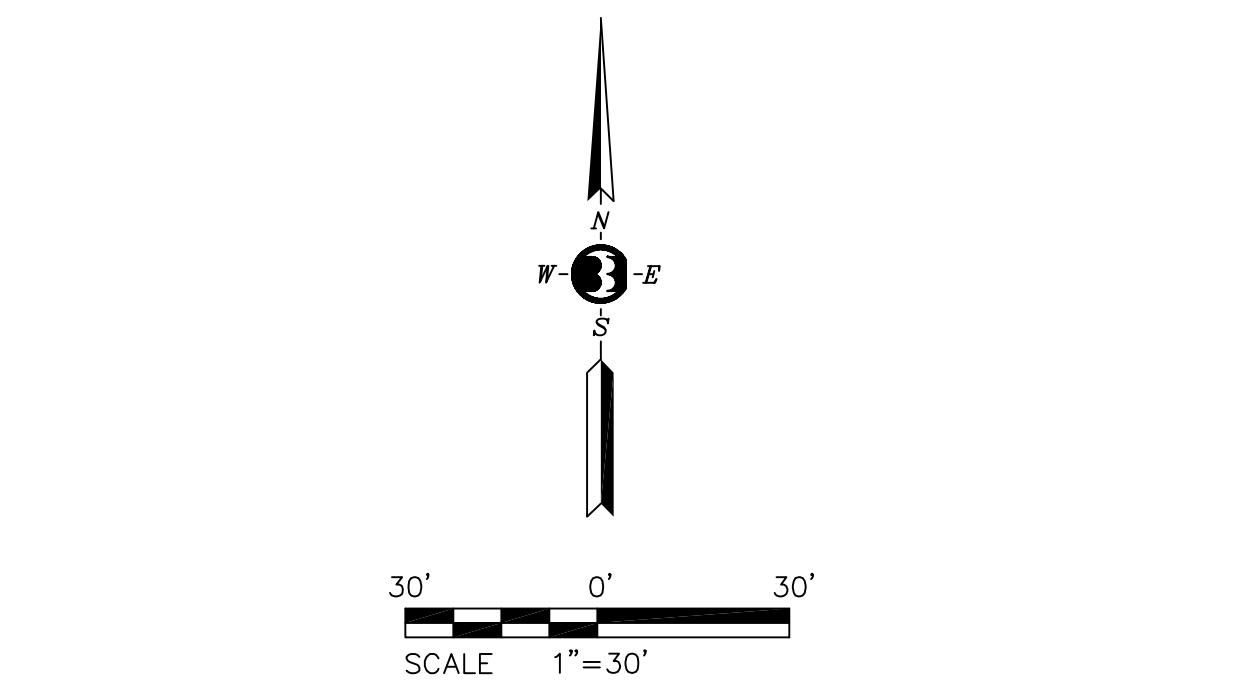
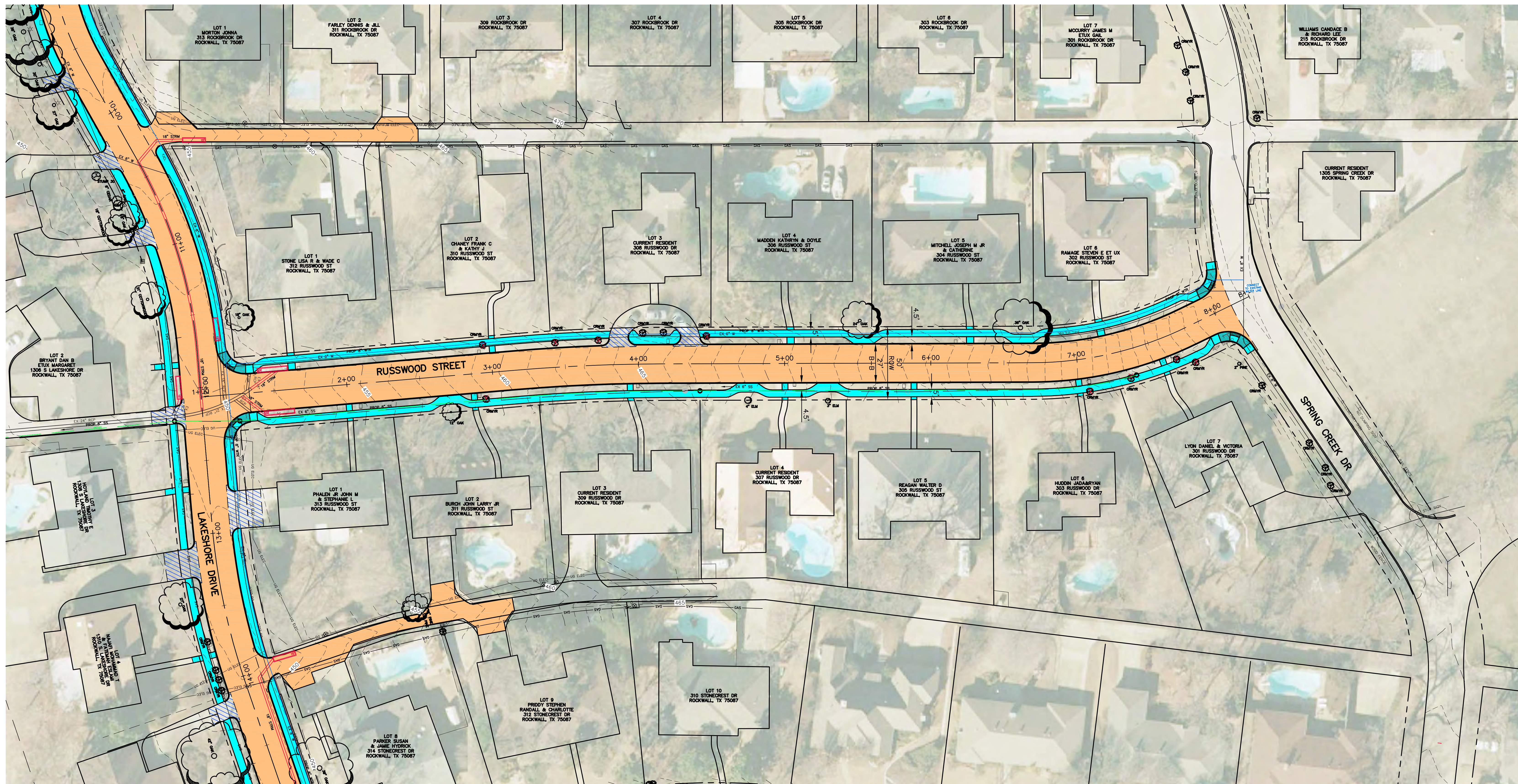
SCALE: HORIZ. 1"=30'
VERT. 1"=6'

JUL 17, 2019 081525

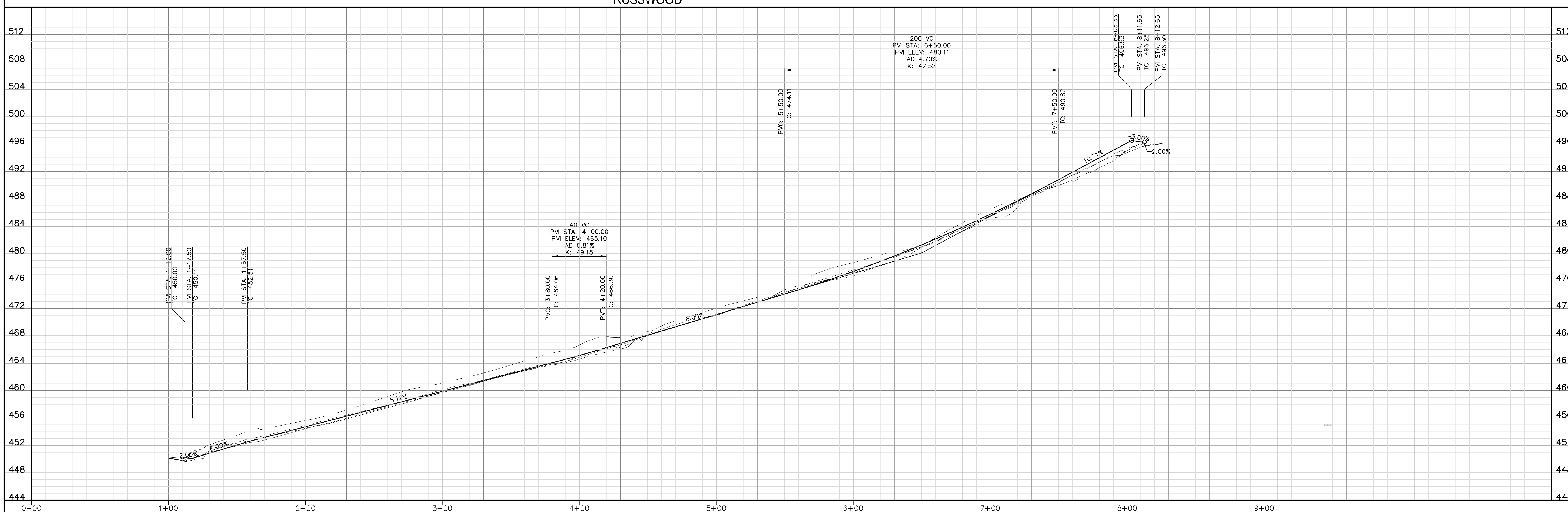
EX1

City of Rockwall
385 South Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087
www.rockwall.com

Binkley & Barfield, Inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Texas Registration Number F-257
1801 Gateway Blvd., Suite 107, Rockwall, Texas 75087 Phone: (972) 444-2000
www.binkleybarfield.com



RUSSWOOD



LEGEND

- SIGN
- MAIL BOX
- STORM INLET
- STORM MANHOLE
- PEDESTAL
- POWER POLE
- GUY ANCHOR
- AREA LIGHT
- FULL BOX
- ELECTRIC METER
- SANITARY MANHOLE
- CLEAN-OUT
- SPRINKLER HEAD
- SPRINKLER VALVE
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- WATER METER
- UTILITY PAINT MARK
- FIBER OPTIC SIGN
- TREE
- CENTERLINE OF ROAD
- EX SANITARY SEWER MAIN
- EX WATER MAIN
- PROP PAVEMENT
- PROP SIDEWALK
- PROP DRIVEWAY
- CONFLICT WITH PROPOSED
- PROP STORM DRAIN PIPE
- PROP WATER
- PROP SANITARY SEWER
- PROP STORM DRAIN INLET

**RUSSWOOD STREET
RECONSTRUCTION
RUSSWOOD STREET SCHEMATIC**

SCALE: HORIZ. 1"=30'
VERT. 1"=6'

Jul 15, 2019 BB18258 EX2
City of Rockwall
385 South Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087
www.rockwall.com

Binkley & Barfield, Inc.
consulting engineers
Texas Registration Number F-257
1801 Gateway Blvd. Suite 101 Richardson, Texas 75080 Phone (972) 644-2800
www.binkleybarfield.com



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – April 29, 2019, 6:00pm

**S. Lakeshore Drive (Summit Ridge Drive to Tanya Lane) and
Russwood Drive (S. Lakeshore Drive to Spring Creek Drive)
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Don & Wanda Reagan

Address: 305 Russwood

Phone: [Redacted]
Email: [Redacted]

- I live in the Project Area
- I own property in the Project Area

Comments:

No need to redo this street - and
No sidewalks needed at all - Please
review your questionnaire - 60% said
No sidewalks




City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 17, 2019, 6:00pm

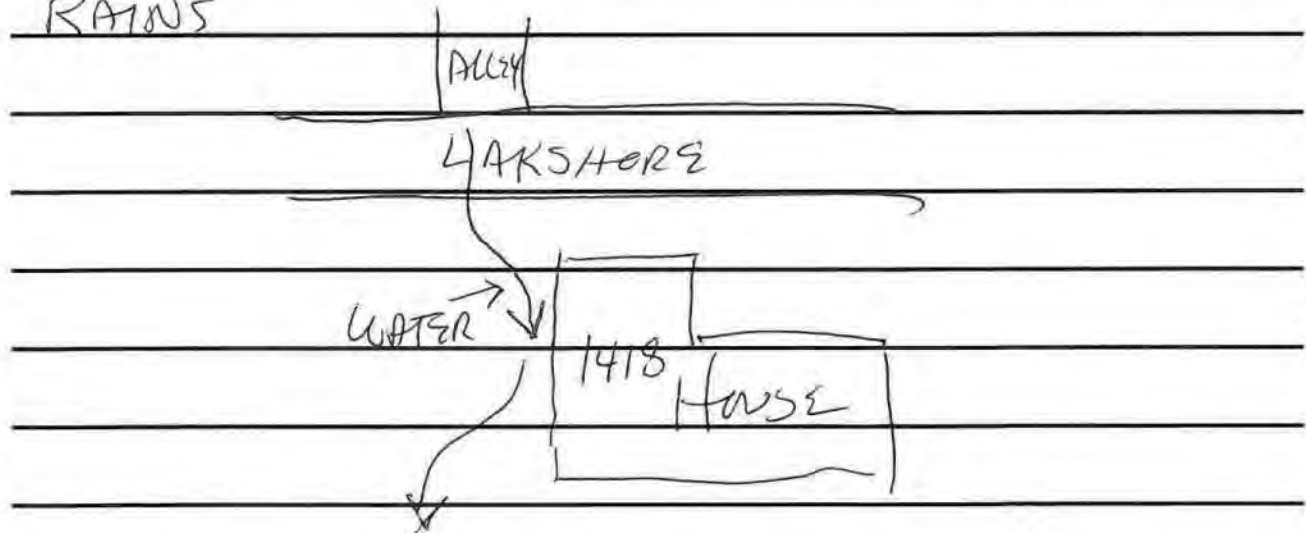
**S. Lakeshore Drive (Summit Ridge Drive to Tanya Lane) and
Russwood Drive (S. Lakeshore Drive to Spring Creek Drive)
Reconstruction Project**

Name: ED HOWARD
Address: 1418 S. LAKESHORE DR
Phone: 
Email:

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

I HAVE A DRAINAGE PROBLEM WITH HEAVY
RAINS





City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 17, 2019, 6:00pm

**S. Lakeshore Drive (Summit Ridge Drive to Tanya Lane) and
Russwood Drive (S. Lakeshore Drive to Spring Creek Drive)
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Ron MINTH Judy MINTH

Address: 1312 S LAKESHORE DR

Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

Good Presentation - Thank you
Concern for Arbor roots being
affected by construction
Opposed to Sidewalks

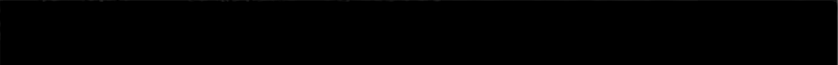



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 17, 2019, 6:00pm

**S. Lakeshore Drive (Summit Ridge Drive to Tanya Lane) and
Russwood Drive (S. Lakeshore Drive to Spring Creek Drive)
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Marty Ingram
Address: 1410 S. Lakeshore Dr.
Phone: 
Email: 

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

Formally request sidewalk to
be against the curb following
the straight line from 1408
to our property on 1410



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 17, 2019, 6:00pm

**S. Lakeshore Drive (Summit Ridge Drive to Tanya Lane) and
Russwood Drive (S. Lakeshore Drive to Spring Creek Drive)
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Keith Estes

Address: 1414 S. Lakeshore

Phone: 

Email: 

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

We enjoy the current land scape of our home
and neighborhood. There is also a concern over
the maintenance of the sidewalks and the health
of our streets. We would rather not see
sipewalks put in and do not see the necessity



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 17, 2019, 6:00pm

S. Lakeshore Drive (Summit Ridge Drive to Tanya Lane) and
Russwood Drive (S. Lakeshore Drive to Spring Creek Drive)
Reconstruction Project

Name: Steve & Charlotte Kriddy
Address: 312 Stonecrest Dr. - 75087
Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

- When rains - large volume of water creates dangerous situation in front, extreme current creates hazard for anyone to park in front much less try to get out of a vehicle. God forbid a child fall off curb or get knocked down into water - loss of life would be certain.
- Drop into storm drain very steep & slippery
- NO SIDEWALKS



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 17, 2019, 6:00pm

**S. Lakeshore Drive (Summit Ridge Drive to Tanya Lane) and
Russwood Drive (S. Lakeshore Drive to Spring Creek Drive)
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Cheyl Estes

Address: 1414 S. Lakeshore Dr

Phone: [Redacted]
Email: [Redacted]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

No sidewalks. Pave streets. New storm pipe



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 17, 2019, 6:00pm

**S. Lakeshore Drive (Summit Ridge Drive to Tanya Lane) and
Russwood Drive (S. Lakeshore Drive to Spring Creek Drive)
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Richard & Martha Jones
Address: 313 Stonecrest Dr. Rockwall, Tx
Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
 I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

- During the last drainage construction in front
of our house, awful fill-dirt & sub-par grass
was used to "fix" our yard by the city...
We've never been able to recover our
prior beautiful lawn.
- We're worried about the maintenance of
sidewalks, once established. Our alley
has a horrible hole in it for months.
(S. Lakeshore / Stonecrest Dr). If the street mainten-
ance is any indication of sidewalk maintenance
I am concerned. I do not want to be

held responsible for sidewalk maintenance,
when we had no say in whether
~~sidewalks were~~ we wanted sidewalks.



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 17, 2019, 6:00pm

**S. Lakeshore Drive (Summit Ridge Drive to Tanya Lane) and
Russwood Drive (S. Lakeshore Drive to Spring Creek Drive)
Reconstruction Project**

Name: ANTHONY DIESCH

Address: 1302 S. LAKESHORE DR., ROCKWALL, TX 75087

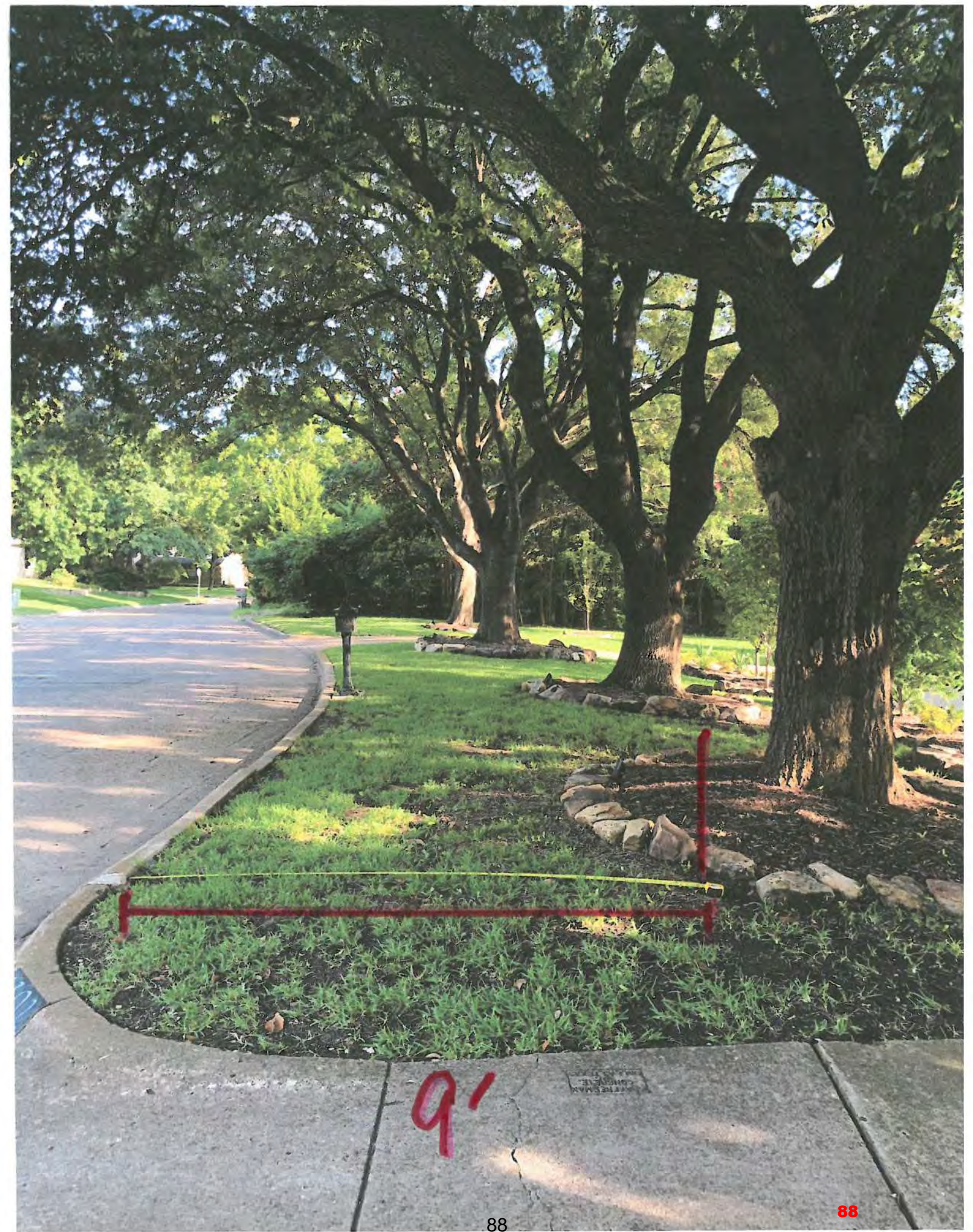
Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

I AM ABSOLUTELY OPPOSED TO SIDEWALKS.
I HAVE 5 MATURE OAK TREES THAT WOULD
BE ADVERSELY AFFECTED SHOULD SIDEWALKS
BE INSTALLED.

* PLEASE SEE ATTACHED PHOTOS.

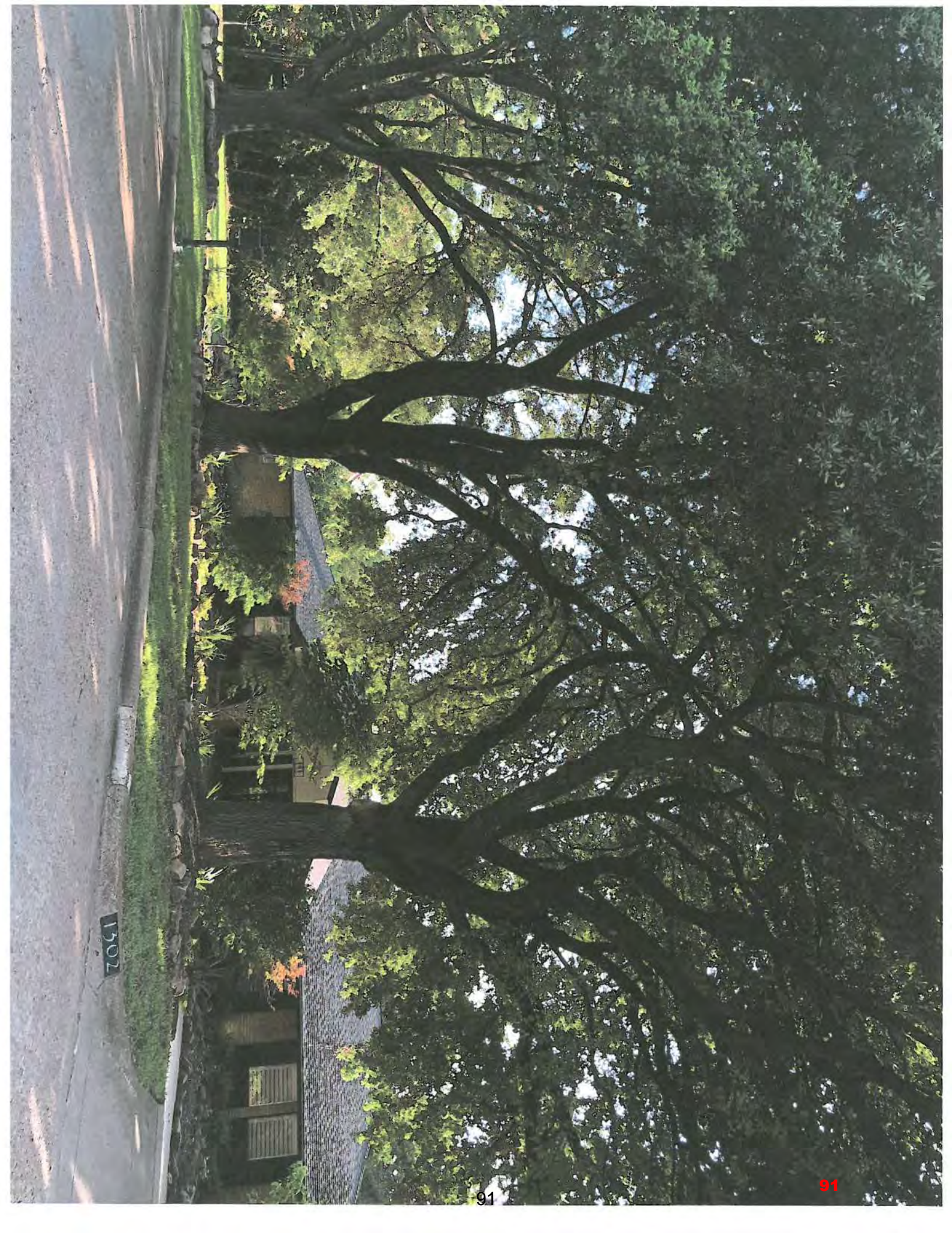




91



5'



1502





City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 17, 2019, 6:00pm

**S. Lakeshore Drive (Summit Ridge Drive to Tanya Lane) and
Russwood Drive (S. Lakeshore Drive to Spring Creek Drive)
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Nora Elwonger

Address: 308 Meadowdale

Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.

I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed. *next door to affected property*

Comments:

I thank the team for the presentation. It is my belief that sidewalks are not a necessary component of this project. The neighborhood has a good amount of pedestrian traffic – more than many neighborhoods *with* sidewalks. The argument presented at this meeting and the Lakeshore/Summit Ridge meetings I attended were that a *minority* of residents stated they *would* walk if there were sidewalks. However, the question to those residents might be "Do you travel elsewhere to walk?" If so, it might hold more weight. Additionally, every resident who moved into this neighborhood obviously knew sidewalks were not a part of it – it is one of the reasons we moved to the neighborhood – no sidewalks to contend with and maintain – visually more appealing as well.

Also, it was noted a variance was given for the street width (27 vs. 29 feet). Why not a variance for sidewalks? The majority of those surveyed oppose the sidewalks with 33% responding, which we were told is a high rate of response. Please consider the uniqueness of this neighborhood and the wishes of the majority of its residents.

City of Rockwall
385 S. Goliad
Rockwall, Texas 75087

Attn: Mayor and City Council Members

Re: South Lakeshore Drive (Summit Ridge Drive to Tanya Lane and Russwood Drive Reconstruction Project)

Dear Mr. Mayor, Council Members, City Planners, and anyone involved with this reconstruction.

I will try to make this short, although it is a major problem that will impact many of us the rest of our lives. We (67% as gathered by City officials) do not want sidewalks along Lakeshore Dr. and Russwood Dr. I have been to both meetings addressing this issue and this is the overwhelming conclusion. I realize that this has been on your desk before with the other Lakeshore Dr. and Summit Ridge Dr. going on now. Although somewhat the same in scope and design the two projects will forever change these neighborhoods.

We have lived at 1408 S. Lakeshore Drive for 35 years and in Rockwall for 45 years. We have been fine without sidewalks for all of that time. It is my understanding that the request for sidewalks has been pushed by people not even living in our neighborhood.

NO SIDEWALKS:

1. We need more green scapes, not more concrete. This neighborhood is an older neighborhood so there are lots of beautiful mature trees and extensive attractive landscaping. This will all be compromised with an ugly unneeded hardscape.
2. I have two large older (40 year) Cedar Elm trees that will have their root systems compromised by covering it with a strip of concrete 5' X 53' ft.
3. One neighbor directly across the street from me will have one ugly strip of concrete 5' X 146' ft PLUS a retaining wall ! The other neighbor directly across the street from me will have a strip 5' X 148' ft PLUS a retaining wall. Why?
4. A 5' ft sidewalk puts the very limited number of walkers, runners, etc. only 66 ft from my front door. For 35 years we have been fine without this uncalled for, unneeded, and potentially unsafe intrusion.
5. Cost. Why would we want to waste all of this money on an unwanted project. If the City has excess money that they are required to spend I suggest doing one of two things: Lower taxes or use it to finance a park somewhere.
6. Finally, safety. I have been to the meetings and heard this brought up. In my 35 years here that has never been an issue. In 1991, 28 years ago, I started riding my bicycle and running Lakeshore Drive three days a week. Not once has safety been a concern and not once has anyone on Lakeshore Drive been hurt.

It is my understanding (from being at the public informational meetings) is that we are getting the sidewalks unless the City Council allows a variance to not require the sidewalks. I am asking for you to do this. No sidewalks. Please keep an open mind and consider any and all of the concerns of those of us who are effected by your actions.

Regards,
R. D. and Lynn Vanderslice,
1408 S. Lakeshore Dr.
Rockwall, Texas 75087
Rdvan@sbcglobal.net



3 - Crepe Myrtles
1 – Accent Tree/Shrub
1204 & 1206 S. Lakeshore Dr. Property Line



**4 - Crepe Myrtles
1310 S. Lakeshore Dr.**



**1 - Crepe Myrtle
1408 S. Lakeshore Dr.**



**1 - Crepe Myrtle
& Shrubs
310 Meadowdale Dr.**



**2 – Oak Trees
1420 S. Lakeshore Dr.**



**1 – Landscaping Bed
1501 S. Lakeshore Dr.**



**1 – Crepe Myrtle
310 Russwood Dr.**



**1 – Crepe Myrtle
310 Russwood Dr.**



**3 – Crepe Myrtles
308 Russwood Dr.**

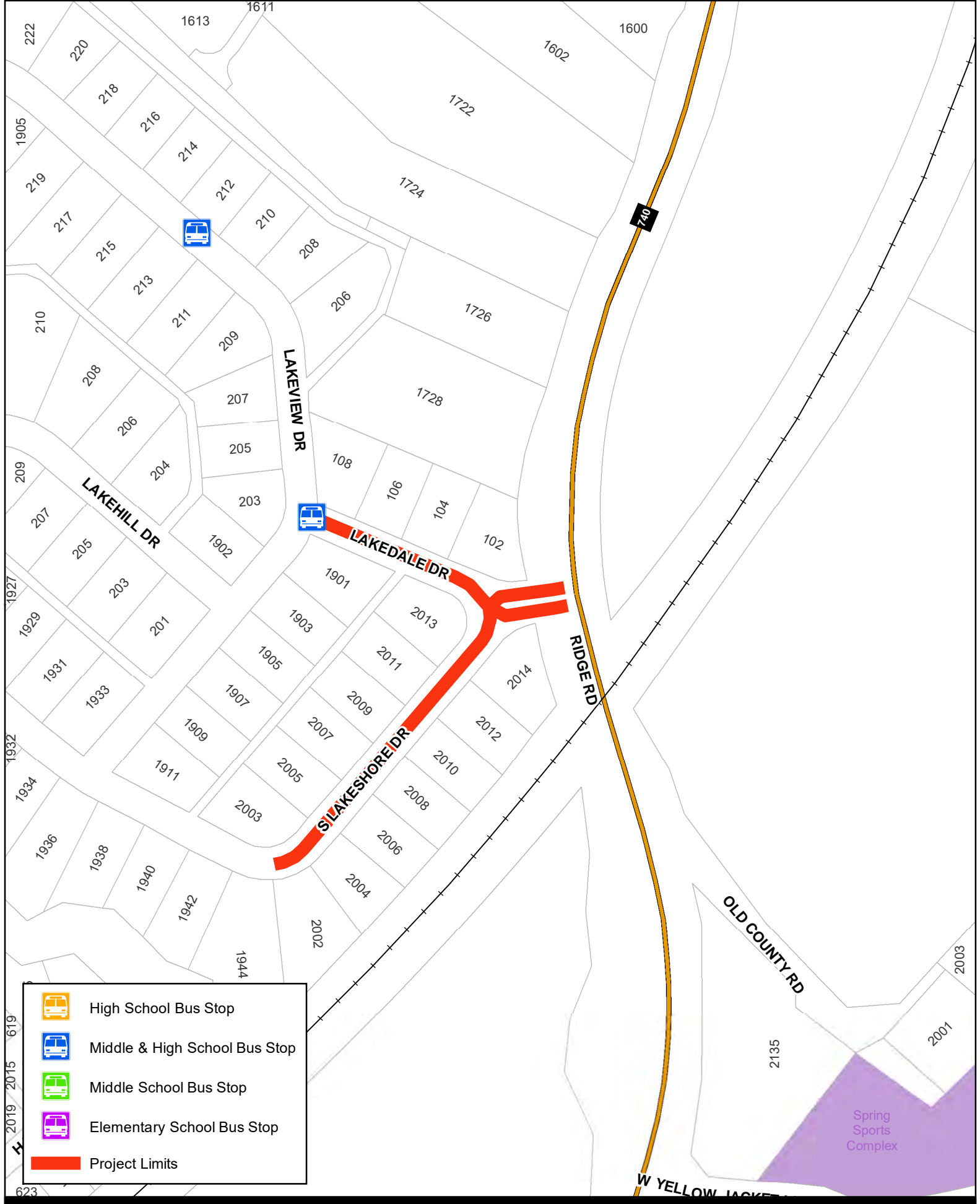


**1 – Crepe Myrtle
303 Russwood Dr.**



3 – Shrub Trees
301 Russwood Dr.






LAKEDALE DR.,
S.LAKESHORE DR., &
WOODPARK LN.
RECONSTRUCTION
PROJECT



	High School Bus Stop
	Middle & High School Bus Stop
	Middle School Bus Stop
	Elementary School Bus Stop
	Project Limits





	High School Bus Stop
	Middle & High School Bus Stop
	Middle School Bus Stop
	Elementary School Bus Stop
	Project Limits



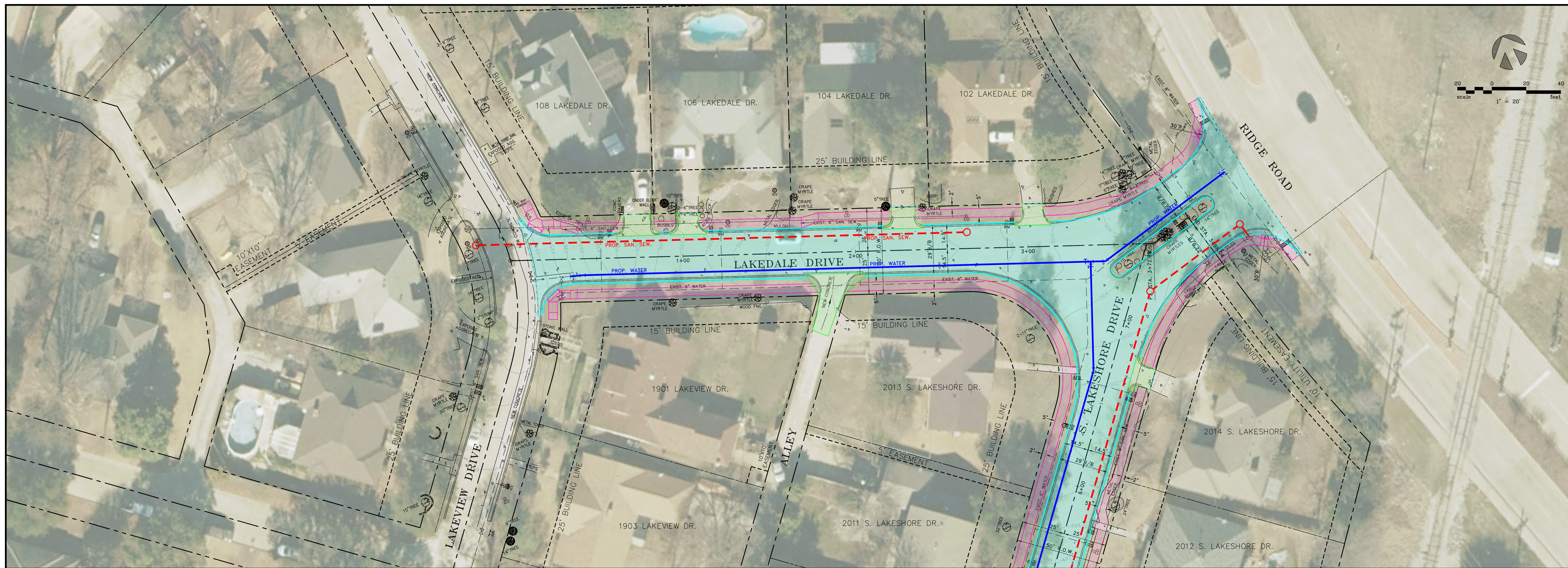


City of Rockwall



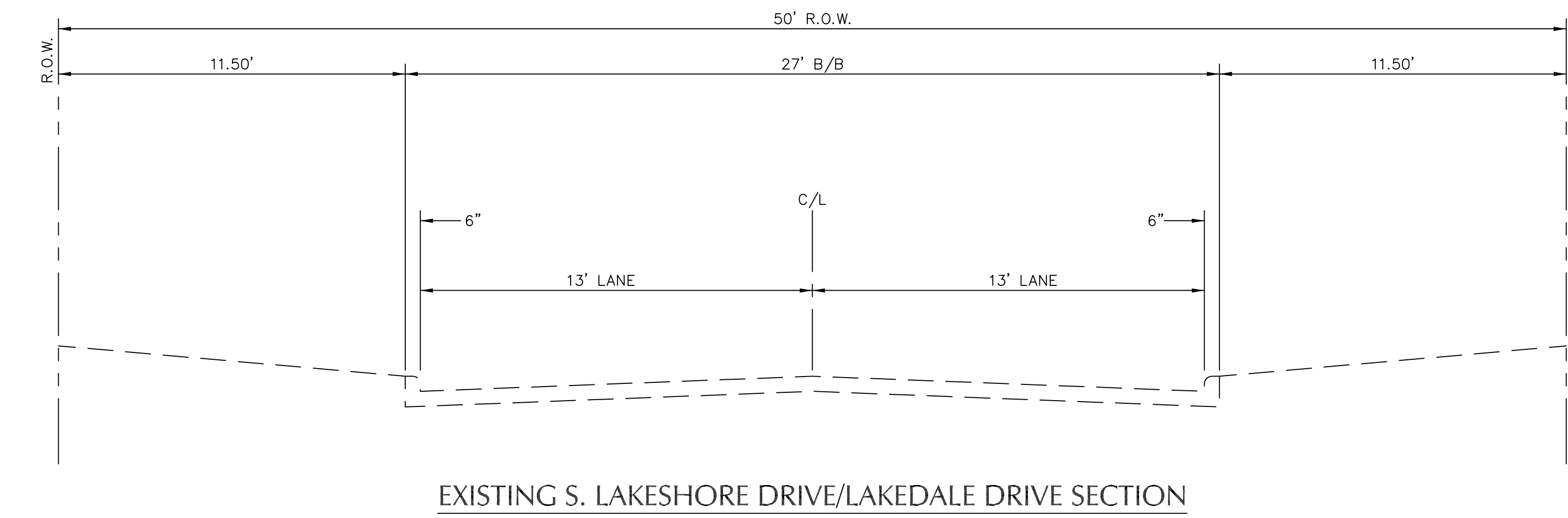
Concept Paving

LAKEDALE DRIVE
Rockwall, TX City of Rockwall Project # 18-1903
July 2019

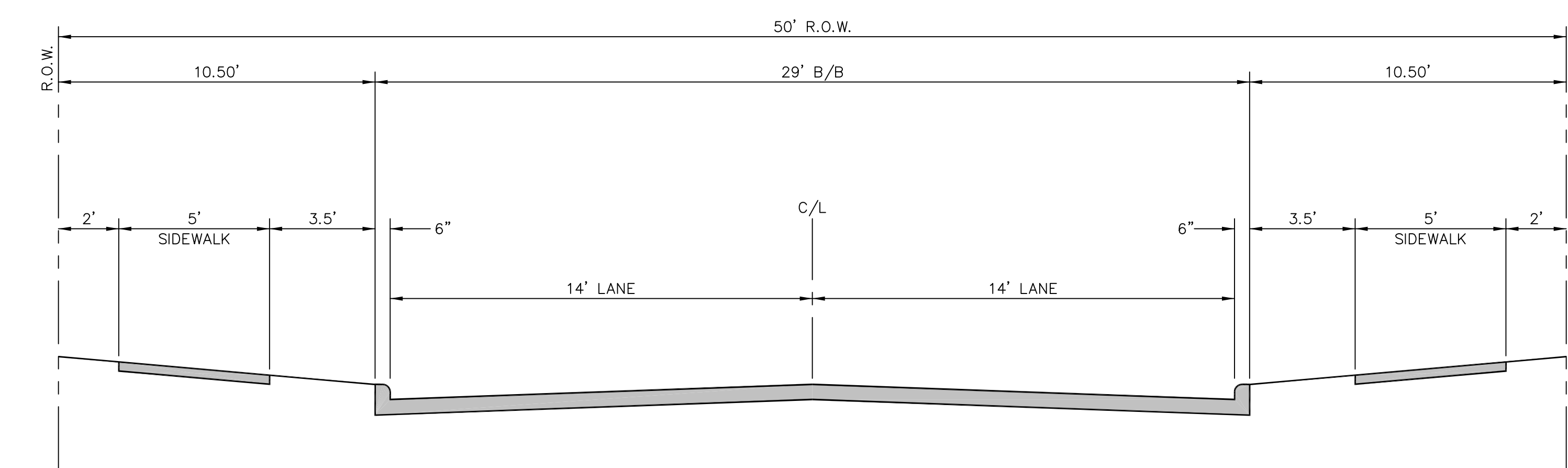


LEGEND:

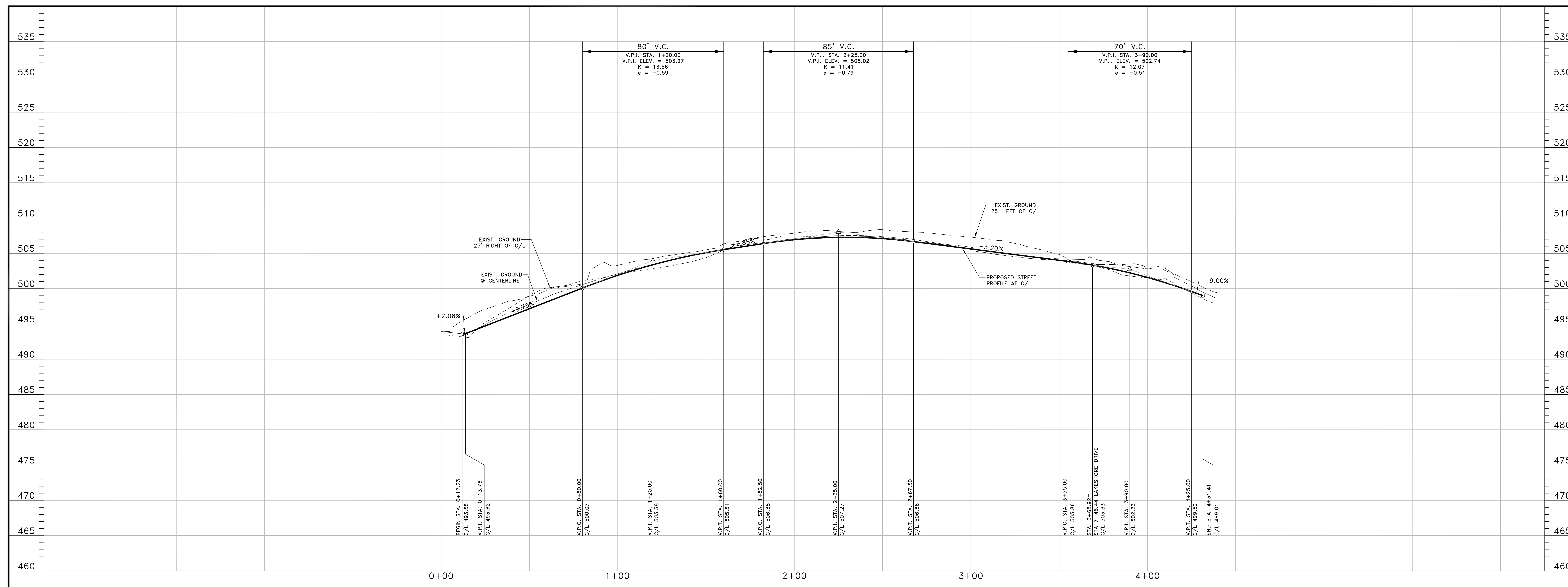
- PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- PROPOSED ALLEY/DRIVEWAY
- PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER
- PROPOSED WATER
- PROPOSED CENTERLINE
- EXISTING SANITARY SEWER
- EXISTING WATER
- EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY
- EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED



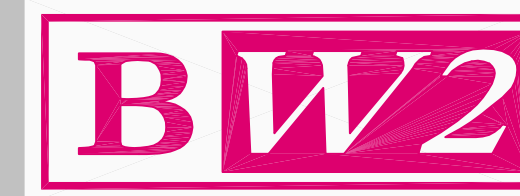
EXISTING S. LAKESHORE DRIVE/LAKEDALE DRIVE SECTION



PROPOSED S. LAKESHORE DRIVE/LAKEDALE DRIVE SECTION



City of Rockwall



Concept Paving

LAKEDALE DRIVE
Rockwall, TX City of Rockwall Project # 18-1903
July 2019

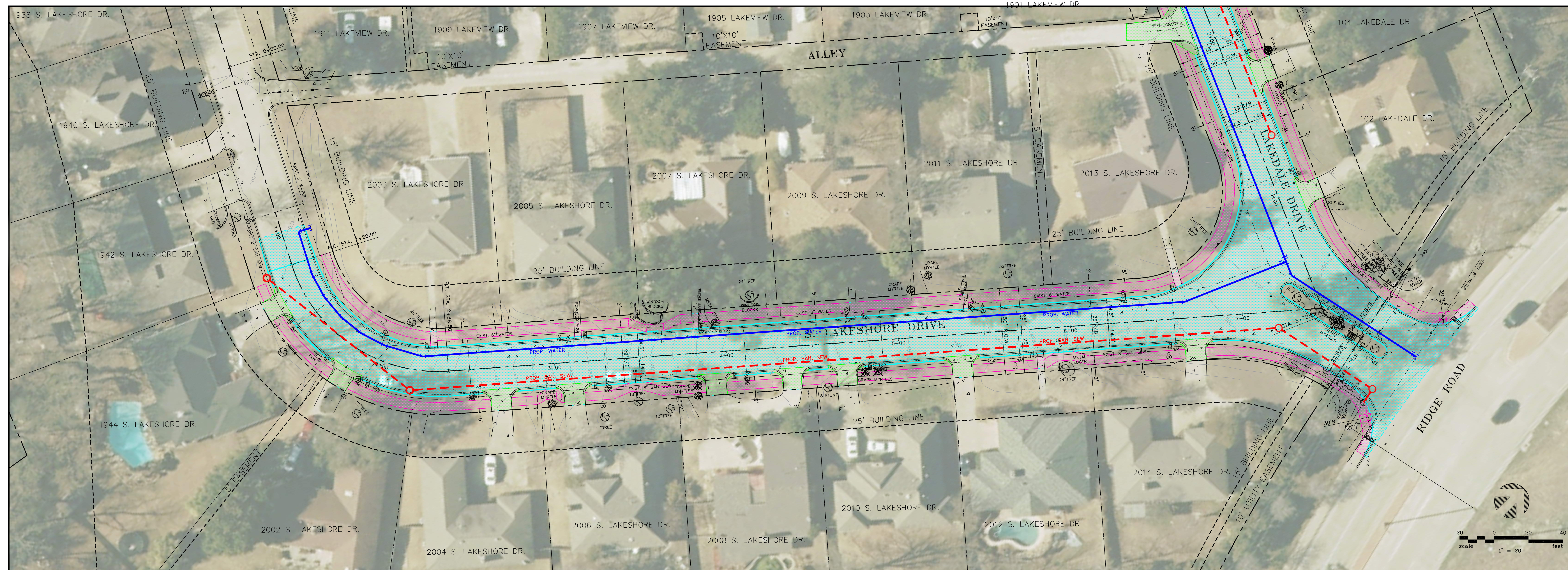


City of Rockwall



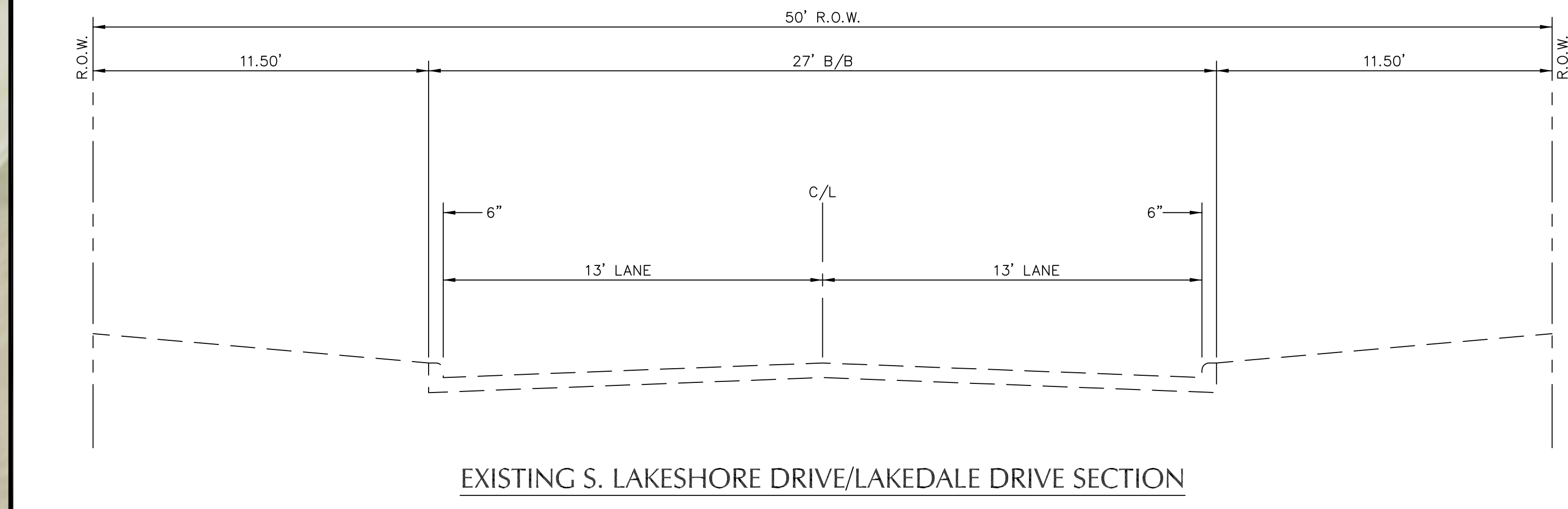
Concept Paving

SOUTH LAKESHORE DRIVE
Rockwall, TX City of Rockwall Project # 18-1903
July 2019

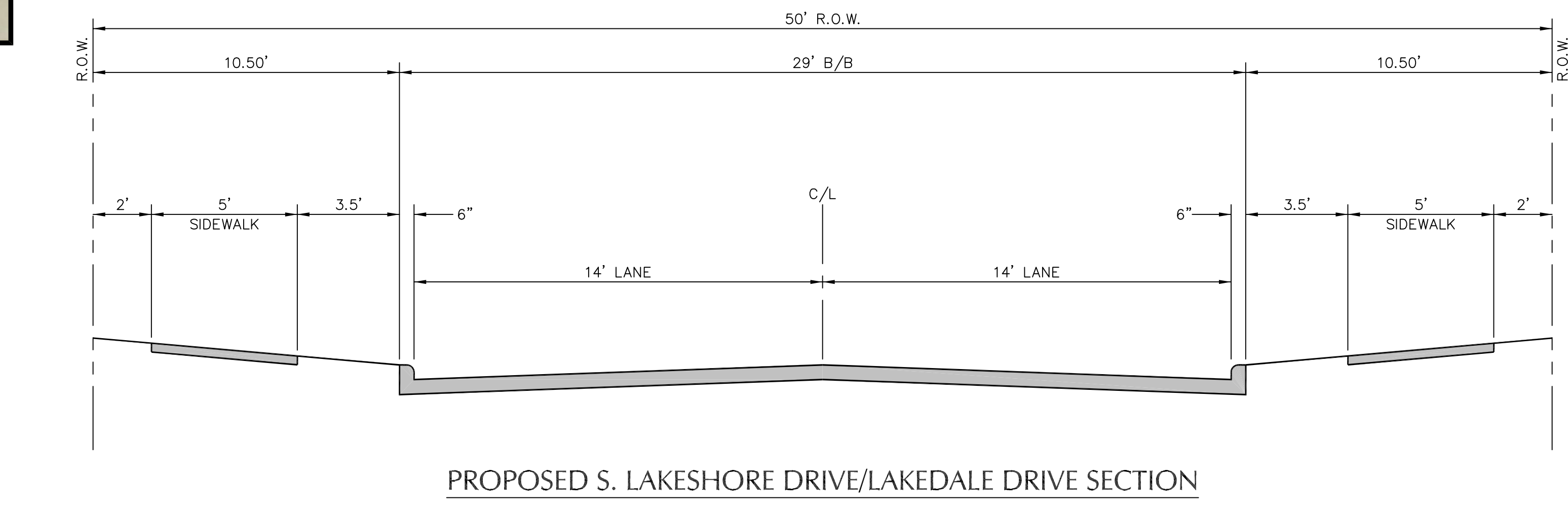


LEGEND:

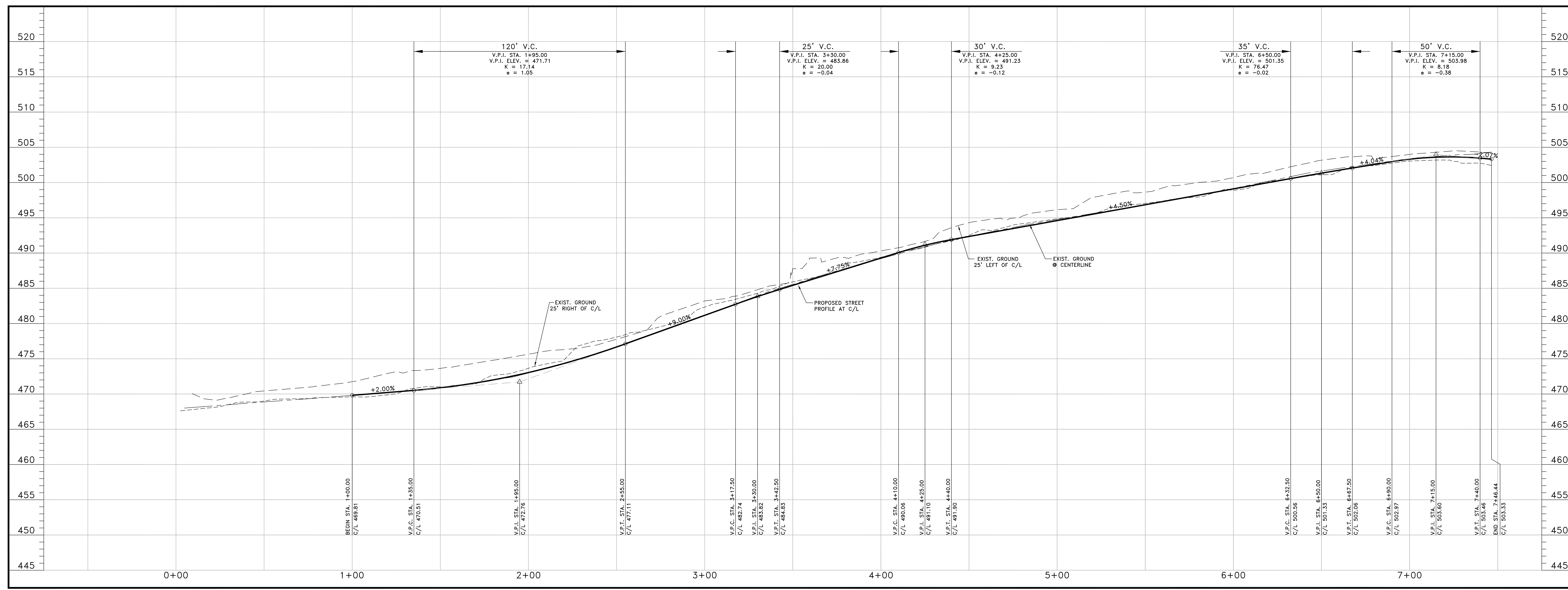
- PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- PROPOSED ALLEY/DRIVEWAY
- PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER
- PROPOSED WATER
- PROPOSED CENTERLINE
- EXISTING SANITARY SEWER
- EXISTING WATER
- EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY
- EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED



EXISTING S. LAKESHORE DRIVE/LAKEDALE DRIVE SECTION



PROPOSED S. LAKESHORE DRIVE/LAKEDALE DRIVE SECTION



City of Rockwall



Concept Paving

SOUTH LAKESHORE DRIVE
Rockwall, TX City of Rockwall Project # 18-1903
July 2019

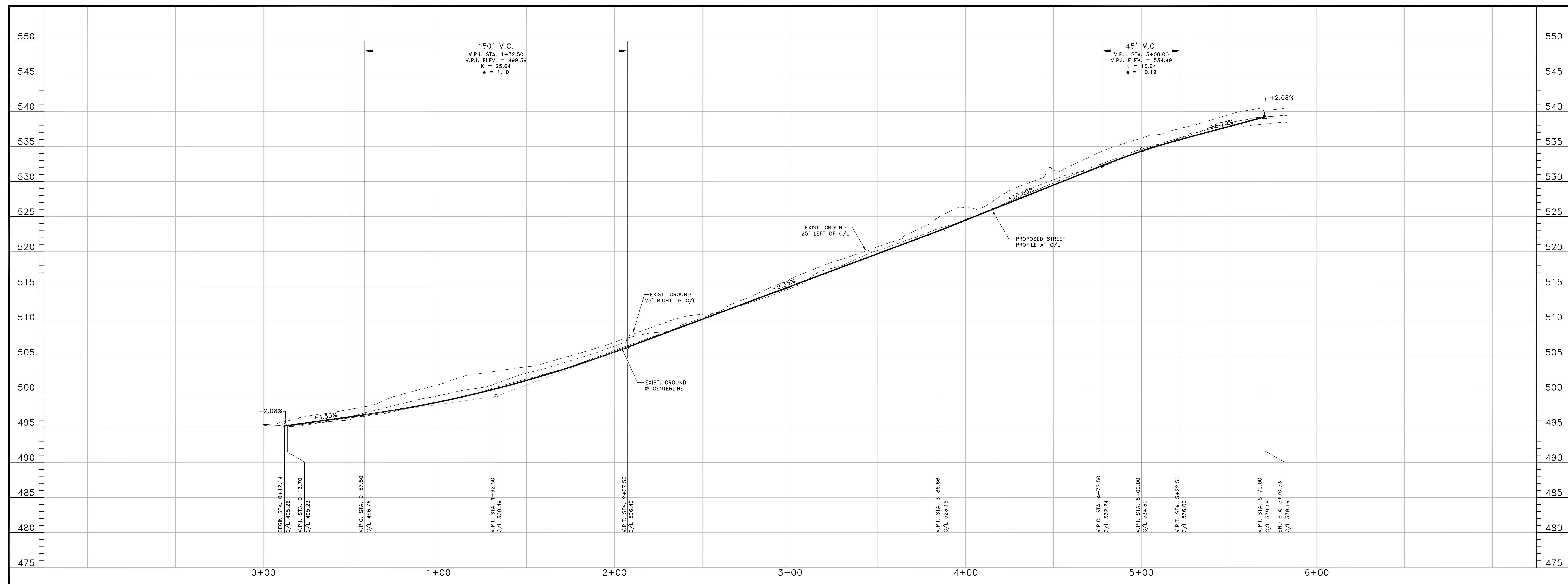
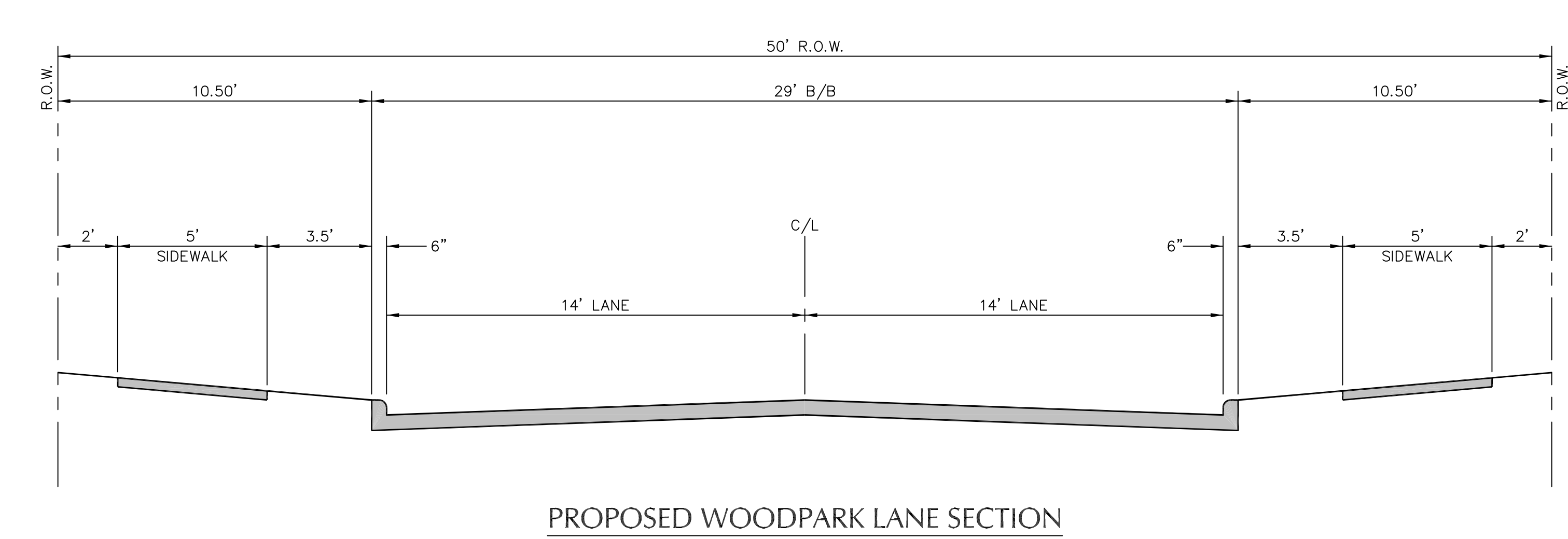
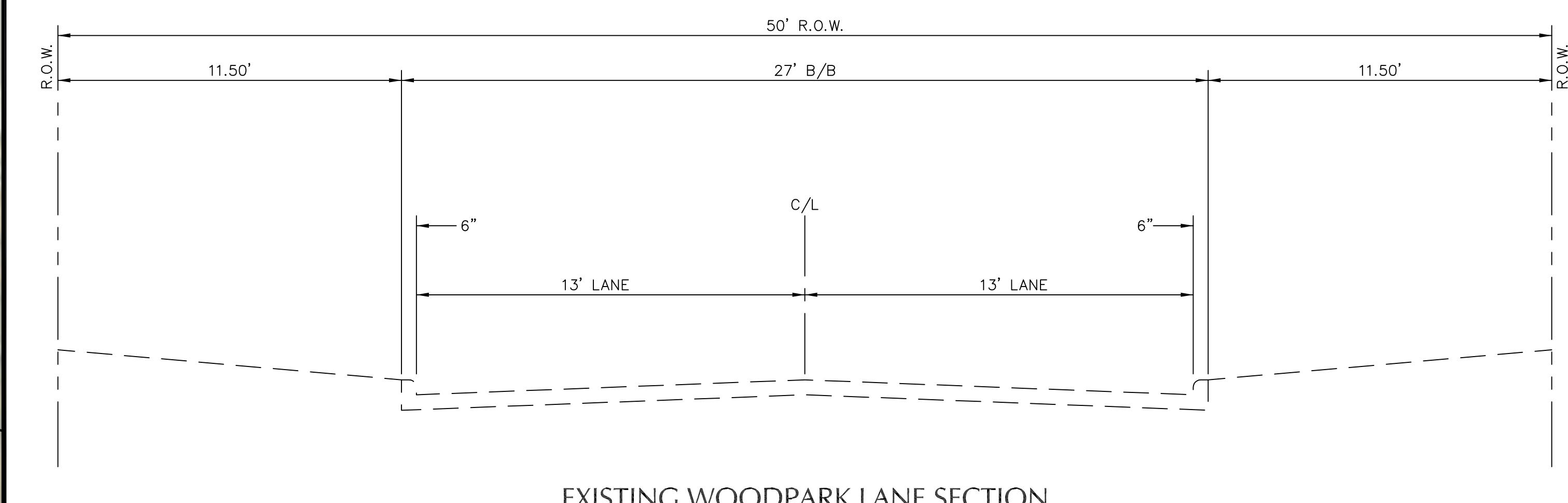
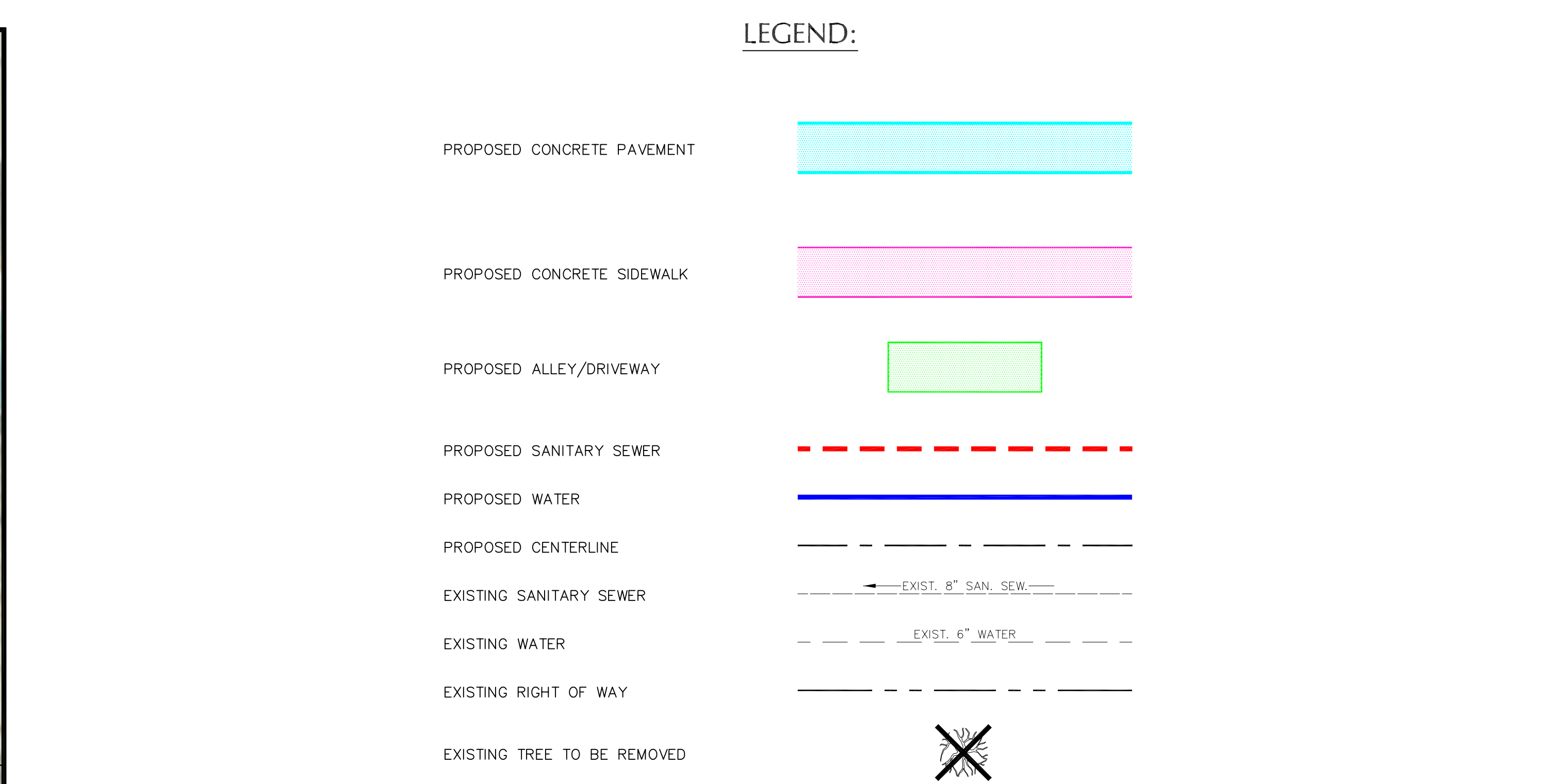
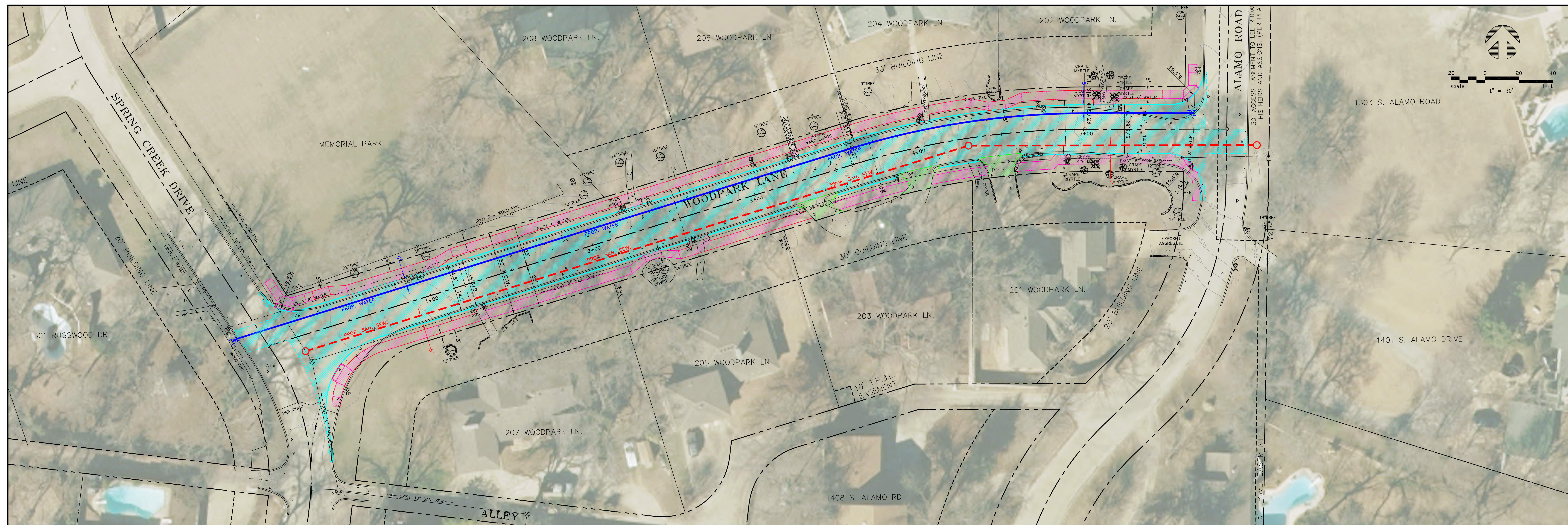


City of Rockwall



Concept Paving

WOODPARK LANE
Rockwall, TX City of Rockwall Project # 18-1903
July 2019



City of Rockwall



Concept Paving

WOODPARK LANE
Rockwall, TX City of Rockwall Project # 18-1903
July 2019



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – April 23, 2019

**Lakedale Drive, S. Lakeshore Drive (2000 block) and Woodpark Lane
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Jacob Charles

Address: 2008. S. Lakeshore Drive

Phone:



Email:

I live in the Project Area

I own property in the Project Area

Comments:

where ~~the~~ Lake shore meets Ridge Road Bushes bad!
Concerned about GAS Lines

Per Conversation - OK, with sidewalks



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – April 23, 2019

**Lakedale Drive, S. Lakeshore Drive (2000 block) and Woodpark Lane
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Kris Padilla

Address: 2005 S. Lakeshore Dr.

Phone: [Redacted]
Email: [Redacted]

- I live in the Project Area
- I own property in the Project Area

Comments:

In favor of proposed changes - including adding
sidewalks for safety.



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 10, 2019

**Lakedale Drive, S. Lakeshore Drive (2000 block) and Woodpark Lane
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Judith Head
Address: 203 Woodpark Ln Rockwall Tx
Phone: [Redacted]
Email: [Redacted]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 10, 2019

**Lakedale Drive, S. Lakeshore Drive (2000 block) and Woodpark Lane
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Kris Padilla

Address: 2005 S. Lakeshore Dr.

Phone: [Redacted]

Email: [Redacted]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

Jeremy thank you for the presentation. We support your
proposed plan and look forward to having sidewalks on
our street.



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

Comment Card

Public Meeting – July 10, 2019

**Lakedale Drive, S. Lakeshore Drive (2000 block) and Woodpark Lane
Reconstruction Project**

Name: Susan McCracken

Address: 217 Lakenview Dr

Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

- I live/own property on these streets being reconstructed.
- I live outside of the limits of these streets being reconstructed.

Comments:

I think if residents oppose sidewalks that
should be taken into consideration for a variance
to exclude them from this project.

Also they do not contribute to the aesthetics
of our neighborhood.

Part of the charm of our neighborhood is
not being "cookie cutter"!



**2 - Crepe Myrtles
202 Woodpark Lane**



**1 - Crepe Myrtle
201 Woodpark Lane**



**1 – Landscape Bed and Shrubs
2007 S. Lakeshore Drive**



**1 - Crepe Myrtle
2008 S. Lakeshore Drive**



**2 - Crepe Myrtle
2010 S. Lakeshore Drive**








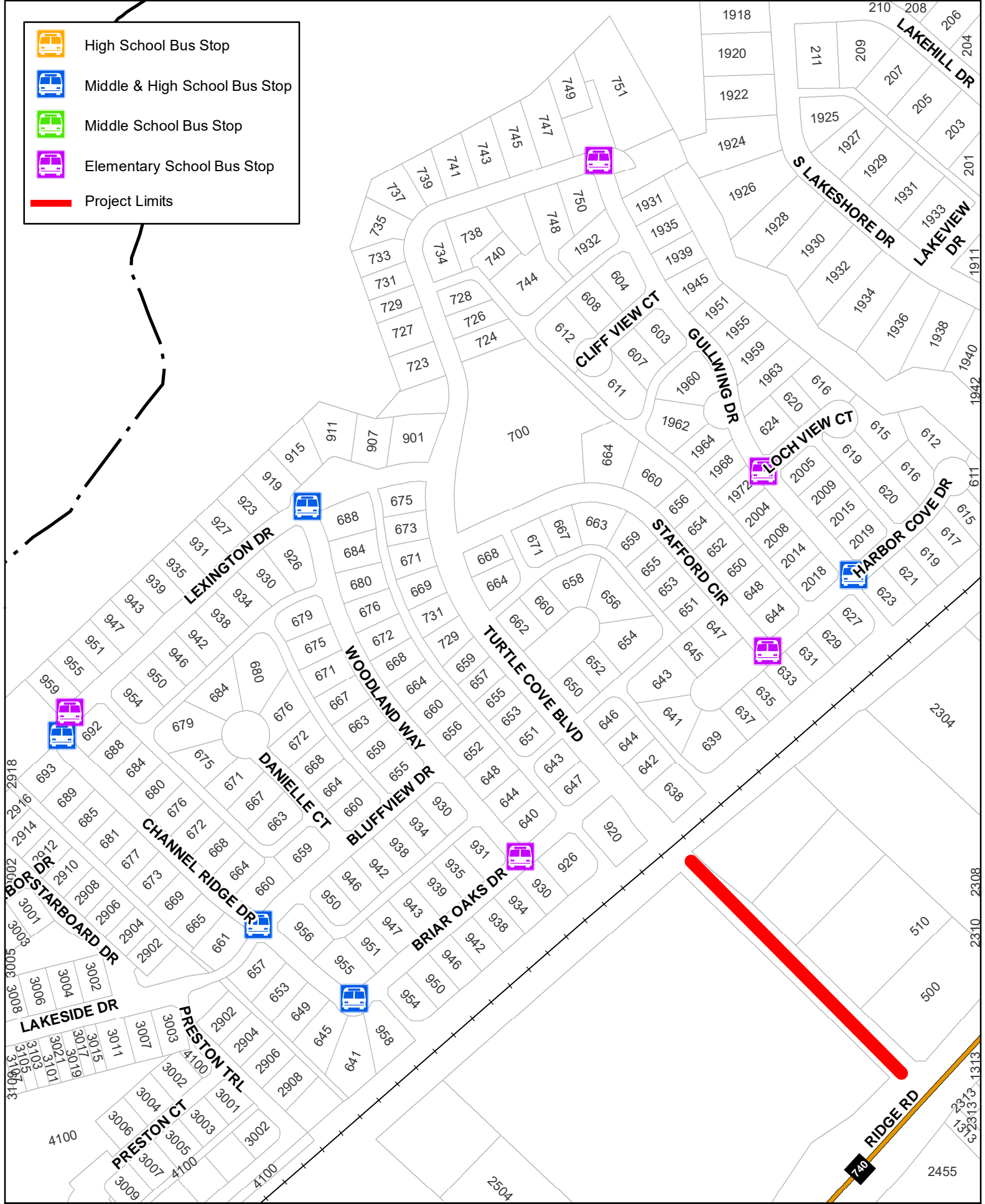
2 - Hedges
2014 S. Lakeshore Drive

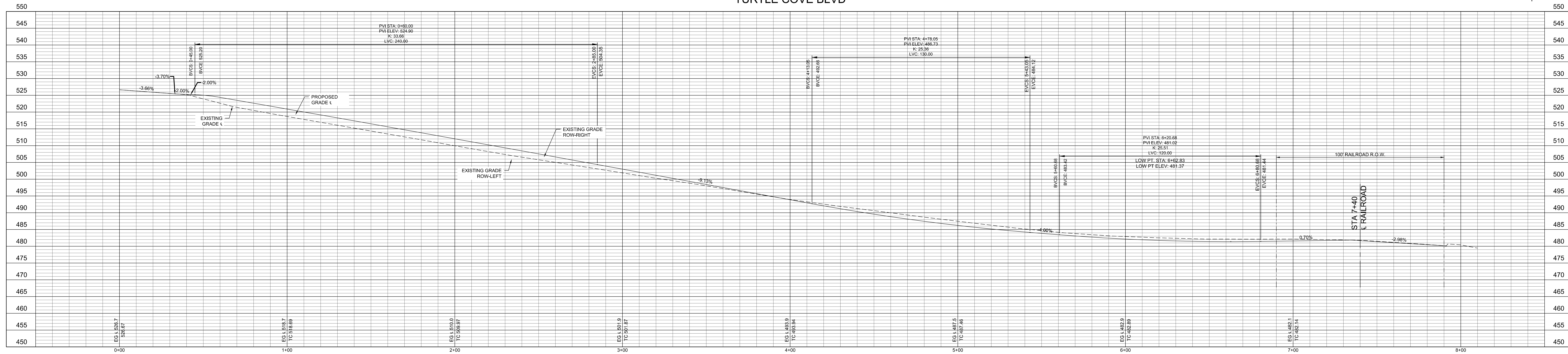
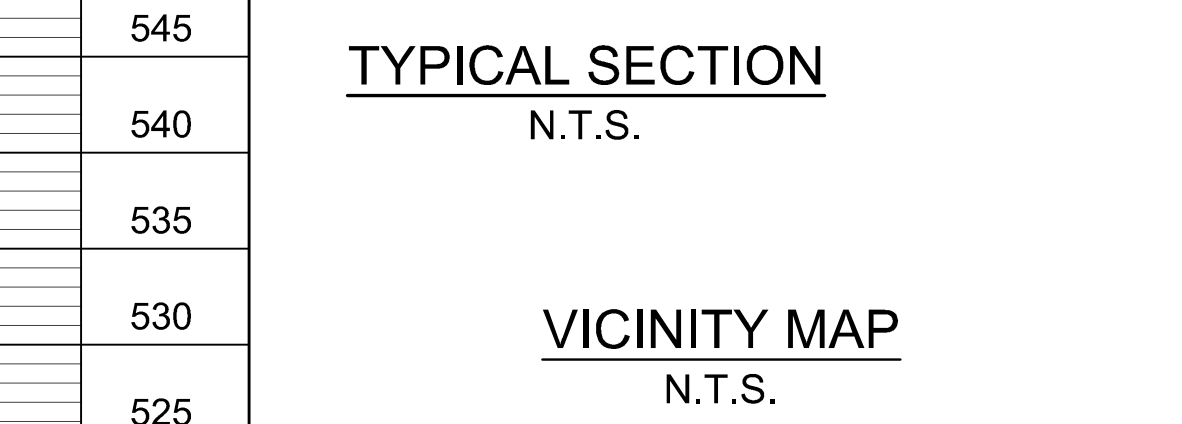
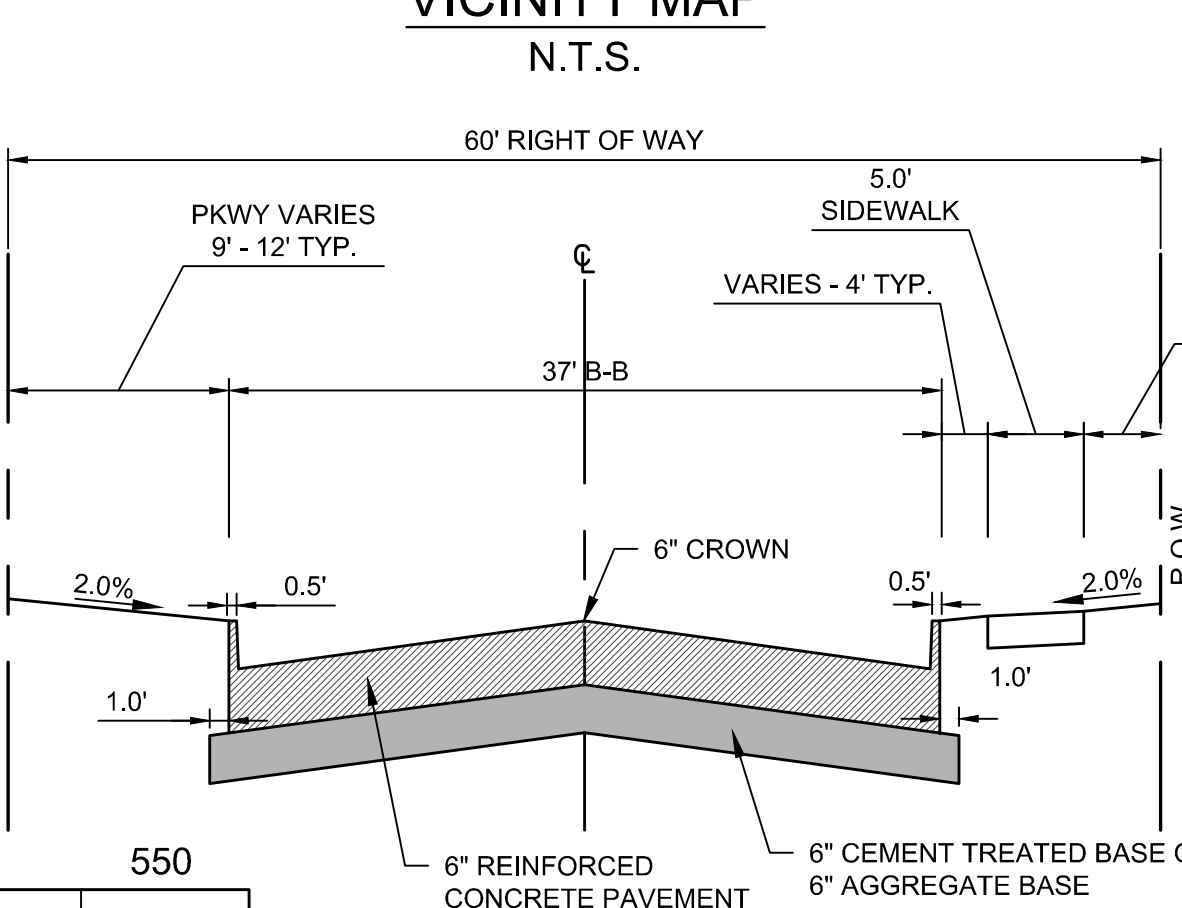
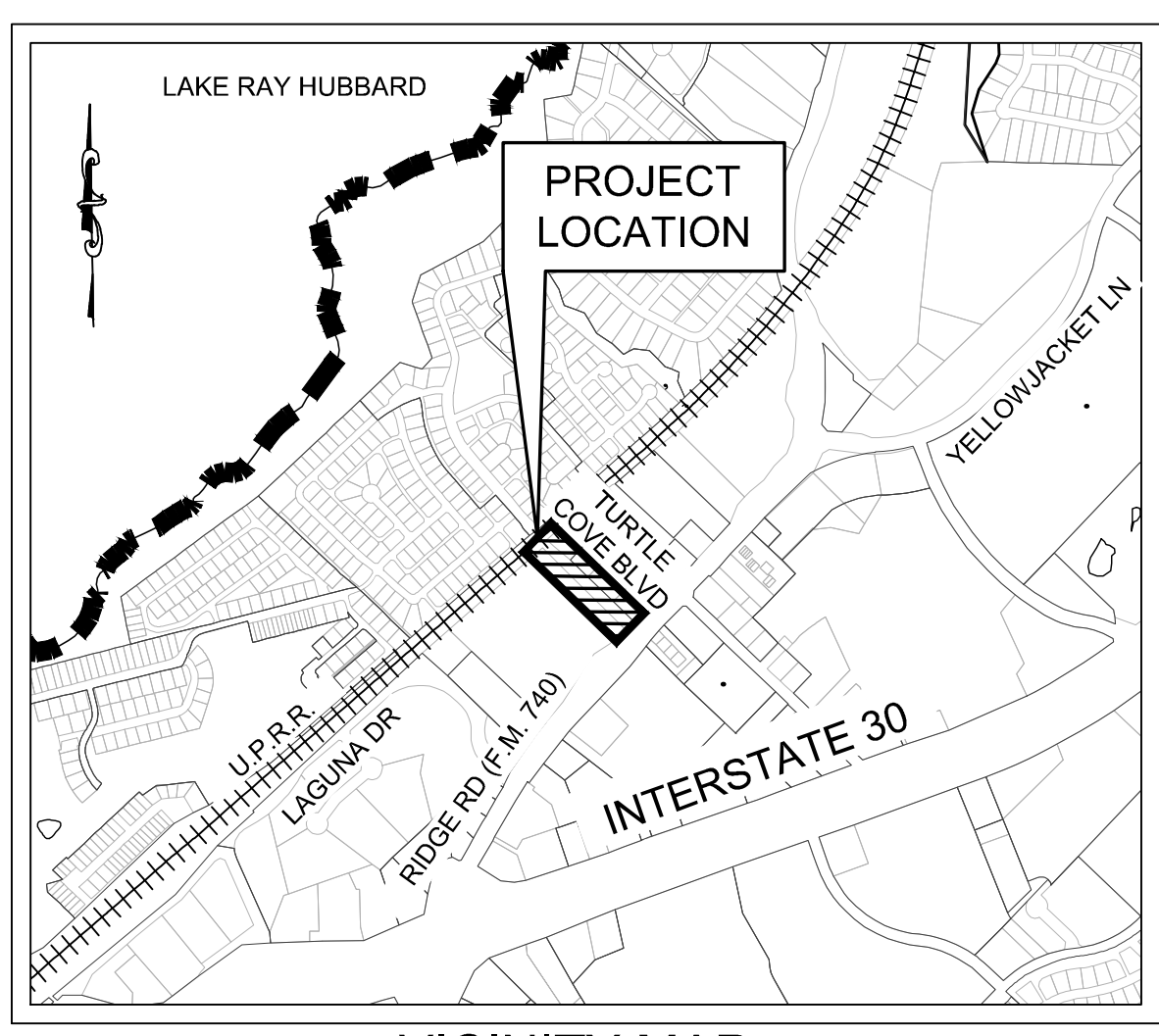
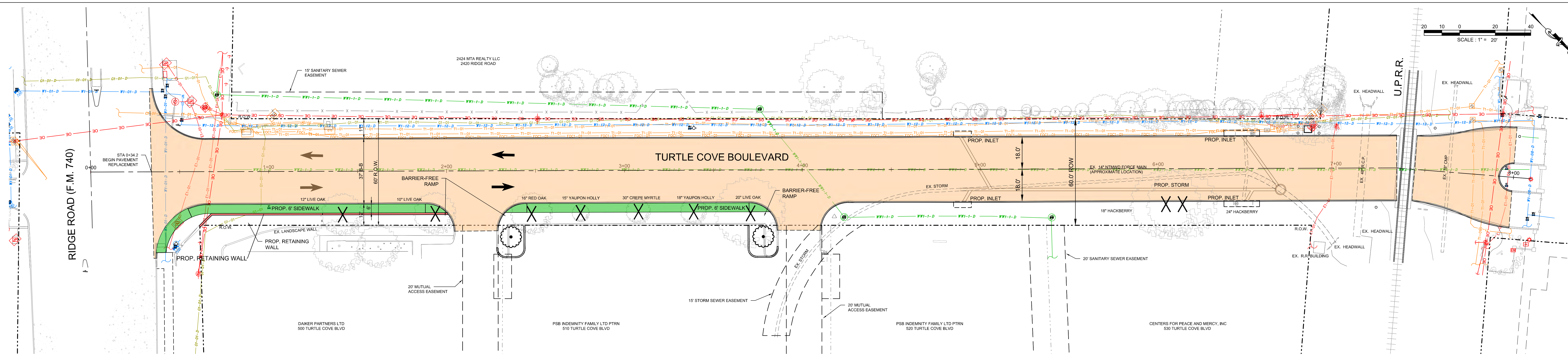


**3 – Landscape beds with Shrubs
106 Lakedale Drive**

TURTLE COVE BLVD.
RECONSTRUCTION
PROJECT

-  High School Bus Stop
-  Middle & High School Bus Stop
-  Middle School Bus Stop
-  Elementary School Bus Stop
-  Project Limits





- VICINITY MAP**
N.T.S.
- RIGHT OF WAY
 - - - EASEMENT
 - RAILROAD
 - CITY OF ROCKWALL WATER
 - CITY OF ROCKWALL WASTEWATER
 - NTMWD WASTEWATER
 - GAS
 - TELEPHONE/FIBER OPTIC
 - OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
 - UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
 - STORM SEWER
 - PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
 - PROPOSED SIDEWALK
 - PROPOSED RETAINING WALL

NO.	DATE	COMMENT

PRELIMINARY
This drawing is released for the purpose of interim review under the authority of Scott L. Frisco, Texas 75004. It is not to be used for construction, bidding or permitting.

CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS
TURTLE COVE BLVD. (RIDGE RD. TO BRIAR OAK DR.)
TURTLE COVE BLVD.
CONCEPTUAL PLAN

CobbFendley
TBE Firm Registration No. 274
TBE Firm Registration No. 100467
2801 Network Boulevard, Suite 600
Frisco, Texas 75034
972.335.3214 | Fax: 972.335.3252 | www.cobbfendley.com

DESIGN BY: SLJ
DATE: July 2019
SHEET

DRAWN BY: AM
JOB NUMBER: 1812-037-01
1



**2 – Live Oak Trees
500 Turtle Cove Blvd**



**2 – Live Oak Trees, 1 – Crepe Myrtle, 2 – Yaupon Hollis
510 Turtle Cove Blvd**



**2 – Hackberry Trees
530 Turtle Cove Blvd**

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2 **ROCKWALL CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING**

3 **Monday, July 15, 2019 - 4:00 PM**

4 **City Hall Council Chambers - 385 S. Goliad St., Rockwall, TX 75087**

5
6 **I. CALL PUBLIC MEETING TO ORDER**

7 Mayor Pro Tem Dana Macalik called the public meeting to order at 4:00 p.m. Present were Mayor Pro
8 Tem Macalik and Council Members Patrick Trowbridge, John Hohenshelt, Kevin Fowler and Bennie
9 Daniels. Also present were City Manager Rick Crowley, Assistant City Managers Joey Boyd and Mary
10 Smith and City Attorney Frank Garza. Mayor Jim Pruitt was absent from the entire meeting.
11 Councilmember Trace Johannesen joined the meeting at 6:00 p.m.

12 **II. WORK SESSION**

- 13 **1. Hold a work session to discuss planning and zoning related bills approved with the 86th**
14 **Legislature.**

15 **City Manager Rick Crowley provided very brief, introductory comments and then called upon Planning**
16 **Director Ryan Miller who briefed the Council on notable planning-related laws, which will take effect**
17 **starting Sept. 1, 2019. This included HB 347 (related to annexation); HB 2439 (related to building**
18 **materials and methods); and HB 3167 (related to development applications). Lengthy discussion took**
19 **place related to these new bills. Council took no action as a result of this work session.**

- 20
21 **2. Hold a work session to discuss changes to Article XI, Fences, of Chapter 10, Building and**
22 **Building Regulations, of the Municipal Code of Ordinances and the Unified Development Code**
23 **(UDC).**

24 **Mr. Miller explained that he and Jeffrey Widmer, the city’s Building Official, have discussed this, and**
25 **they feel the Unified Development Code (UDC) is the best place for placement of fence regulations,**
26 **since they are an aesthetic issue. In addition, this would allow the process for front yard fences to be**
27 **taken up by the Planning & Zoning Commission with the Council only stepping in if an appeal were**
28 **requested. Mr. Crowley shared that if the regulations are placed in the UDC, any subsequent**
29 **amendment to fence regulations would have to go through a zoning process.**

30
31 **Mayor Pro Tem Macalik then read the below listed discussion items into the record before recessing**
32 **the public meeting to go into Executive Session at 4:35 p.m. She also read into the record the wording**
33 **for Action Item #2, indicating that it will also be discussed in Executive Session under 551.071**
34 **(consultation with attorney).**

35
36 **III. EXECUTIVE SESSION.**

37 **THE CITY OF ROCKWALL CITY COUNCIL WILL RECESS INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION TO DISCUSS THE**
38 **FOLLOWING MATTERS AS AUTHORIZED BY CHAPTER 551 OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE:**

- 39 1. Discussion regarding appointments to city regulatory boards, commissions, and committees -
40 specifically the Planning & Zoning Commission, Animal Advisory Board, and Board of
41 Adjustments - pursuant to Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters)
42 2. Discussion regarding a personnel matter, pursuant to Section §551.071 (Consultation with
43 Attorney)
44 3. Discussion regarding Breezy Hill Road pursuant to § Section 551.071 (Consultation with
45 Attorney)
46 4. Discussion regarding the appeal to the Public Utility Commission filed by the cities of Garland,
47 Mesquite, Plano and Richardson against the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD)
48 regarding water rates pursuant to Section §551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)

49 **IV. ADJOURN EXECUTIVE SESSION**

50

51 **Council adjourned from Executive Session at 5:47 p.m.**

52

53 **V. RECONVENE PUBLIC MEETING (6:00 P.M.)**

54 **Mayor Pro Tem Macalik called the meeting back to order at 6:00 p.m. with 6 of the 7 council members**
55 **being present (Pruitt absent).**

56 **VI. TAKE ANY ACTION AS A RESULT OF EXECUTIVE SESSION**

57 **Council took no action as a result of Executive Session.**

58 **VII. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE – COUNCILMEMBER FOWLER**

59 **Councilmember Fowler delivered the invocation and led the Pledge of Allegiance.**

60 **VIII. OPEN FORUM**

61 **Mayor Pro Tem Macalik explained how Open Forum is conducted and opened it up for public comment.**

62 **Russell Phelps**
63 **214 Alta Vista**
64 **Rockwall, TX 75087**

65

66 **Mr. Phelps explained that the field behind his house, which is located behind the Walmart store,**
67 **consistently has very high grass. He would appreciate Walmart taking care of this, as they committed**
68 **to do when the store first opened.**

69 **David Wrightson**
70 **5803 Yacht Club Drive**
71 **Rockwall, TX 75032**

72

73 **Mr. Wrightson came forth and shared that he would like to speak about the mosque. He expressed**
74 **concern about the traffic, and the pre-dawn ‘request for prayer,’ which is typically announced over a**

75 loud speaker. He is also concerned about any potential school that might be associated with this
76 mosque, as schools of this nature are not inclusionary and they do not accept other religions.

77
78 **Janice Morchower**
79 **144 Westwood**
80 **Rockwall, TX 75032**

81
82 **Ms. Morchower expressed concerns that developers and individuals continually come to ask for**
83 **exceptions and variances from the Council. She is confused about why the Council continues to allow**
84 **individuals to be granted exceptions to things like the city’s Unified Development Code, zoning**
85 **regulations, etc. over and over again.**

86
87 **Mayor Pro Tem Macalik asked if anyone else would like to come forth and speak at this time.**

88
89 **Judith Matherne**
90 **1115 Signal Ridge Place**
91 **Rockwall, TX**

92
93 **Ms. Matherne came forth and expressed support for acceptance of the mosque. She understands the**
94 **previous speaker’s concerns about variances; however, she acknowledged an understanding that**
95 **flexibility is important too, especially as a city grows. She shared that she has an understanding that**
96 **traffic will not be a great issue or concern, and – if it is – she is certain our police chief will handle said**
97 **concerns like they do at (for example) for Lakepointe Church on Sundays.**

98
99 **Bob Wacker**
100 **309 Featherstone**
101 **Rockwall, TX**

102
103 **Mr. Wacker shared that he serves on the Architectural Review Board (ARB), and the ARB felt that a**
104 **pitched roof should not have to be required for the mosque. He also thanked staff and the city for all**
105 **its hard work, especially on the various public events it hosts.**

106
107 **Akhtar Usman**
108 **713 Cornell Drive**
109 **Rockwall, TX**

110
111 **Mr. Usman came forth and shared that he is generally in support of the mosque. The traffic, he**
112 **explained, will not be concerning. The one month when the worshippers fast, traffic may increase;**
113 **however, it will be around 10PM at night. Also, Fridays from about 1-2 p.m. may have traffic.**

114
115 **There being no one else wishing to come forth and speak, Mayor Pro Tem Macalik then closed Open**
116 **Forum.**

117
118 **IX. CONSENT AGENDA**

- 119 **1. Consider approval of the minutes from the July 1, 2019 regular city council meeting, and take**
120 **any action necessary.**

- 121 **2.** Consider approval of an **ordinance** amending the Code of Ordinances in Ch. 18. Fire
122 Prevention and Protection, Article III. Fire Marshal, Sections 18-66 and 18-67, authorizing the
123 Fire Chief to appoint the Fire Marshal, and take any action necessary **(2nd reading)**.
- 124 **3.** Consider approval of an **ordinance** amending the Code of Ordinances in Ch. 44 "Utilities,"
125 Article V. "Water," Division 7. "Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan," Sec. 44-
126 432 to adopt a new plan that incorporates requirements pertaining to "Procedures for
127 Curtailment of Water Supplies," and take any action necessary. **(1st Reading)**
- 128 **4.** Consider approving the facilities agreement with Alders at Rockwall Property, LLC to
129 reconstruct the existing Squabble Creek Sanitary Sewer Interceptor within the Alders at
130 Rockwall development in an amount not to exceed \$556,034.66 and to be funded by sewer
131 bonds and take any action necessary.
- 132 **5. P2019-011** - Consider a request by Judy K. Larson for the approval of a final plat for Lot 1,
133 Block A, Devoll Place Addition being a 6.96-acre tract of land identified as Tract 26-2 of the E.
134 M. Elliott Survey, Abstract No. 77, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Single
135 Family Estate 1.5 (SFE-1.5) District, situated within the FM-549 Overlay (FM-549 OV) District,
136 addressed as 556 N. FM-3549, and take any action necessary.
- 137 **6. MIS2019-012** - Consider a request by Cameron Slown of FC Cuny Corporation on behalf of
138 Tom Kirkland of TEKMAK Development Company for the approval of an Alternative Tree
139 Mitigation Plan for an 8.715-acre tract of land identified as a portion of Lot 1, Block B,
140 Goldencrest Addition and Tract 4 of the J. D. McFarland Survey, Abstract No. 145, City of
141 Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Commercial (C) District, situated within the IH-30
142 Overlay (IH-30 OV) District, situated north of the intersection of Greencrest Boulevard and
143 the IH-30 Frontage Road, and take any action necessary.
- 144 **7. P2019-026** - Consider a request by Bill Bricker of Columbia Development Co., LLC for the
145 approval of a preliminary plat for Lots 1-5, Block A, Park Station Addition, being a 16.26-acre
146 tract of land identified as a portion of Lot 1, Block 1, Indalloy Addition (7.409-acres) and Tract
147 31 of the R. Ballard Survey, Abstract No. 29, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned
148 Light Industrial (LI) District, addressed as 1100 & 1300 E. Washington Street, and take any
149 action necessary.

150 **Councilmember Trowbridge moved to approve the entire Consent Agenda. Councilmember**
151 **Johannesen seconded the motion. Following a brief point of clarification, the ordinance captions were**
152 **read as follows:**

153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161

**CITY OF ROCKWALL
ORDINANCE NO. 19-27**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES IN CHAPTER 18. FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION, ARTICLE III. FIRE MARSHAL, SECTIONS 18-66 AND 18-67, AUTHORIZING THE FIRE CHIEF TO APPOINT THE FIRE MARSHALL FOR THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR RELATED MATTERS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

162
163
164

**CITY OF ROCKWALL
ORDINANCE NO. 19-____**

165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES IN CHAPTER 44. "UTILITIES;" ARTICLE V. "WATER;" DIVISION 7. "WATER RESOURCE AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN;" SEC. 44-432 TO ADOPT AN UPDATED PLAN TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN REQUIREMENTS OF THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ); PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF A FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND A SEPARATE OFFENSE SHALL BE DEEMED COMMITTED ON EACH DAY DURING OR ON WHICH A VIOLATION OCCURS; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

176 **The motion passed by a vote of 6 ayes with 1 absence (Pruitt).**

177 **X. APPOINTMENT ITEMS**

- 178 **1. Appointment with the Planning and Zoning Chairman to discuss and answer any questions**
179 **regarding cases on the agenda and related issues and take any action necessary.**

180
181 **This item was not addressed by Council.**

182 **XI. ACTION ITEMS**

- 183 **1. Discuss and consider directing staff to amend the Unified Development Code (UDC) and the**
184 **Municipal Code of Ordinances to address changes relating to fences and planning and zoning**
185 **related bills approved with the 86th Legislature, and take any action necessary.**

186 **Planning Director Ryan Miller began this discussion item, summarizing several recently passed pieces**
187 **of state legislation that affect cities. Councilmember Hohenshelt then explained that the state**
188 **legislature, including our city’s representatives Bob Hall and Justin Holland, recently voted to pass new**
189 **laws that will – for example – take a way a city’s ability to regulate building materials utilized on both**
190 **residential houses and commercial buildings in cities in the future. So now property owners could**
191 **possibly put a trailer or built a metal home. These new laws become effective September 1.**
192 **Councilmember Trowbridge commented that property values will likely go down. Recent bills have**

193 generally taken away some authority from cities. Councilman Hohenshelt pointed out that adhering to
194 these new laws will result in a hundred hours of staff time. Mayor Pro Tem Macalik summarized that
195 Council is asking staff to move forward with making necessary changes to our Codes and then bring
196 back those proposed changes to Council for consideration at a future date.

197 **2. SP2019-014** - Discuss and consider a request by Ahmed Helaluzzaman on behalf of Abdul Latif
198 Khan of Center for Peace and Mercy, Inc. for the approval of a variance in conjunction with
199 an approved site plan for a retail shopping center and house of worship on a 2.681-acre tract
200 of land identified as Tract 10-1 & 22 of the E. P. G. Chisum Survey, Abstract No. 64, City of
201 Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Commercial (C) District, situated within the Scenic
202 Overlay (SOV) District, located on the north side of Turtle Cove Boulevard north of the
203 intersection of Turtle Cove Boulevard and Ridge Road [FM-740], and take any action
204 necessary.

205 Planning Director Ryan Miller explained that the city's Architectural Review Board (ARB) did
206 recommend approval of the proposed flat roof; however, when it went before the city's Planning &
207 Zoning Commission, the flat roof was ultimately not approved. So, the applicant is essentially appealing
208 to the City Council to seek approval of a variance so that they can utilize a flat, as opposed to a pitched,
209 roof. In order to pass, this require a $\frac{3}{4}$ majority vote for approval.

210
211 **Ahmed Helaluzzaman**
212 **545 Coventry Drive**
213 **Grapevine, TX**

214
215 **Mr. Helaluzzaman came forth on behalf of the applicant, indicating that he is the designer of this**
216 **building. He generally sought Council's approval for this variance request.**

217
218 **Following brief comments from Council, Councilman Johannesen moved to approve SP2019-014.**
219 **Councilmember Trowbridge seconded the motion. Councilman Daniels briefly commented that he does**
220 **not believe a request for a variance to allow a flat roof (as opposed to a pitched roof) has ever been**
221 **denied by council in his tenure. He suggested that perhaps our regulations related to this topic may**
222 **need to be reconsidered. Councilman Hohenshelt expressed concern regarding variances pertaining to**
223 **city regulations, in general. Councilman Fowler asked Mr. Miller for some clarification regarding why**
224 **there is a requirement for pitched roofs, and Mr. Miller did so.**

225
226 **Following the discussion, the motion passed by a vote of 6 ayes with 1 absence (Pruitt).**
227

228 **3. Z2018-046** - Discuss and consider a request by Brad Helmer on behalf of Heritage Christian
229 Academy (HCA) for the approval of an extension to a Specific Use Permit (SUP) [S-200;
230 Ordinance No. 19-02] allowing existing temporary educational buildings in conjunction with a
231 private school to remain on a 6.64-acre parcel of land identified as Lot 1, Block A, Heritage
232 Christian Academy Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Multi-Family 14

233 (MF-14) District, situated within the SH-205 Overlay (SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 1408
234 S. Goliad Street [SH-205], and take any action necessary.

235 **Planning Director Ryan Miller provided background information pertaining to this agenda item.**

236
237 **Brad Helmer**
238 **2917 Chuck Wagon Drive**
239 **Rockwall, TX**

240
241 **Mr. Helmer came forth and addressed the Council concerning the details of this request for an SUP**
242 **extension.**

243
244 **Councilmember Hohenshelt suggested that Council consider granting a one month SUP extension,**
245 **pointing out that the SUP for these portable classrooms / buildings has been extended over and over**
246 **such that the portables have been in place for twenty years (since 1999).**

247
248 **Councilman Daniels generally expressed a desire for two-way communication to occur between Mr.**
249 **Helmer and city staff. Following extensive dialogue between the applicant and Council, Councilman**
250 **Daniels shared that there will come a time when Council will need to draw a line in the sand and**
251 **discontinue granting future SUP extensions.**

252
253 **Councilman Daniels moved to extend this SUP for a period of ninety days (90) and ask the applicant to**
254 **come back before Council within 45 days with a more extensive plan that shows more specific target**
255 **dates. Councilman Fowler seconded the motion. Fowler suggested that Mr. Helmer consider meeting**
256 **with Councilmember Johannesen on his 'plan' and to work on repairing the relations with city staff.**

257
258 **Mr. Miller shared that the 2016 project cannot be "finalized" until the required items (drainage and**
259 **detention ponds) are received by staff.**

260
261 **Following brief comments, the motion to extend the SUP for 90 days passed by a vote of 5 ayes, 1**
262 **against (Macalik), and 1 absence (Pruitt).**

263

264 **XII. EXECUTIVE SESSION**

265 **THE CITY OF ROCKWALL CITY COUNCIL WILL RECESS INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION TO DISCUSS THE**
266 **FOLLOWING MATTERS AS AUTHORIZED BY CHAPTER 551 OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE:**

- 267 **1. Discussion regarding appointments to city regulatory boards, commissions, and committees -**
268 **specifically the Planning & Zoning Commission, Animal Advisory Board, and Board of**
269 **Adjustments - pursuant to Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters)**
270 **2. Discussion regarding a personnel matter, pursuant to Section §551.071 (Consultation with**
271 **Attorney)**
272 **3. Discussion regarding Breezy Hill Road pursuant to § Section 551.071 (Consultation with**
273 **Attorney)**

274 **4.** Discussion regarding the appeal to the Public Utility Commission filed by the cities of Garland,
275 Mesquite, Plano and Richardson against the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD)
276 regarding water rates pursuant to Section §551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)

277 **XIII. RECONVENE PUBLIC MEETING & TAKE ANY ACTION AS RESULT OF EXECUTIVE SESSION**

278 **XIV. ADJOURNMENT**

279 **Mayor Pro Tem Macalik thanked staff, including Andy Hesser and his staff in Parks & Rec., for the**
280 **wonderful 4th of July events. She went on to announce that Mr. Hesser will be leaving the City of**
281 **Rockwall to take a position as the new Parks & Rec Director with the City of Garland. She, council and**
282 **staff thanked Mr. Hesser for all his hard work over the years and wished him well.**

283 **Mayor Pro Tem Macalik adjourned the meeting at 7:07 p.m.**

284
285 **PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, THIS 5th DAY OF**
286 **AUGUST, 2019.**

287

288

289 **ATTEST:**

290

291

292

JIM PRUITT, MAYOR

KRISTY COLE, CITY SECRETARY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 19-28

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES IN CHAPTER 44. "UTILITIES;" ARTICLE V. "WATER;" DIVISION 7. "WATER RESOURCE AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN;" SEC. 44-432 TO ADOPT AN UPDATED PLAN TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN REQUIREMENTS OF THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ); PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF A FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND A SEPARATE OFFENSE SHALL BE DEEMED COMMITTED ON EACH DAY DURING OR ON WHICH A VIOLATION OCCURS; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on April 15, 2019 the Rockwall City Council established a "Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan" through adoption of Ordinance No. 19-17 and its associated "Exhibit A;" and

WHEREAS, subsequent its adoption and submission to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), the City of Rockwall was informed by TCEQ that some additional verbiage related to "Procedures for Curtailment of Water Supplies" is required to be part of said plan; and

WHEREAS, the Rockwall City Council has therefore determined a necessity to repeal the previously adopted plan ("Exhibit A" of Ordinance No. 19-17) in order to adopt an updated plan to reflect said, required verbiage.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. The Code of Ordinances in Chapter 44. "Utilities," Article V. "Water," Division 7. "Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan" is hereby amended to adopt an updated plan as reflected in "**Exhibit A**" of this ordinance; and

SECTION 2. PLAN ADOPTED

Sec.44-432

- (a) The city council hereby approves and adopts the City of Rockwall "Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan," attached to Ordinance No. 19-28 as "Exhibit A," which is incorporated as if fully set forth in this division and on file in the city secretary's office.

SECTION 3. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be punished by a penalty fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense and each day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 4. If any section or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section or provision to any person, firm, corporation, situation or circumstance is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section or provision to any other person, firm, corporation, situation or circumstance, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. The City Council does hereby find and declare that sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting adopting this Ordinance was posted at a designated place convenient to the public for the time required by law preceding the meeting, that such place of posting was readily accessible at all times to the general public, and that all of the foregoing was done as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the posting thereof.

SECTION 6. The City Manager or his designee is hereby directed to file a copy of the Plan and this Ordinance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in accordance with Title 30, Chapter 288 of the Texas Administrative Code, and said Plan meets all the requirements of Section 288.2 of the Texas Administrative Code;

SECTION 7. This ordinance shall be cumulative of all other ordinances of the City and shall not repeal any of the provisions of those ordinances except in those instances where the provisions of those ordinances are in direct conflict with the provisions of this ordinance or as herein specified.

SECTION 8. This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and approval, and it is so ordained.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, THIS 5TH DAY OF AUGUST, 2019.

Jim Pruitt, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kristy Cole, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Frank J. Garza, City Attorney

1st Reading: 07 / 15 / 2019

2nd Reading: 08 / 05 / 2019

WATER RESOURCE AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

FORWARD

This 2019 Model Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan (WREMP) which is an update to the 2014 Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Response Plan was prepared by Freese and Nichols for the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD). It is intended to be used by NTMWD Member Cities and Customers as a guide as they develop their own Water Resource and Emergency Management Plans. This plan was prepared pursuant to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality rules. Some material is based on the existing drought contingency plans listed in Appendix A.

Questions regarding this drought contingency and water emergency response plan should be addressed to the following:

Jeremy Rice
Freese and Nichols, Inc.
(817) 735-7300
jjr@freese.com

Denise Hickey
North Texas Municipal
Water District
(972) 442-5405
dhickey@ntmwd.com

This Model WREMP plan is based on the Texas Administrative Code in effect on January 18, 2019.

**EXHIBIT A
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Table of Contents

1.	INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVES	1-1
2.	DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS.....	2-2
3.	TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY RULES	3-1
4.	WATER RESOURCE AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN.....	4-1
4.1	Provisions to Inform the Public and Opportunity for Public Input.....	4-1
4.2	Provisions for Continuing Public Education and Information	4-1
4.3	Initiation and Termination of Water Resource and Emergency Management Stages and Targets for Water use Reductions.....	4-1
4.3.1	Stage 1.....	4-3
4.3.2	Stage 2.....	4-5
4.3.2	Stage 3.....	4-9
4.4	Procedures for Curtailment of Water Supplies	4-12
4.5	Procedures for Granting Variances to the Plan	4-12
4.6	Procedures for Enforcing Mandatory Water Use Restrictions	4-13
4.7	Coordination with the Regional Water Planning Group and NTMWD	4-13
4.8	Review and Update of Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Response Plan	4-13

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A	List of References
APPENDIX B	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Rules on Drought Contingency Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Texas Administrative Code Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter B, Rule §288.20 – Drought Contingency Plans for Municipal Uses by Public Water Suppliers
APPENDIX C	Letter to Region C Water Planning Group

1. INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVES

This document has been prepared as a Model Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan (WREMP), intended to be available for use by North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) Member Cities and Customer Cities as they develop their own plans. This model plan addresses all of the current TCEQ requirements for a drought contingency plan.

¹ This plan will replace the plans dated August 2004, April 2006, March 2008, and April 2014.

The measures included in this Model WREMP are intended to provide short-term water savings during drought or emergency conditions. Water savings associated with ongoing, long-term strategies are discussed in the *Model Water Conservation Plan for North Texas Municipal Water District Member Cities and Customer Cities*.²

- The purpose of this Model WREMP plan is as follows:
- To conserve the available water supply in times of drought and emergency
- To maintain supplies for domestic water use, sanitation, and fire protection
- To protect and preserve public health, welfare, and safety
- To minimize the adverse impacts of water supply shortages
- To minimize the adverse impacts of emergency water supply conditions

The NTMWD supplies treated water to its Member Cities and Customer Cities. This model plan was developed by NTMWD in consultation with its Member Cities. In order to adopt this model plan, each NTMWD Member City and Customer City will need to adopt ordinance(s) or regulation(s) implementing the plan, including the determination of fines and enforcement procedures. The model plan calls for Member Cities and Customer Cities to adopt Water Resource Stages initiated by NTMWD during a drought or water supply emergency. Member Cities and Customer Cities may also adopt more stringent drought or water emergency response stages than NTMWD if conditions warrant.

In the absence of drought response measures, water demands tend to increase during drought due to increased outdoor irrigation. The severity of the drought depends on the degree of depletion of supplies and on the relationship of demand to available supplies. NTMWD considers a drought to end when all of the NTMWD's supply reservoirs refill to conservation storage pool levels.

¹ Superscripted numbers match references listed in Appendix A.

2. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

1. **AQUATIC LIFE** means a vertebrate organism dependent upon an aquatic environment to sustain its life.
2. **ATHLETIC FIELD** means a public sports competition field, the essential feature of which is turf grass, used primarily for organized sports practice, competition or exhibition events for schools; professional sports and league play sanctioned by the utility providing retail water supply.
3. **COMMERCIAL FACILITY** means business or industrial buildings and the associated landscaping, but does not include the fairways, greens, or tees of a golf course.
4. **COMMERCIAL VEHICLE WASH FACILITY** means a permanently-located business that washes vehicles or other mobile equipment with water or water-based products, including but not limited to self-service car washes, full service car washes, roll-over/in-bay style car washes, and facilities managing vehicle fleets or vehicle inventory.
5. **CUSTOMERS** include those entities to which NTMWD provides wholesale water that are not Member Cities of NTMWD.
6. **DESIGNATED OUTDOOR WATER USE DAY** means a day prescribed by rule on which a person is permitted to irrigate outdoors.
7. **DRIP IRRIGATION** is a type of micro-irrigation system that operates at low pressure and delivers water in slow, small drips to individual plants or groups of plants through a network of plastic conduits and emitters; also called trickle irrigation.
8. **DROUGHT**, for the purposes of this report, means an extended period of time when an area receives insufficient amounts of rainfall to replenish the water supply, causing water supply sources (in this case reservoirs) to be depleted.
9. **EVAPOTRANSPIRATION (ET)** represents the amount of water lost from plant material to evaporation and transpiration. The amount of ET can be estimated based on the temperature, wind, and relative humidity.
10. **EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR** means the Executive Director of the NTMWD and includes a person the Executive Director has designated to administer or perform any task, duty, function, role, or action related to this Plan or on behalf of the Executive Director.
11. **FOUNDATION WATERING** means an application of water to the soils directly abutting (within 2 feet) the foundation of a building, structure.

12. INTERACTIVE WATER FEATURES means water sprays, dancing water jets, waterfalls, dumping buckets, shooting water cannons, inflatable pools, temporary splash toys or pools, slip-n-slides, or splash pads that are maintained for recreation.
13. IRRIGATION SYSTEM means a permanently installed, custom-made, site-specific system of delivering water generally for landscape irrigation via a system of pipes or other conduits installed below ground.
14. LANDSCAPE means any plant material on a property, including any tree, shrub, vine, herb, flower, succulent, ground cover, grass or turf species, that is growing or has been planted out of doors.
15. MEMBER CITIES include the cities of Allen, Farmersville, Forney, Frisco, Garland, McKinney, Mesquite, Plano, Princeton, Richardson, Rockwall, Royse City, and Wylie, Texas, which are members of NTMWD.
16. NEW LANDSCAPE means: (a) vegetation installed at the time of the construction of a residential or commercial facility; (b) installed as part of a governmental entity's capital improvement project; or (c) installed to stabilize an area disturbed by construction.
17. ORNAMENTAL FOUNTAIN means an artificially created structure (up to a certain diameter) from which a jet, stream, or flow of treated water emanates and is not typically utilized for the preservation of aquatic life.
18. RETAIL CUSTOMERS include those customers to whom the Supplier provides retail water from a water meter.
19. SOAKER HOSE means a perforated or permeable garden-type hose or pipe that is laid above ground that provides irrigation at a slow and constant rate.
20. SPRINKLER means an above-ground water distribution device that may be attached to a garden hose.
21. SUPPLIER means a Member City or Customer that purchases wholesale water from NTMWD and provides water to retail and/or wholesale customers.
22. SWIMMING POOL means any structure, basin, chamber, or tank including hot tubs, containing an artificial body of water for swimming, diving, or recreational bathing, and having a depth of two (2) feet or more at any point.
23. WATER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLAN means a strategy or combination of strategies for temporary supply management and demand management responses to temporary and potentially recurring water supply shortages and other water supply emergencies required by Texas Administrative Code Title 30, Chapter 288, Subchapter B. This is sometimes called a drought contingency plan.

Abbreviation	Full Nomenclature
ED	NTMWD Executive Director
NTMWD or District	North Texas Municipal Water District
TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TWDB	Texas Water Development Board
Model WREMP	Model Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan for Member Cities and Customers

3. TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY RULES

The TCEQ rules governing development of drought contingency plans for public water suppliers are contained in Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter B, Rule 288.20 of the Texas Administrative Code, a current copy of which is included in Appendix B. For the purpose of these rules, a drought contingency plan is defined as “a strategy or combination of strategies for temporary supply and demand management responses to temporary and potentially recurring water supply shortages and other water supply emergencies.”¹

Minimum Requirements

TCEQ’s minimum requirements for drought contingency plans are addressed in the following subsections of this report:

- 288.20(a)(1)(A) – Provisions to Inform the Public and Provide Opportunity for Public Input – Section 4.1
- 288.20(a)(1)(B) – Provisions for Continuing Public Education and Information – Section 4.2
- 288.20(a)(1)(C) – Coordination with the Regional Water Planning Group – Section 4.7
- 288.20(a)(1)(D) – Criteria for Initiation and Termination of Drought Stages – Section 4.3
- 288.20(a)(1)(E) – Drought and Emergency Response Stages – Section 4.4
- 288.20(a)(1)(F) – Specific, Quantified Targets for Water Use Reductions – Section 3.4
- 288.20(a)(1)(G) – Water Supply and Demand Management Measures for Each Stage – Section 4.4
- 288.20(a)(1)(H) – Procedures for Initiation and Termination of Drought Stages – Section 3.3
- 288.20(a)(1)(I) - Procedures for Granting Variances – Section 4.5
- 288.20(a)(1)(J) - Procedures for Enforcement of Mandatory Restrictions – Section 3.6
- 288.20(a)(3) – Consultation with Wholesale Supplier – Sections 1 and 4.4
- 288.20(b) – Notification of Implementation of Mandatory Measures – Section 4.3
- 288.20(c) – Review and Update of Plan – Section 4.8

4. WATER RESOURCE AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN

4.1 Provisions to Inform the Public and Opportunity for Public Input

The City of Rockwall will provide opportunity for public input in the development of this drought contingency and water emergency response plan by the following means:

- Providing written notice of the proposed plan and the opportunity to comment on the plan by newspaper, posted notice, and notice on the supplier's web site.
- Making the draft plan available on the supplier's web site.
- Providing the draft plan to anyone requesting a copy.
- Holding a public meeting.

4.2 Provisions for Continuing Public Education and Information

The City of Rockwall will inform and educate the public about the Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan by the following means:

- Preparing a bulletin describing the plan and making it available at City Hall and other appropriate locations.
- Making the plan available to the public through the supplier's web site.
- Including information about the Water Resource and Emergency Management on the supplier's web site.
- Notifying local organizations, schools, and civic groups that staff are available to make presentations on the Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan (usually in conjunction with presentations on water conservation programs).

At any time that the drought contingency and water emergency response plan is activated or the drought stage or water emergency response stage changes, Member Cities and Customer Cities will notify local media of the issues, the drought response stage or water emergency response stage (if applicable), and the specific actions required of the public. The information will also be publicized on the supplier's web site (if available). Billing inserts will also be used as appropriate.

4.3 Initiation and Termination of Water Resource and Emergency Management Stages and Targets for Water use Reductions

Initiation of a Water Resource Management Stage

The City Manager or official designee may order the implementation of a Water Resource and Emergency Management response stage when one or more of the trigger conditions for that stage are met.

- Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan stages imposed by NTMWD action must be initiated by Member Cities and Customers.

- For other trigger conditions internal to a city or water supply entity, the City Manager or official designee may decide not to order the implementation of a Water Resource Management Stage or Water Emergency even though one or more of the trigger criteria for the stage are met. Factors which could influence such a decision include, but are not limited to, the time of the year, weather conditions, the anticipation of replenished water supplies, or the anticipation that additional facilities will become available to meet needs. The reason for this decision should be documented.

The following actions will be taken when a water resource management stage is initiated:

- The public will be notified through local media and the supplier's web site (if available) as described in Section 4.2.
- Wholesale customers (if any) and the NTMWD will be notified by e-mail with a follow-up letter or fax that provides details of the reasons for initiation of the Water Resource Management Stage.
- If any mandatory provisions of the Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan are activated, Member Cities and Customer Cities will notify the Executive Director of the TCEQ and the Executive Director of the NTMWD within 5 business days.

Termination of Water Management Stage

The City Manager or official designee may order the termination of a Water Resource Management Stage when the conditions for termination are met or at their discretion.

The following actions will be taken when a water resource management stage is terminated:

- The public will be notified through local media and the supplier's web site as described in Section 4.2.
- Wholesale customers (if any) and the NTMWD will be notified by e-mail with a follow-up letter or fax.
- If any mandatory provisions of the Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan that have been activated are terminated, Member Cities and Customer Cities will notify the Executive Director of the TCEQ and the Executive Director of the NTMWD within 5 business days.

The City Manager or official designee may decide not to order the termination of a Water Resource Management stage even though the conditions for termination of the stage are met. Factors which could influence such a decision include, but are not limited to, the time of year, weather conditions, or the anticipation of potential changed conditions that warrant the continuation of the Water Resource Management Stage. The reason for this decision should be documented.

Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan Stages and Measures

4.3.1 Stage 1

Initiation and Termination Conditions for Stage 1

The NTMWD has initiated Stage 1, which may be initiated due to one or more of the following:

- The NTMWD Executive Director, with the concurrence of the NTMWD Board of Directors, finds that conditions warrant the declaration of Stage 1.
- Water demand is projected to approach the limit of the permitted supply.
- The storage level in Lavon Lake as published by the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB),³ is less than 70 percent of the total conservation pool capacity during any months or April through October or less than 60 percent of the total conservation pool capacity during any of the months of November through March.
- The Sabine River Authority has indicated that its Upper Basin water supplies used by NTMWD (Lake Tawakoni and/or Lake Fork) are in a Stage 1 drought.
- NTMWD has concern that Lake Texoma, Jim Chapman Lake, the East Fork Water Reuse Project, the Main Stem Pump Station, or some other NTMWD source may be limited in availability in the next six (6) months.
- NTMWD water demand exceeds 95 percent of the amount that can be delivered to customers for three (3) consecutive days.
- Water demand for all or part of NTMWD's delivery system approaches delivery capacity because delivery capacity is inadequate.
- Supply source is interrupted or unavailable due to contamination, invasive species, equipment failure or other causes.
- NTMWD's water supply system is unable to deliver water due to the failure or damage of major water system components.
- Part of the system has a shortage in supply or damage to equipment. NTMWD may implement measures for only the portion of the NTMWD system impacted.

Supplier has initiated Stage 1 due to one or more of the following reasons:

- Supplier's water demand exceeds 95 percent of the amount that can be delivered to customers for three consecutive days.
- Supplier's water demand for all or part of the delivery system approaches delivery capacity because delivery capacity is inadequate.
- Supply source becomes contaminated.
- Supplier's water supply system is unable to deliver water due to the failure or damage of major water system components.
- Supplier's individual plan may be implemented if other criteria dictate.

NTMWD has terminated Stage 1, which may be terminated due to one or more of the following:

- The Executive Director, with the concurrence of the NTMWD Board of Directors, finds that conditions warrant the termination of Stage 1.
- The storage level in Lavon Lake, as published by the TWDB,³ is greater than 75 percent of the total conservation pool capacity during any of the months of April through October or greater than 65 percent of the total conservation pool capacity during any of the months of November through March.
- Other circumstances that caused NTMWD initiation of Stage 1 no longer prevail.

Supplier has terminated Stage 1, which may be terminated due to the cause of the Supplier's initiation of Stage 1 no longer prevail.

Goal for Use Reduction and Actions Available under Stage 1

Stage 1 is intended to raise public awareness of potential drought or water emergency problems. The goal for water use reduction under Stage 1 is a two percent (2%) reduction in the amount of water produced by NTMWD from the previous corresponding annual payment period prior to institution of drought restrictions. **If circumstances warrant, of if required by NTMWD, the City Manager or official designee can set a goal for greater or lesser water use reduction under Stage 1.** The City Manager or official designee may order the implementation of any of the actions listed below, as deemed necessary, to achieve a two percent (2%) reduction. Measures described as “requires notification to TCEQ” are those that impose mandatory requirements on customers. The supplier must notify TCEQ and NTMWD within five (5) business days if such mandatory measures are implemented.

- Continue actions established by Water Conservation Plan.
- Notify wholesale customers of actions being taken and request implementation of similar procedures.
- Initiate engineering studies to evaluate alternative water sources and/or alternative delivery mechanisms should conditions worsen.
- Increase public education efforts on ways to reduce water use.
- Halt non-essential city government water use:
(Examples: street cleaning, vehicle washing, operation of ornamental fountains, etc.)
- Encourage the public to wait until the current drought or emergency situation has passed before establishing New Landscape.
- Encourage all users to reduce the frequency of draining and refilling swimming pools.
- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - Increase enforcement of the following landscape watering restrictions established by the Water Conservation Plan: (1) limit landscape watering with sprinklers or irrigation systems at each service address to no more than two (2) days per week, on designated days, between April

- 1 and October 31; and (2) limit landscape watering with sprinklers or irrigation systems at each service address to once every week, on designated days, between November 1 and March 31. Exceptions are as follows:
- An exception is allowed for New Landscape associated with new construction that may be watered as necessary for 30 days from the date of installation of new landscape features.
 - An exception for additional watering of landscape may be provided by hand-held hose with shutoff nozzle, and/or use of dedicated irrigation drip zones provided no runoff occurs.
 - Foundation (within 2 feet), New Landscape watering, watering of new plantings (first year) of shrubs, and watering of trees (within a ten foot radius of its trunk) may occur by a hand-held hose, a soaker hose, or a dedicated zone using a Drip Irrigation system provided no runoff occurs.
 - Restrictions do not apply to locations using treated wastewater effluent for irrigation or the legal use of water pumped from Lake Ray Hubbard as may be regulated by the City of Dallas.
- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - Initiate a rate surcharge for all water use over a certain level.
 - **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - Public athletic fields used for competition may be watered twice per week.
 - **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - Prohibit watering of golf courses using treated water, except as needed to keep greens and tee boxes alive.

4.3.2 Stage 2

Initiation and Termination Conditions for Stage 2

The NTMWD has initiated Stage 2, which may be initiated due to one or more of the following:

- The NTMWD Executive Director, with the concurrence of the NTMWD Board of Directors, finds that conditions warrant the declaration of Stage 2.
- Water demand is projected to approach the limit of NTMWD permitted supply.
- The storage in Lavon Lake, as published by the TWDB, is less than 55 percent of the total conservation pool during any of the months of April through October or less than 45 percent of the total conservation pool capacity during any of the months of November through March.
- The Sabine River Authority has indicated that its Upper Basin water supplies used by NTMWD (Lake Tawakoni and/or Lake Fork) are in a Stage 2 drought.
- NTMWD has concern that Lake Texoma, Jim Chapman Lake, the East Fork Water Reuse Project, the Main Stem Pump Station, or some other NTMWD source may be limited in availability in the next three (3) months.

- NTMWD water demand exceeds 98 percent of the amount that can be delivered to customers for three (3) consecutive days.
- NTMWD water demand for all or part of the delivery system equals delivery capacity because delivery capacity is inadequate.
- NTMWD's supply source is interrupted or unavailable due contamination, invasive species, equipment failure, or other causes.
- NTMWD's water supply system is unable to deliver water due to the failure or damage of major water system components.
- Part of the system has a shortage in supply or damage to equipment. NTMWD may implement measures for only that portion of the system impacted.

Supplier has initiated Stage 2 due to one or more of the following reasons:

- Supplier's water demand exceeds 98 percent of the amount that can be delivered to customers for three (3) consecutive days.
- Supplier's water demand for all or part of the delivery system exceeds delivery capacity because delivery capacity is inadequate.
- Supply source becomes contaminated.
- Supplier's water supply system is unable to deliver water due to the failure or damage of major water system components.
- Supplier's individual plan may be implemented if other criteria dictate.

NTMWD has terminated Stage 2, which may terminate due to one of the following:

- The Executive Director, with the concurrence of the NTMWD Board of Directors, finds that conditions warrant the termination of Stage 2.
- The storage level in Lavon Lake, as published by the TWDB, ³ is greater than 70 percent of the total conservation pool capacity during any of the months of April through October or greater than 60 percent of the total conservation pool capacity during any of the months of November through March.
- Other circumstances that caused NTMWD initiation of Stage 2 no longer prevail.

Supplier has terminated Stage 2, which may be terminated due to the cause of the Supplier's initiation of Stage 2 no longer prevail.

Goal for Use Reduction and Actions Available under Stage 2

The goal for water use reduction under Stage 2 is a reduction of ten percent (10%) in the amount of water obtained from NTMWD from the previous corresponding annual payment period prior to institution of drought restrictions. **If circumstances warrant, or if required by NTMWD, the City Manager or official designee can set a goal for greater or lesser water use reduction.** The City Manager or official designee may order the implementation of any of the actions listed below, as deemed necessary, to achieve a two-percent reduction. Measures described as "requires notification to TCEQ" are those that impose mandatory

requirements on customers. The supplier must notify TCEQ and NTMWD within five (5) business days if such mandatory measures are implemented.

- Continue or initiate any actions available under Water Conservation Plan and Stage 1.
- Notify wholesale customers of actions being taken and request them to implement similar procedures.
- Implement viable alternative water supply strategies.
- Further accelerate public education efforts on ways to reduce water use.
- Encourage all users to reduce the frequency of draining and refilling swimming pools.
- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - Limit landscape watering with sprinklers or irrigation systems at each service address to once per week, on designated days between April 1 and October 31. and (2) limit landscape watering with sprinklers or irrigation systems at each service address to once every week, on designated days, between November 1 and March 31. Exceptions are as follows:
 - An exception is allowed for New Landscape associated with new construction that may be watered as necessary for 30 days from the date of installation of new landscape features.
 - An exception for additional watering of landscape may be provided by hand-held hose with shutoff nozzle, and/or use of dedicated irrigation drip zones provided no runoff occurs.
 - Foundation (within 2 feet), New Landscape Watering, watering of new plantings (first year) of shrubs, and watering of trees (within a ten foot radius of its trunk) may occur by a hand-held hose, a soaker hose, or a dedicated zone using a Drip Irrigation system provided no runoff occurs.
 - Athletic Fields may be watered twice per week.
 - An exemption is allowed for Drip Irrigation system from the designated outdoor water use day limited to no more than one day per week. Drip Irrigation systems are however subject to all other restrictions applicable under this stage.
 - Hand water with shutoff nozzle, drip lines, and Soaker Hoses are allowed before 10 am and after 6 pm, provided no runoff occurs.
 - Restrictions do not apply to locations using treated wastewater effluent for irrigation or the legal use of water pumped from Lake Ray Hubbard as may be regulated by the City of Dallas.
- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - Prohibit hydro seeding, hydro mulching, and sprigging.
- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - Initiate a rate surcharge as requested by NTMWD.

- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - Initiate a rate surcharge for all water used over a certain level.
- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - Prohibit watering of golf courses using treated water, except as needed to keep greens and tee boxes alive.
- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** – If NTMWD has imposed a reduction in water availability, the City Manager is hereby authorized to initiate allocation of water supplies on a pro rata basis in accordance with Texas Water Code Section §11.039 and according to the following water allocation policies and procedures:
 - A wholesale customer’s monthly allocation shall be a percentage of the customer’s water usage baseline. The percentage will be set by the City Manager or his/her designee based on the assessment of the severity of the water shortage condition and the need to curtail water diversions and/or deliveries and may be adjusted periodically by the City Manager or his/her designee as conditions warrant. Once pro rata allocations are in effect, water diversions by or deliveries to each wholesale customer shall be limited to the allocation established for each month.
 - A monthly water usage allocation shall be established by the City Manager or his/her designee for each wholesale customer. The wholesale customer’s water usage baseline will be computed on the average water usage by month for the past five years. If the wholesale customer’s billing history is less than five (5) years, the monthly average for the period for which there is a record shall be used for any monthly period for which no billing history exists.
 - The City Manager or his/her designee shall provide notice, by certified mail, to each wholesale customer informing them of their monthly water usage allocations and shall notify the news media, the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission, and the Texas Water Development Board upon initiation of pro rata water allocations.
 - Upon request of the customer, a request for a temporary variance to the pro rata water allocation may be requested.
 - At the initiative of the City Manager or his/her designee, the allocation may be reduced if, (a) the customer agrees to transfer part of its allocation to another wholesale customer, or (2) other objective evidence demonstrates that the designated allocation is inaccurate under present conditions.
 - City wholesale water users will be advised to continue all relevant actions from the previous stages including appropriate public water use restrictions and to implement the next stage of their own individual Retail Water Supplier Resource and Emergency Management Plan.

4.3.2 Stage 3

Initiation and Termination Conditions for Stage 3

The NTMWD has initiated Stage 3, which may be initiated due to one or more of the following:

- The NTMWD Executive Director, with the concurrence of the NTMWD Board of Directors, finds that conditions warrant the declaration of Stage 3
- Water demand is projected to approach or exceed the limit of the permitted supply.
- The storage in Lavon Lake, as published by the TWDB,³ is less than 30 percent of the total conservation pool during any of the months of April through October or less than 20 percent of the total conservation pool capacity during any of the months of November through March.
- The Sabine River Authority has indicated that its Upper Basin water supplies used by NTMWD (Lake Tawakoni and/or Lake Fork) are in Stage 3.
- The water supplied from Lake Texoma, Jim Chapman Lake, the East Fork Water Reuse Project, the Main Stem Pump Station, or some other NTMWD water source has become limited in availability.
- NTMWD water demand exceeds the amount that can be delivered to Customers.
- NTMWD water demand for all or part of the delivery system exceeds delivery capacity because delivery capacity is inadequate.
- NTMWD's supply source is interrupted or unavailable due contamination, invasive species, equipment failure, or other causes.
- Part of the system has a shortage in supply or damage to equipment. NTMWD may implement measures for only that portion of the system impacted.

Supplier has initiated Stage 3 due to one or more of the following reasons:

- Supplier's water demand exceeds the amount that can be delivered to customers.
- Supplier's water demand for all or part of the delivery system exceeds delivery capacity because delivery capacity is inadequate.
- Supply source becomes contaminated.
- Supplier's water supply system is unable to deliver water due to the failure or damage of major water system components.
- Supplier's individual plan may be implemented if other criteria dictate.

NTMWD has terminated Stage 3, which may terminate due to one or more of the following:

- The Executive Director, with the concurrence of the NTMWD Board of Directors, finds that conditions warrant the termination of Stage 3.
- The storage level in Lavon Lake, as published by the TWDB,³ is greater than 55 percent of the total conservation pool capacity during any of the months of April

- through October or greater than 45 percent of the total conservation pool capacity during any of the months of November through March.
- Other circumstances that caused NTMWD initiation of Stage 2 no longer prevail.

Supplier has terminated Stage 3, which may be terminated due to the cause of the Supplier's initiation of Stage 3 no longer prevail.

Goals for Use Reduction and Actions Available under Stage 3

The goal for water use reduction under Stage 3 is a reduction of whatever amount is designated by NTMWD in the amount of water obtained from NTMWD from the corresponding previous annual payment period prior to institution of drought restrictions. If circumstances warrant or if required by NTMWD, the City Manager or official designee can set a goal for greater water use reduction.

The City Manager or official designee must implement any action(s) required by NTMWD. In addition, the City Manager or official designee may order the implementation of any of the actions listed below, as deemed necessary. Measures described as “requires notification to TCEQ” impose mandatory requirements on customers. The supplier must notify TCEQ and NTMWD within five (5) business days if these measures are implemented:

- Continue or initiate any actions available under Stages 1 and 2.
- Notify wholesale customers of actions being taken and request them to implement similar procedures.
- Implement viable alternative water supply strategies.
- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** – Initiate mandatory water use restrictions as follows:
 - Prohibit hosing and washing of paved areas, buildings, windows or other surfaces is prohibited except by variance and performed by a professional service using high efficiency equipment.
 - Prohibit operation of all ornamental fountains or other amenity impoundments to the extent they use treated water.
- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - Prohibit hydro seeding, hydro mulching, and sprigging.
- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - Prohibit the use of potable water for the irrigation of new landscape.
- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - Prohibit commercial and residential landscape watering, except that foundations and trees may be watered for 2 hours on any day with a hand-held hose, a soaker hose, or a dedicated zone using a drip irrigation system provided no runoff occurs. ET/Smart controllers and drip irrigation systems are not exempt from this requirement.

- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - Prohibit washing of vehicles except at Commercial Vehicle Wash Facilities, except as necessary for health, sanitation, or safety reasons.
- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - Prohibit watering of golf courses using treated water, except as needed to keep greens and tee boxes alive.
- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - Prohibit the permitting of private pools. Pools already permitted may be completed and filled with water. Existing private and public pools may add water to maintain pool levels but may not be drained and refilled.
- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - Require all commercial water users to reduce water use by a percentage established by the City Manager or official designee.
- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - Initiate a rate surcharge for all water use over normal rates for all water use.
- **Requires Notification to TCEQ** - In the event that the triggering criteria specified in the Plan for Stage 3 and Severe Water Shortage Conditions have been met, the City Manager is hereby authorized to initiate allocation of water supplies on a pro rata basis in accordance with Texas Water Code Section §11.039 and according to the following water allocation policies and procedures:
 - A wholesale customer's monthly allocation shall be a percentage of the customer's water usage baseline. The percentage will be set by the City Manager or his/her designee based on the assessment of the severity of the water shortage condition and the need to curtail water diversions and/or deliveries and may be adjusted periodically by the City Manager or his/her designee as conditions warrant. Once pro rata allocations are in effect, water diversions by or deliveries to each wholesale customer shall be limited to the allocation established for each month.
 - A monthly water usage allocation shall be established by the City Manager or his/her designee for each wholesale customer. The wholesale customer's water usage baseline will be computed on the average water usage by month for the past five years. If the wholesale customer's billing history is less than five (5) years, the monthly average for the period for which there is a record shall be used for any monthly period for which no billing history exists.
 - The City Manager or his/her designee shall provide notice, by certified mail, to each wholesale customer informing them of their monthly water usage allocations and shall notify the news media, the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission, and the Texas Water Development Board upon initiation of pro rata water allocations.
 - Upon request of the customer, a request for a temporary variance to the pro rata water allocation may be requested.

- At the initiative of the City Manager or his/her designee, the allocation may be reduced if, (a) the customer agrees to transfer part of its allocation to another wholesale customer, or (2) other objective evidence demonstrates that the designated allocation is inaccurate under present conditions.
- City wholesale water users will be advised to continue all relevant actions from the previous stages including appropriate public water use restrictions and to implement the next stage of their own individual Retail Water Supplier Resource and Emergency Management Plan.

4.4 Procedure for Curtailment of Water Supplies

Any imposed reduction in water availability, the City Manager is hereby authorized to initiate allocation of water supplies on a pro rata basis in accordance with Texas Water Code Section §11.039. In addition, every wholesale water supply contract entered into or renewed after the adoption of this plan, including contract extensions, shall include a provision that water will be distributed in accordance with Texas Water Code §11.039 in case of a water shortage resulting from drought or water emergency.

4.5 Procedures for Granting Variances to the Plan

The City Manager or official designee may grant temporary variances for existing water uses otherwise prohibited under this Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan if one or more of the following conditions are met:

- Failure to grant such a variance would cause an emergency condition adversely affecting health, sanitation, or fire safety for the public or the person or entity requesting the variance
- Compliance with this plan cannot be accomplished due to technical or other limitations
- Alternative methods that achieve the same level of reduction in water use can be implemented

Variances shall be granted or denied at the discretion of the City Manager or official designee. All petitions for variances should be in writing and should include the following information:

- Name and address of the petitioners
- Purpose of water use
- Specific provisions from which relief is requested
- Detailed statement of the adverse effect of the provision from which relief is requested
- Description of the relief requested

- Period of time for which the variance is sought
- Alternative measures that will be taken to reduce water use
- Other pertinent information

4.6 Procedures for Enforcing Mandatory Water Use Restrictions

Mandatory water use restrictions may be imposed in Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3 through adoption of this Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan by Ordinance of the City of Rockwall.

4.7 Coordination with the Regional Water Planning Group and NTMWD

A copy of this Water Resource and Emergency Management plan will be sent to the Chair of the Region C Water Planning Group and the Chairs of North East Texas Water Planning Group.

4.8 Review and Update of Drought Contingency and Water Emergency Response Plan

As required by TCEQ rules, Member Cities and Customer Cities must review the drought contingency and water emergency response plan every five years. The plan will be updated as appropriate based on new or updated information.

APPENDIX A
LIST OF REFERENCES

Appendix A
List of References

- (1) Title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter B, Rule 288.20, downloaded from <http://www.tnrcc.state.tx.us/opr/rules/pdf/lib/288a.pdf>, July 2018.
- (2) Freese and Nichols, Inc.: 2019 Model Water Resource Management Plan for NTMWD Member Cities and Customers, prepared for the North Texas Municipal Water District, Fort Worth, February 2019.
- (3) Texas Water Development Board, Water Data for Texas, Lavon Lake, <https://waterdatafortexas.org/reservoirs/individual/lavon>.

APPENDIX B

**TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY RULES
ON DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS**

APPENDIX B

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Rules on Drought Contingency Plans

Texas Administrative Code

<u>TITLE 30</u>	ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
<u>PART 1</u>	TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
<u>CHAPTER 288</u>	WATER CONSERVATION PLANS, DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS, GUIDELINES AND REQUIREMENTS
<u>SUBCHAPTER B</u>	DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS
RULE §288.20	Drought Contingency Plans for Municipal Uses by Public Water Suppliers

- (a) A drought contingency plan for a retail public water supplier, where applicable, must include the following minimum elements.
- (1) Minimum requirements. Drought contingency plans must include the following minimum elements.
- (A) Preparation of the plan shall include provisions to actively inform the public and affirmatively provide opportunity for public input. Such acts may include, but are not limited to, having a public meeting at a time and location convenient to the public and providing written notice to the public concerning the proposed plan and meeting.
- (B) Provisions shall be made for a program of continuing public education and information regarding the drought contingency plan.
- (C) The drought contingency plan must document coordination with the regional water planning groups for the service area of the retail public water supplier to ensure consistency with the appropriate approved regional water plans.
- (D) The drought contingency plan must include a description of the information to be monitored by the water supplier, and specific criteria for the initiation and termination of drought response stages, accompanied by an explanation of the rationale or basis for such triggering criteria.
- (E) The drought contingency plan must include drought or emergency response stages providing for the implementation of measures in response to at least the following situations:
- (i) reduction in available water supply up to a repeat of the drought of record;
 - (ii) water production or distribution system limitations;
 - (iii) supply source contamination; or
 - (iv) system outage due to the failure or damage of major water system components (e.g., pumps).

- (F) The drought contingency plan must include the specific, quantified targets for water use reductions to be achieved during periods of water shortage and drought. The entity preparing the plan shall establish the targets. The goals established by the entity under this subparagraph are not enforceable.
 - (G) The drought contingency plan must include the specific water supply or water demand management measures to be implemented during each stage of the plan including, but not limited to, the following:
 - (i) curtailment of non-essential water uses; and
 - (ii) utilization of alternative water sources and/or alternative delivery mechanisms with the prior approval of the executive director as appropriate (e.g., interconnection with another water system, temporary use of a non-municipal water supply, use of reclaimed water for non-potable purposes, etc.).
 - (H) The drought contingency plan must include the procedures to be followed for the initiation or termination of each drought response stage, including procedures for notification of the public.
 - (I) The drought contingency plan must include procedures for granting variances to the plan.
 - (J) The drought contingency plan must include procedures for the enforcement of any mandatory water use restrictions, including specification of penalties (e.g., fines, water rate surcharges, discontinuation of service) for violations of such restrictions.
- (2) Privately-owned water utilities. Privately-owned water utilities shall prepare a drought contingency plan in accordance with this section and incorporate such plan into their tariff.
 - (3) Wholesale water customers. Any water supplier that receives all or a portion of its water supply from another water supplier shall consult with that supplier and shall include in the drought contingency plan appropriate provisions for responding to reductions in that water supply.
- (b) A wholesale or retail water supplier shall notify the executive director within five business days of the implementation of any mandatory provisions of the drought contingency plan.
 - (c) The retail public water supplier shall review and update, as appropriate, the drought contingency plan, at least every five years, based on new or updated information, such as the adoption or revision of the regional water plan.

Source Note: The provisions of this §288.20 adopted to be effective February 21, 1999, 24 TexReg 949; amended to be effective April 27, 2000, 25 TexReg 3544; amended to be effective October 7, 2004, 29 TexReg 9384.

APPENDIX C

Letter to Region C Water Planning Group



City of Rockwall
The New Houston

Date: April 26, 2019

Kevin Ward
Chair, Region C Water Planning Group
P.O. Box 60
Arlington, TX 76004

Dear Kevin Ward:

Enclosed please find a copy of the recently updated Water Resource and Emergency Management Plan for the City of Rockwall. I am submitting a copy of this model plan to the Region C Water Planning Group in accordance with the Texas Water Development Board and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality rules. The Rockwall City Council adopted the updated Water Resource Emergency Management Plan on April 15, 2019.

Sincerely,

Rick Crowley
City of Rockwall

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

MEMORANDUM

TO: Rockwall City Council

FROM: Joey Boyd, Assistant City Manager

DATE: July 31, 2019

SUBJECT: Animal Control Services Agreement w/ Rockwall County

The City of Rockwall performs animal control services for the Cities of Rockwall and Heath and Rockwall County. The City of Rockwall originally entered into an agreement for animal control services with Rockwall County in July 1996. Since then, the City has constructed a new animal adoption center and shelter, privatized the operations of the shelter, expanded its service area through growth of the city, and changed certain fees related to providing animal control services. This updated agreement defines the types of animals that will be received from the County at the shelter and further specifies the services the City will provide to Rockwall County.

The original agreement is included for your reference. An updated Interlocal Agreement for Animal Control Services between the City of Rockwall and Rockwall County is provided for the City Council's review and consideration.

If approved, this agreement will run through September 30, 2021 and then renew annually upon approval by both parties. The City Council is asked to consider authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement on behalf of the City.

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR ANIMAL CONTROL SERVICES

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between **ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS**, (hereinafter referred to as “County”) and the **CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS**, a Texas Municipality (hereinafter referred to as “City”).

I. RECITALS

WHEREAS, CHAPTER 791 of the TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, also known as the INTERLOCAL COOPERATION ACT, authorizes all local governments to contract with each other to provide a governmental function or service that each party to the contract is authorized to perform individually and in which the contracting parties are mutually interested, such as animal control assistance and public health and welfare; and

WHEREAS, the City of Rockwall is a Home Rule municipality organized under the laws of Texas and is authorized to enter into this Agreement pursuant to the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, Rockwall County is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, duly organized and functioning in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, the County and the City represent that each is independently authorized to perform the functions contemplated by this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, City operates and performs Animal Control Services, as defined herein, for the purpose of reducing general animal control problems in the City, including, but not limited to, protecting its citizens from the dangers and problems associated with free roaming animals; and

WHEREAS, the City and County entered into an Interlocal Agreement in July 1996 outlining the duties and responsibilities of the City in performing certain Animal Control Services in the County per the request of the County; and

WHEREAS, County and City wish to continue the services under the original Interlocal but have determined a need to update the original agreement because the County still has a need for such Animal Control Services; and

WHEREAS, each party has sufficient funds available from current revenues to perform the functions contemplated by this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, both the County and the City find it mutually desirable to enter into this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE in consideration of the mutual benefits and promises each to the other made herein, the parties named above do hereby agree as follows:

II. DEFINITIONS

- A. Animal(s): “Animal(s)” shall mean domesticated dogs and cats.
- B. Animal Control Authority: “Animal Control Authority” shall mean the City of Rockwall Animal Control Department. The terms “Animal Control Authority” and “Animal Control Department” are synonymous.
- C. Animal Control Personnel: “Animal Control Personnel” shall mean any employee of the City of Rockwall Animal Control Department.
- D. Animal Control Services: “Animal Control Services” shall mean the specific services provided by the City of Rockwall Animal Control Department in response to County-Reported Animal Calls that are necessary to effectively carry out an animal control program for the County.

Animal Control Services shall include: the housing and final, humane disposition of stray, unrestrained, homeless, abandoned, or unwanted animals that either the County transports to the City or is picked up by the City at the request of the County.

Animal Control Services shall NOT include: the removal of deceased animals from areas within the County’s jurisdiction

- E. Animal Shelter: “Animal Shelter” shall mean the City of Rockwall owned facility located at 1825 Airport Road or any location designated by the City Manager or designee in the event of an emergency.
- F. Unincorporated County Areas: “Unincorporated County areas” shall mean any address or location within Rockwall County that is NOT located within another jurisdictional boundary of any duly recognized municipality.
- G. Dangerous Wild Animal: “Dangerous Wild Animal” shall mean animals as defined by the Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 822. Specific examples that may apply locally would include but not limited to cougar, bobcat, lynx, coyote or any hybrid listed in Section 822.101.

III. CITY'S OBLIGATIONS

- A. City agrees to provide specific Animal Control Services to County occurring within the areas of the County outside any municipal city limits.
- B. The City will confirm at least one (1) Animal Control Personnel in response to a County request for Animal Control Services, so long as there is at least one (1) Animal Control Personnel "on duty". If there is no Animal Control Personnel on duty, the City dispatch will notify County that there are no personnel available to accept the animal. In that event, County may determine if the call is an emergency and notify the City's Animal Control Supervisor of the emergency call. The Animal Control supervisor, at his/her sole discretion, can decide to provide at least one (1) Animal Control Personnel to respond to the emergency call. All County calls to report animal bites and scratches from an animal to a human will be considered an emergency.
- C. City will respond only to calls directly reported by the County.
- D. City agrees to accept all captured "animals" transported to the City's facility by Animal Control Personnel. Wild animals will not be accepted by the City and should be released back into their natural habitat by County or City if they have not caused a bite to a human.

IV. COUNTY'S OBLIGATIONS

- A. County agrees to receive all calls for Animal Control Services from citizens in the County's jurisdiction to determine if Animal Control Services are needed. If animal control is needed, the County will contact Rockwall Police dispatch. County shall not direct or advise citizens to call the City for Animal Control Services.
- B. County shall fully cooperate with City in the provision of Animal Control Services, including but not limited to, furnishing: any and all information in its possession about the ownership of a suspected rabid Animal, including Rabies Vaccination Certificates maintained by any department of the City; any history of the Animal; the name and address of any person reporting an Animal bite or scratch; the name and address of any possible victims of an Animal bite or scratch; and the name and address of any person believed to own an Animal which the County has called the City to house.
- C. County agrees to transport all Animals in an approved, properly functioning live animal cage prior to admittance into the City's Animal Shelter or County designated Veterinary Clinic; which includes but is not limited to, transporting all animals to a veterinary office if medical attention is needed and securing animal until medical assistance is available to assist.
- D. County agrees to transport all Animals in an approved, properly functioning live animal cage prior to admittance into the City's Animal Shelter.
- E. County agrees to pay all fees associated with the impoundment or final disposition of any animal per this Agreement.

- F. The County shall be responsible for any veterinarian bills incurred regarding County animals that are transferred to a County approved Veterinary Clinic, who require immediate medical attention prior to transporting the animal to the City's Animal Shelter. All required billing and treatment communications shall be transmitted directly from the veterinarian to the County.

V. CONSIDERATION

- A. In consideration for the City's performance of the duties listed herein, the County agrees to pay the City for the services, as delineated in this Agreement, according to the fee schedule attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. Such fee schedule may be amended by the City through its annual budget process. City shall provide a copy to the County of any fees adjusted per the City's budget.
- B. The fee schedule in **Exhibit A** only applies to requested services upon intake and does not reflect specific services required for the final disposition of any Animal after intake. County shall pay actual costs for the disposition of any animal.

VI. DEFAULT

- A. In the event County fails to: (i) pay all costs set forth in Article V above, or (ii) perform its obligations as set forth in Article IV, the City shall give County written notice of default with an opportunity to cure such default within thirty (30) days. If County fails to cure such default during the 30-day cure period, the Agreement shall terminate and County shall assume responsibility for its own animal control operation.
- B. In the event City fails to perform its obligations as set forth in Article III, the County shall give City written notice of default with an opportunity to cure such default within thirty (30) days. If City fails to cure such default during the 30-day cure period, the Agreement shall terminate and County shall assume responsibility for its own animal control operation.

VII. TERMINATION AND RENEWAL

- A. This Agreement shall be effective from _____, 2019, through September 30, 2021. This Agreement shall be renewed annually thereafter for additional one (1) year terms to run from October 1st to September 30th. The Agreement will be renewed upon full review of the Services provided herein and upon written approval by both parties.
- B. This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon sixty (60) days written notice to the other party. All costs and liabilities incurred by the City on behalf of the County prior to the termination shall be the responsibility of the County.

VIII. INDEMNITY

Subject to the limitations as to liability and damages in the Texas Tort Claims Act and without waiving its governmental immunity, each Party agrees to hold harmless each other, its governing board, elected officials, officers, agents and employees for any liability, loss, damages, claims or causes of action caused or asserted to have been caused directly or indirectly by any other Party to this Agreement, or any of its elected officials, officers, agents or employees, or as the result of its performance, or any of its officers, agents or employees, under this Agreement.

IX. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

- A. The City shall be responsible for the Animal Control Services contemplated under this Agreement. The City shall supply materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and labor required for or reasonably incidental to the performance of Animal Control Services. The City shall have ultimate control over the execution of the work under this Agreement. The City shall have the sole obligation to employ, direct, control, supervise, manage, discharge and compensate all of its employees.
- B. The City shall have full authority for the final disposition of any animal submitted by County.

X. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. The parties intend for the various provisions of this Agreement to be severable so that the invalidity, if any, of any one section (or more) shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions or sections.
- B. This document may be executed in any number of original signature counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original, and all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same document.
- C. Each party has the full power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement, and the person signing this Agreement on behalf of each party has been properly authorized and empowered to enter into this Agreement. The persons executing this Agreement hereby represent that they have authorization to sign on behalf of their respective entity.
- D. This Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and venue shall be in Rockwall County, Texas.
- E. Any notice required under the provisions of this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered in person or deposited in the United States Mail, registered or certified, return receipt requested. Any such notice must be addressed to the following addresses. Any notice shall be deemed received three days after the date of deposit in the United States

Mail, unless proof is offered to the contrary. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, all notices shall be delivered to the following addresses:

City of Rockwall
385 S. Goliad St
Rockwall, TX 75087

Rockwall County
101 E. Rusk St
Rockwall, TX 75087

- F. Amendment: This Agreement may not be amended except by written instrument specifically referring to this Agreement and signed by the parties hereto.
- G. Binding Agreement: This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by both parties and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the parties. Each person executing this Agreement on behalf of each party represents and warrants that they have full right and authority to enter into this Agreement.
- H. Joint Venture and Agency: The relationship between the parties to this Agreement does not create a partnership or joint venture between the parties. This Agreement does not appoint any party as agent for the other party.
- I. Approval by Governing Bodies. This Agreement has been approved by the governing bodies of the City and of the County.
- J. Payment from Current Revenues. Each Party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying Party.
- K. Entire Agreement: This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties and correctly sets forth the rights, duties and obligations of each to the other as of the Effective Date. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this Agreement will be of no force or effect excepting a subsequent written modification executed by both parties.

EXECUTED TO BE EFFECTIVE this _____ day of _____, 2019.

ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
County Judge

CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS

By: _____
City Manager

ATTEST:

City Secretary

EXHIBIT A

FEE SCHEDULE:

- A. The City shall bill the County at a rate of forty dollars (\$40) per hour to defray the costs of resources and employee time utilized. There will be a minimum of two (2) hour charge if an officer is called out after regular business hours. For purposes of this agreement, regular business hours shall be 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.
- B. A thirty dollar (\$30) impound fee, for the first 24-hour period, will be paid by the owner of each animal released from the shelter to the owner, plus ten dollars (\$10) per day per animal for each additional 24-hour period. This fee applies to Rockwall County residents within unincorporated areas of the County as defined by this agreement. All others shall comply with the City and Animal Shelter's adopted policies.
- C. The County shall pay ten dollars (\$10) per day to the City for each "animal" received from the County for impoundment. This fee shall NOT apply to the first 200 "animals" received on an annual basis. Invoices are based on net 30 days payment.

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL §
CITY OF ROCKWALL §

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR ANIMAL CONTROL

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into this 22nd day of July, 1996, by and between the CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, hereinafter referred to as "City" and ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS, hereinafter referred to as "County," hereby agree, covenant and contract, pursuant to the Interlocal Government Cooperation Act, that:

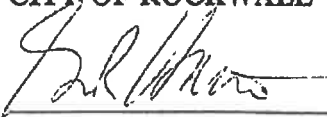
1. The City will provide an animal control truck to the County on an emergency call basis.
2. The City will make available to the County an animal control officer on an emergency basis involving animal bites and vicious or wild animals. The Rockwall County Sheriff's Department will be the only authorized requestor for animal control services in Rockwall County.
3. The County will provide supervision and written instruction regarding activities and duties performed in the County which are within bounds of the ordinances of the County of Rockwall and the State of Texas.
4. A twenty-five dollar (\$25) impoundment fee, for the first 24-hour period, will be paid by the owner for each dog released from the shelter, plus \$8.00 for each additional 24-hour period.
5. The County will pay eight dollars (\$8) per day, per dog, to the City for each dog received from the County for impoundment.
6. The animal control personnel are City employees and are covered by, and receive all benefits due to City employees, including worker's compensation and all other benefits normally due to employees of the City.
7. The City will be responsible for injuries to City personnel, or damages to City equipment, arising from animal control activities in the County.
8. The City will be responsible for all liabilities and/or damages resulting from the use of the City's personnel and equipment.

9. The City will bill the County at a rate of forty dollars (\$40) per hour to defray costs of equipment and manpower. There will be a minimum two (2) hour charge if an officer is called out after regular business hours. For purposes of this agreement, regular business hours shall be 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.
10. The City will bill the County monthly for all charges incurred.
11. The County hereby agrees to indemnify and hold the City harmless from any claims, causes of action, damages or suit brought by any person as a result of the County's request for services in the County.
12. The County will be responsible for veterinarian bills for county animals. For purposes of this agreement, county animals are defined as those animals impounded or treated which have been found roaming outside the city limits of the City of Rockwall or the City of Heath.
13. Either party may terminate this Agreement upon giving written notice to the other party at least sixty (60) days prior to the date of termination. The termination of this agreement shall not affect the County's duty to hold City harmless and indemnify it for any claims or lawsuits which arise during the term of this agreement.

EXECUTED the day and year first above written.

CITY OF ROCKWALL

By:



Mayor

ATTEST:



City Secretary

COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

APPROVED:



County Judge

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



CITY OF ROCKWALL

CITY COUNCIL CASE MEMO

PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

TO: Mayor and City Council
DATE: August 5, 2019
APPLICANT: Rick Bates; *RLK Engineering, Inc.*
CASE NUMBER: P2019-023; *Lot 2, Block A, Rockwall High School Addition*

SUMMARY

Consider a request by Rick Bates of RLK Engineering, Inc. on behalf of William Salee of Rockwall ISD for the approval of a replat for Lot 2, Block A, Rockwall High School Addition being a 35.295-acre parcel of land currently identified as Lot 1, Block A, Rockwall High School Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Commercial (C) District, situated within the IH-30 Overlay (IH-30 OV) District, addressed as 901 W. Yellow Jacket Lane, and take any action necessary.

PLAT INFORMATION

- The applicant is requesting the approval of a replat for a 35.295-acre parcel of land [i.e. *Lot 2, Rockwall High School Addition*] for the purpose of dedicating a drainage and detention easement required for the expansion of the parking lot for Rockwall High School. The 36 additional parking spaces will be constructed located along W. Yellow Jacket Lane, west of the main entrance.
- On April 20, 2019, William Salee of Rockwall ISD, requested an amended site plan [i.e. *Case NO. SP2019-008*] for the purpose of expanding the existing parking lot at Rockwall High School. On April 30, 2019, the Planning and Zoning Commission approved the site plan.
- The surveyor has completed the majority of the technical revisions requested by staff, and this plat - *conforming to the requirements for final plats as stipulated by the Subdivision Ordinance in the Municipal Code of Ordinances* -- is recommended for conditional approval pending the completion of final technical modifications and submittal requirements.
- Conditional approval of this plat by the City Council shall constitute approval subject to the conditions stipulated in the *Conditions of Approval* section below.
- With the exception of the items listed in the *Conditions of Approval* section of this case memo, this plat is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the *Subdivision Ordinance* in the Municipal Code of Ordinances.

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

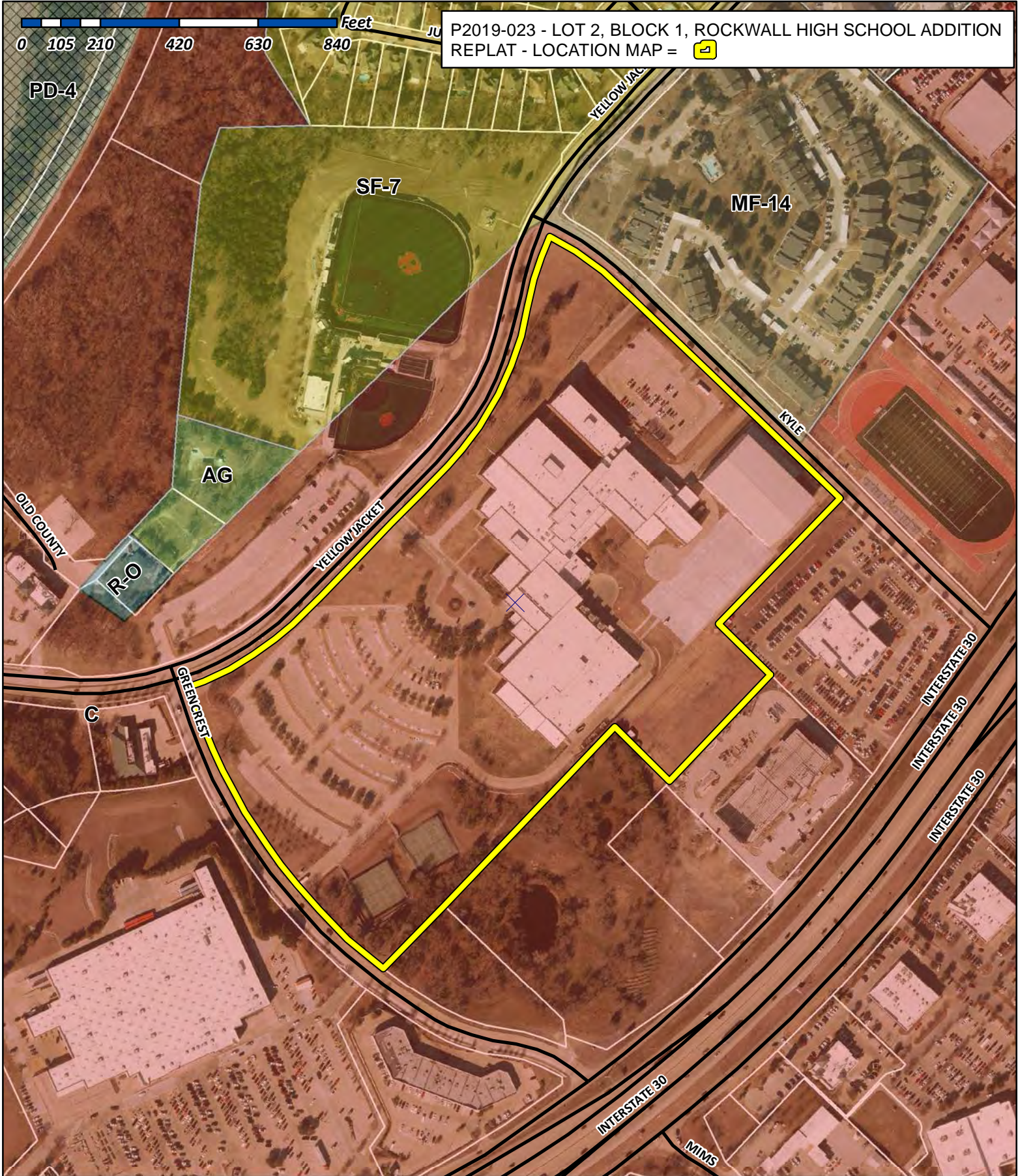
If the City Council chooses to approve the replat for *Lot 2, Block A, Rockwall High School Addition*, staff would propose the following conditions of approval:

- (1) All technical comments from the Engineering, Planning and Fire Departments shall be addressed prior to the filing of this plat;
- (2) Any construction resulting from the approval of this plat shall conform to the requirements set forth by the Unified Development Code (UDC), the International Building Code (IBC), the Rockwall

Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

On July 30, 2019, the Planning and Zoning Commission's motion to recommend approval of the replat with staff conditions passed by a vote of 6-0, with Commissioner Lyons absent.



P2019-023 - LOT 2, BLOCK 1, ROCKWALL HIGH SCHOOL ADDITION
 REPLAT - LOCATION MAP = [location pin icon]



City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department
 385 S. Goliad Street
 Rockwall, Texas 75032
 (P): (972) 771-7745
 (W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



CLOSURE SHEET ROCKWALL HIGH SCHOOL

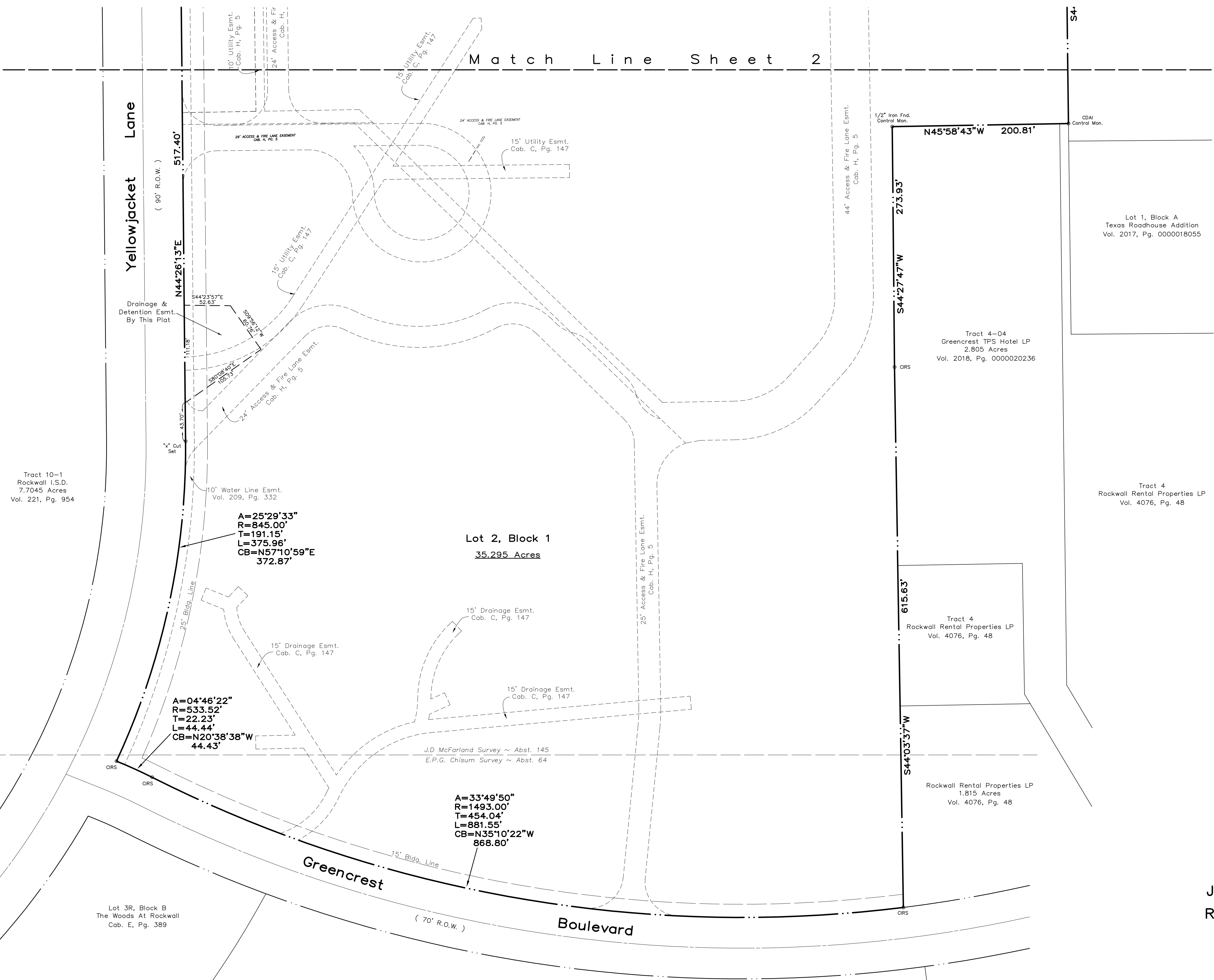
Map Check Thursday, May 16, 2019

Course	Bearing	Distance	PT#	Northing	Easting	Description
			1	7019192.43	2595046.24	Plat
CURVE	A=230.06 DELTA=17°07'09"			T=115.90	EXT=8.67	
1-3	S 54°32'40" E	229.21	3	7019059.47	2595232.95	Plat
RADIUS POINT		770.00	2	7018505.72	2594697.92	Plat
3-4	S 45°59'06" E	813.73	4	7018494.05	2595818.15	Plat
4-5	S 44°11'14" W	463.62	5	7018161.61	2595495.00	Plat
5-6	S 45°26'13" E	200.00	6	7018021.27	2595637.50	Plat
6-7	S 44°17'14" W	390.29	7	7017741.88	2595364.97	Plat
7-8	N 45°58'43" W	200.81	8	7017881.43	2595220.57	Plat
8-9	S 44°27'47" W	273.93	9	7017685.93	2595028.70	Plat
9-10	S 44°03'37" W	615.63	10	7017243.53	2594600.58	Plat
CURVE	A=881.55 DELTA=33°49'50"			T=454.04	EXT=67.51	
10-12	N 35°10'22" W	868.80	12	7017953.70	2594100.11	Plat
RADIUS POINT		1493.00	11	7018421.44	2595517.96	Plat
12-13	N 20°38'38" W	44.43	13	7017995.28	2594084.45	Plat
CURVE	A=375.96 DELTA=25°29'33"			T=191.15	EXT=21.35	
13-15	N 57°10'59" E	372.87	15	7018197.36	2594397.81	Plat
RADIUS POINT		845.00	14	7018788.96	2593794.46	Plat
15-16	N 44°26'13" E	517.40	16	7018566.79	2594760.06	Plat
CURVE	A=505.16 DELTA=34°15'09"			T=260.38	EXT=39.21	
16-18	N 27°18'38" E	497.67	18	7019008.99	2594988.40	Plat
RADIUS POINT		845.00	17	7019158.40	2594156.71	Plat
CURVE	A=192.87 DELTA=14°38'12"			T=96.96	EXT=6.20	
18-20	N 17°30'09" E	192.35	20	7019192.43	2595046.24	Plat
RADIUS POINT		755.00	19	7018875.49	2595731.50	Plat

Closure error distance > 0.007 Error Bearing > N 90°00'00" E

Closure Precision > 1 in 866278.9 Total Distance Traversed > 5705.45

1537462 Sq. Feet or 35.295 Acres



Tract 10-1
Rockwall I.S.D.
7.7045 Acres
Vol. 221, Pg. 954

Lot 3R, Block B
The Woods At Rockwall
Cab. E, Pg. 389

Lot 6, Block A
Wal-Mart Super Center Addition
Cab. G, Pg. 253

Lot 1, Block A
Wal-Mart Super Center Addition
Cab. C, Pg. 383

Rockwall Rental Properties LP
1.815 Acres
Vol. 4076, Pg. 48

Tract 4
Rockwall Rental Properties LP
Vol. 4076, Pg. 48

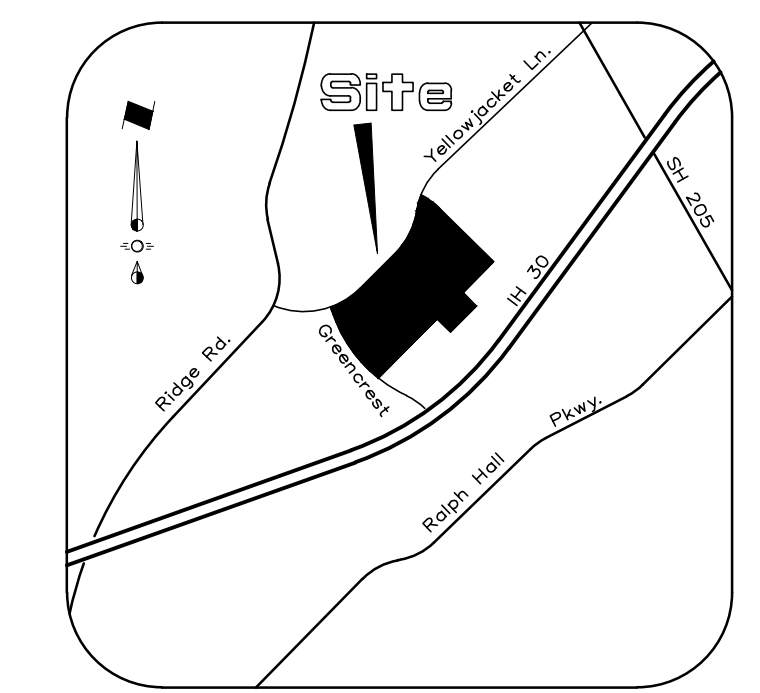
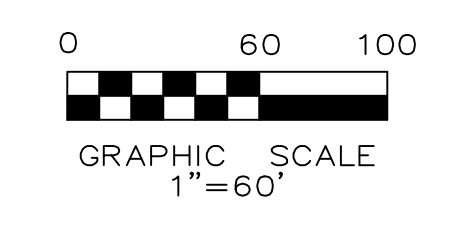
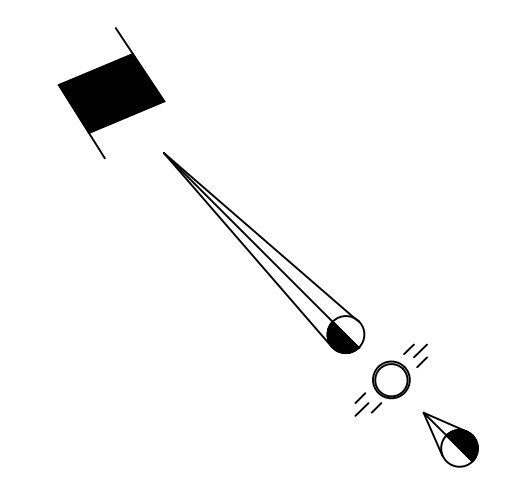
Tract 4
Rockwall Rental Properties LP
Vol. 4076, Pg. 48

Tract 4-04
Greencrest TPS Hotel LP
2.805 Acres
Vol. 2018, Pg. 0000020236

Lot 1, Block A
Texas Roadhouse Addition
Vol. 2017, Pg. 0000018055

NOTE:
The easements shown are graphically located from the previous plats. The plat recorded in Cabinet C, Page 147 was unreadable, and the plat recorded in Cabinet H, Page 5, had a portion of the line table missing.

PURPOSE OF REPLAT:
To dedicate a drainage & detention easement.



VICINITY MAP
NTS

LEGEND:
CIRS.....1/2" Iron Set With
Yellow Plastic Cap
Stamped "4613"

SHEET 1 OF 3
FINAL PLAT

ROCKWALL HIGH SCHOOL ADDITION

LOT 2, BLOCK 1

Being A Replat Of
Rockwall High School Addition, Lot 2, Block 1
Recorded In Cabinet H, Page 5, P.R.R.C.T.
35.295 Acres Situated In The
E.P.G. CHISUM SURVEY ~ ABST. 64
J.D. McFARLAND SURVEY ~ ABST. 145
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

Owner
Rockwall Independent School District
1191 T.L. Townsend Drive
Rockwall, Texas 75087
Telephone 972 772-1148

Engineer
RLK Engineering, Inc.
Texas Registration No. 579
111 West Main Street
Allen, Texas 75013
Telephone 972 359-1733

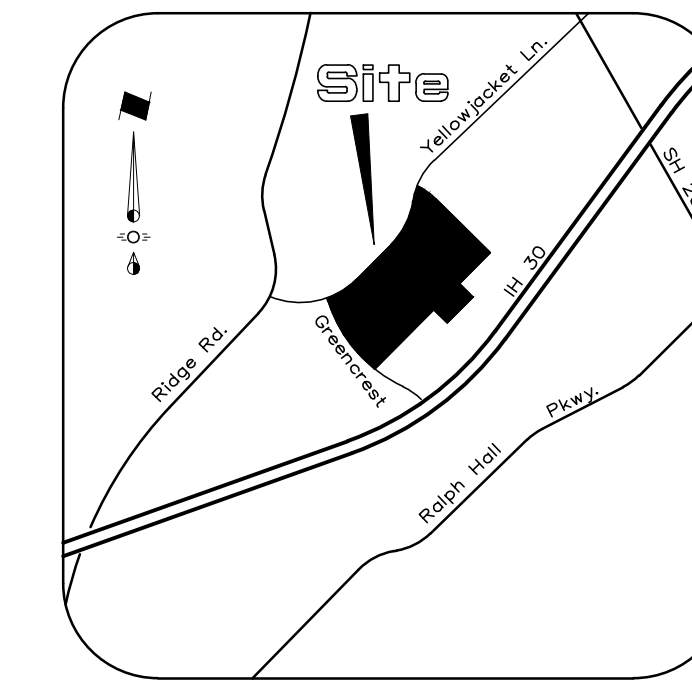
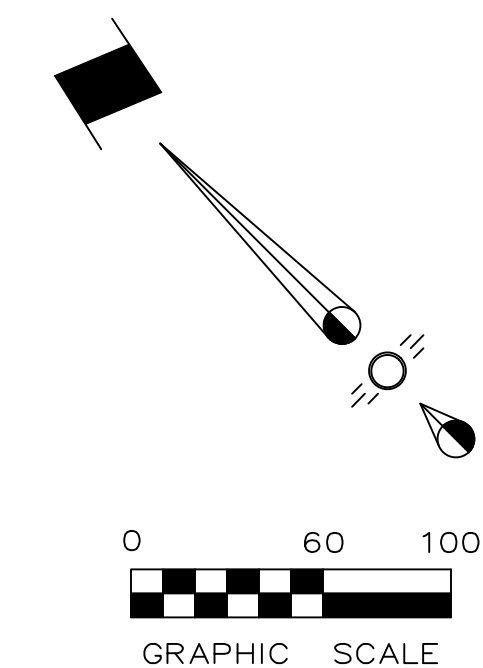
Surveyor
Surdukan Surveying, Inc.
Firm No. 10069500
PO Box 126
Anna, Texas 75409
Telephone 972 924-8200

May 17, 2019

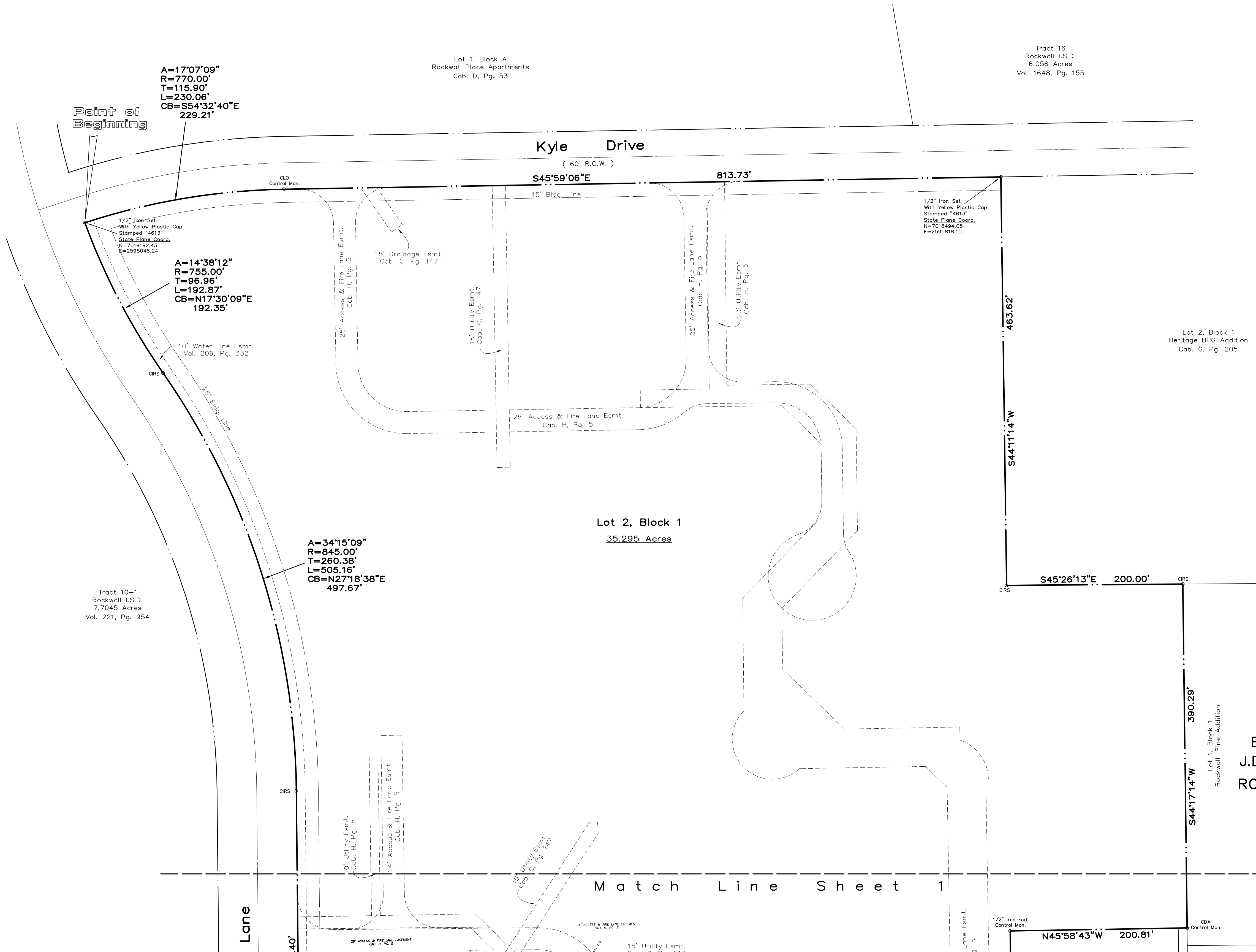
Case No. P2019-000

LEGEND:

CRS.....1/2" Iron Set With Yellow Plastic Cap Stamped "4613"



VICINITY MAP
NTS



Point of Beginning
 A=17°07'09"
 R=770.00'
 T=115.90'
 L=230.06'
 CB=S54°32'40"E
 229.21'

A=14°38'12"
 R=755.00'
 T=96.96'
 L=192.87'
 CB=N17°30'09"E
 192.35'

A=34°15'09"
 R=845.00'
 T=260.38'
 L=505.16'
 CB=N27°18'38"E
 497.67'

Tract 10-1
 Rockwall I.S.D.
 7.7045 Acres
 Vol. 221, Pg. 954

Lot 1, Block A
 Rockwall Place Apartments
 Cab. D, Pg. 53

Tract 16
 Rockwall I.S.D.
 6.056 Acres
 Vol. 1648, Pg. 155

Lot 2, Block 1
 Heritage BPG Addition
 Cab. G, Pg. 205

SHEET 2 OF 3
 FINAL PLAT

ROCKWALL HIGH SCHOOL ADDITION

LOT 2, BLOCK 1

Being A Replat Of
 Rockwall High School Addition, Lot 2, Block 1
 Recorded In Cabinet H, Page 5, P.R.R.C.T.

**35.295 Acres Situated In The
 E.P.G. CHISUM SURVEY ~ ABST. 64
 J.D. McFARLAND SURVEY ~ ABST. 145
 ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS**

Owner
 Rockwall Independent School District
 1191 T.L. Townsend Drive
 Rockwall, Texas 75087
 Telephone 972 772-1148

Engineer
 RLK Engineering, Inc.
 Texas Registration No. 579
 111 West Main Street
 Allen, Texas 75013
 Telephone 972 359-1733

Surveyor
 Surdukan Surveying, Inc.
 Firm No. 10069500
 PO Box 126
 Anna, Texas 75409
 Telephone 972 924-8200

May 17, 2019

Case No. P2019-000

NOTE:
 The easements shown are graphically located from the previous plats. The plat recorded in Cabinet C, Page 147 was unreadable, and the plat recorded in Cabinet H, Page 5, had a portion of the line table missing.

PURPOSE OF REPLAT:
 To dedicate a drainage & detention easement.

OWNER'S CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

WHEREAS, the Rockwall Independent School District is the owner of a tract of land situated in the E.P.G. Chisum Survey, Abstract No. 64, and the J.D. McFarland Survey, Abstract No. 145, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, and being all of Rockwall High School Addition, Lot 2, Block 1, as recorded in Cabinet H, Page Page 5, Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron rod set with yellow plastic cap stamped "4613" for corner at the intersection of the southeasterly line of Yellowjacket Lane (a 90' R.O.W.) with the southwesterly line of Kyle Drive (a 60' R.O.W.) said point being the beginning of a curve to the right having a central angle of 17°07'09", a radius of 770.00 feet, a tangent length of 115.90 feet, and a chord bearing S54°32'40"E, 229.21 feet;

THENCE in a southeasterly direction along said curve to the right, and with the southwesterly line of Kyle Drive, an arc distance of 230.06 feet to a capped iron found stamped "CLO" for corner and the end of said curve;

THENCE S45°59'06"E, with the southwesterly line of Kyle Drive, a distance of 813.73 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set with yellow plastic cap stamped "4613" for corner, said point being the northwest corner of Lot 2, Block 1, Heritage BPG Addition, an addition to the City of Rockwall as recorded in Cabinet G, Page 205, Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE S44°11'14"W, leaving Kyle Drive, a distance of 463.62 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set with yellow plastic cap stamped "4613" for corner, from which a capped iron rod stamped "HALFF" bears N34°53'08"W, 0.44';

THENCE S45°26'13"E, a distance of 200.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set with yellow plastic cap stamped "4613" for corner, from which a 1/2" iron rod bears N27°44'49"W, 0.25';

THENCE S44°17'14"W, a distance of 390.29 feet to a capped iron found stamped "CDAI" for corner;

THENCE N45°58'43"W, a distance of 200.81 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set with yellow plastic cap stamped "4613" for corner;

THENCE S44°27'47"W, a distance of 273.93 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set with yellow plastic cap stamped "4613" for corner;

THENCE S44°03'37"W, a distance of 615.63 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set with yellow plastic cap stamped "4613" for corner, from which a 1/2" iron rod stamped "DAI" bears N40°59'38"E, 0.31', said corner being in the northeasterly line of Greencrest Boulevard (a 70' R.O.W.), said point being the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the right having a central angle of 33°49'50", a radius of 1493.00 feet, a tangent length of 454.04 feet, and a chord bearing N35°10'22"W, 868.80 feet;

THENCE in a northwesterly direction along said curve to the right, and with the northeasterly line of Greencrest Boulevard, an arc distance of 881.55 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set with yellow plastic cap stamped "4613" for corner, from which a 1/2" iron rod bears N40°59'38"E, 0.31', said corner being the beginning of a reverse curve to the left having a central angle of 04°46'22", a radius of 533.52 feet, a tangent length of 22.23 feet, and a chord bearing N20°38'38"W, 44.43 feet;

THENCE in a northwesterly direction along said curve to the left, and with the northeasterly line of Greencrest Boulevard, an arc distance of 44.44 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set with yellow plastic cap stamped "4613" for corner, from which a 1/2" iron rod bears N66°47'39"E, 2.95', said corner being the end of said curve, and being in the aforementioned southeasterly line of Yellowjacket Lane and the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left having a central angle of 25°29'33", a radius of 845.00 feet, a tangent length of 191.15 feet, and a chord bearing N57°10'59"E, 372.87 feet;

THENCE in a northeasterly direction along said curve to the left, and with the southeasterly line of Yellowjacket Lane, an arc distance of 375.96 feet to an "x" cut set for corner and the end of said curve;

THENCE N44°26'13"E, with the southeasterly line of Yellowjacket Lane, a distance of 517.40 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set with yellow plastic cap stamped "4613" for corner, from which a 1/2" iron rod bears N72°41'18"W, 2.03 feet, said corner being the beginning of a curve to the left having a central angle of 34°15'09", a radius of 845.00 feet, a tangent length of 260.38 feet, and a chord bearing N27°18'38"E, 497.67 feet;

THENCE in a northeasterly direction along said curve to the left, and with the southeasterly line of Yellowjacket Lane, an arc distance of 505.16 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set with yellow plastic cap stamped "4613" for corner and the beginning of a reverse curve to the right having a central angle of 14°38'12" a radius of 755.00 feet, a tangent length of 96.96 feet, and a chord bearing N17°30'09"E, 192.35 feet;

THENCE in a northeasterly direction along said curve to the right, and with the southeasterly line of Yellowjacket Lane, an arc distance of 192.87 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and CONTAINING 1,537,462 square feet, or 35.295 acres of land.

BASIS OF BEARINGS:

The bearings shown are derived from Texas WDS RTK Network, Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Nad83, North Central Zone, Nad 83 (CORS96) Epoch 2002.0, vertical positions are referenced using NAVD88 using (GEOID03).

GENERAL NOTES

It shall be the policy of the City of Rockwall to withhold issuing building permits until all streets, water, sewer, and storm drainage systems have been accepted by the City. The approval of a plat by the City does not constitute any representation, assurance or guarantee that any building within such plat shall be approved, authorized or permit therefore issued, nor shall such approval constitute any representation, assurance, or guarantee by the City of the adequacy and availability for water for personal use and fire protection within such plat, as required under Ordinance 83-54.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

We, Rockwall Independent School District, the undersigned owner of the land shown on this plat, and designated Lot 2, Block 1, Rockwall High School Addition to the City of Rockwall, Texas, and whose name is subscribed hereto, hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, all streets, alleys, parks, water courses, drains, easements, and public places thereon shown for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

We understand and do hereby reserve the easement strips shown on this plat for the purposes stated and for the mutual use and accommodation of all utilities desiring to use or using same. We also understand the following:

- 1. No buildings shall be constructed upon, over or across the utility easements as described herein.
2. Any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or part of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs or other growths or improvements which in any way endanger or interfere with construction, maintenance, or efficiency of their respective system on any of these easement strips; and any public utility shall at all times have the right of ingress or egress to, from, and upon the said easement strips for the purpose of construction, reconstruction, inspecting, patrolling, and either adding to or removing all or part of their respective system without the necessity of, at any time, procuring the permission of anyone.
3. The City of Rockwall will not be responsible for any claims of any nature resulting from or occasioned by the establishment of grade of streets in the subdivision.
4. The developer and subdivision engineer shall bear total responsibility for storm drain improvements.
5. The developer shall be responsible for the necessary facilities to provide drainage patterns and drainage controls such that properties within the drainage area are not adversely affected by storm drainage from the development.
6. Property owner is responsible for maintaining, repairing, and replacing detention/drainage system.
7. No house, dwelling unit, or other structure shall be constructed on any lot in this addition by the owner or any other person until the developer and/or owner has complied with all requirements of the Subdivision Regulations of the City of Rockwall regarding improvements with respect to the entire block on the street or streets on which property abuts, including the actual installation of streets with the required base and paving, curb and gutter, water and sewer, drainage structures, storm structures, storm sewers, and alleys, all according to the specifications of the City of Rockwall; or

Until an escrow deposit, sufficient to pay for the cost of such improvements, as determined by the city's engineer and/or city administrator, computed on a private commercial rate basis, has been made with the city secretary, accompanied by an agreement signed by the developer and/or owner, authorizing the city to make such improvements at the prevailing private commercial rates, or have been made by a contractor and pay for the same out of the escrow deposit, should the developer and/or owner fail or refuse to install the required improvements within the time stated in such written agreement, but in no case shall the City be obligated to make such improvements itself. Such deposit may be used by the owner and/or developer as progress payments as the work progresses in making such improvements by making certified requisitions to the city secretary, supported by evidence of work done, or

Until the developer and/or owner files a corporate surety bond with the city secretary in a sum equal to the cost of such improvements for the designated area, guaranteeing the installation thereof within the time stated in the bond, which time shall be fixed by the city council of the City of Rockwall.

We further acknowledge that the dedications and/or exactions made herein are proportional to the impact of the Subdivision upon the public services required in order that the development will comport with the present and future growth needs of the City. We, our successors and assigns hereby waive any claim, damage, or cause of action that We may have as a result of the dedication of exactions made herein.

Rockwall Independent School District
By:
Title:

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared _____, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, this the _____ day of _____, 2019.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

PURPOSE OF REPLAT:
To dedicate a drainage & detention easement.

NOW, THEREFORE KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That I, David J. Surdukan, do hereby certify that I prepared this plat from an actual and accurate survey of the land, and that the corner monuments shown thereon were properly placed under my personal supervision.

David J. Surdukan, RPLS
Registration No. 4613
TX Firm No. 10069500



RECOMMENDED FOR FINAL APPROVAL

Planning and Zoning Commission

Date

APPROVED

I hereby certify that the above and foregoing plan of an addition to the City of Rockwall, Texas was approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall on the _____ day of _____, 2017.

This approval shall be invalid unless the approved plat for such addition is recorded in the office of the County Clerk of Rockwall County, Texas, within one hundred eighty (180) days from said date of final approval.

WITNESS OUR HANDS, this _____ day of _____, 2019

Mayor, City of Rockwall

City Secretary

City Engineer

SHEET 3 OF 3
FINAL PLAT

ROCKWALL HIGH SCHOOL ADDITION

LOT 2, BLOCK 1

Being A Replat Of

Rockwall High School Addition, Lot 2, Block 1
Recorded In Cabinet H, Page 5, P.R.R.C.T.

35.295 Acres Situated In The
E.P.G. CHISUM SURVEY ~ ABST. 64
J.D. McFARLAND SURVEY ~ ABST. 145
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

Owner
Rockwall Independent School District
1191 T.L. Townsend Drive
Rockwall, Texas 75087
Telephone 972 772-1148

Engineer
RLK Engineering, Inc.
Texas Registration No. 579
111 West Main Street
Allen, Texas 75013
Telephone 972 359-1733

Surveyor
Surdukan Surveying, Inc.
Firm No. 10069500
PO Box 126
Anna, Texas 75409
Telephone 972 924-8200

May 17, 2019

Case No. P2019-000

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



CITY OF ROCKWALL

CITY COUNCIL CASE MEMO

PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

TO: Mayor and City Council
DATE: August 5, 2019
APPLICANT: Matthew Gardner; *Halff Associates*
CASE NUMBER: P2019-028; *Lot 2, Block 1, Indalloy Addition*

SUMMARY

Consider a request by Matthew Gardner of Halff Associates on behalf of Carolina Molina of Alvaplast US (*SPR Packaging*) for the approval of a replat for a 43.0139-acre tract of land identified as Lot 1, Block 1, Indalloy Addition; Tract 31 of the R. Ballard Survey, Abstract No. 29; and Tract 7 of the N. Butler Survey, Abstract No. 20, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Light Industrial (LI) District, situated at the terminus of Aluminum Plant Road, and take any action necessary.

PLAT INFORMATION

- The applicant is requesting the approval of a replat for a 43.0139-acre tract of land [*i.e. Lot 2, Block 1, Indalloy Addition*] that will establish firelane, utility, sanitary sewer, detention, and waterline easements for the purpose of developing the *subject property*. Additionally, the replat will abandon a portion of a dedicated right-of-way [*i.e. Aluminum Plant Road*]. The *subject property* is zoned Light Industrial (LI) District and is addressed as 501 Industrial Boulevard.
- On January 18, 2019, Matthew Gardner of Halff Associates submitted a site plan [*i.e. Case No. SP2019-004*] proposing the construction of a ~78,615 SF warehouse/manufacturing facility in conjunction with an existing warehouse/manufacturing facility [*i.e. SPR Packaging*] at 1480 Justin Road. On March 12, 2019, the Planning and Zoning Commission approved the site plan and all requested exceptions [*i.e. Case No. SP 2019-004*].
- On March 18, 2019, the City Council approved an *Alternative Tree Mitigation Settlement Agreement*, for a total of \$14,225.00 to be paid into the *City's Tree Fund*. This amount is due at the time of filing this final plat. This has been added as a condition of approval below.
- The surveyor has completed the majority of the technical revisions requested by staff, and this plat - *conforming to the requirements for final plats as stipulated by the Subdivision Ordinance in the Municipal Code of Ordinances* -- is recommended for conditional approval pending the completion of final technical modifications and submittal requirements.
- Conditional approval of this plat by the City Council shall constitute approval subject to the conditions stipulated in the *Conditions of Approval* section below.
- With the exception of the items listed in the *Conditions of Approval* section of this case memo, this plat is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the *Subdivision Ordinance* in the Municipal Code of Ordinances.

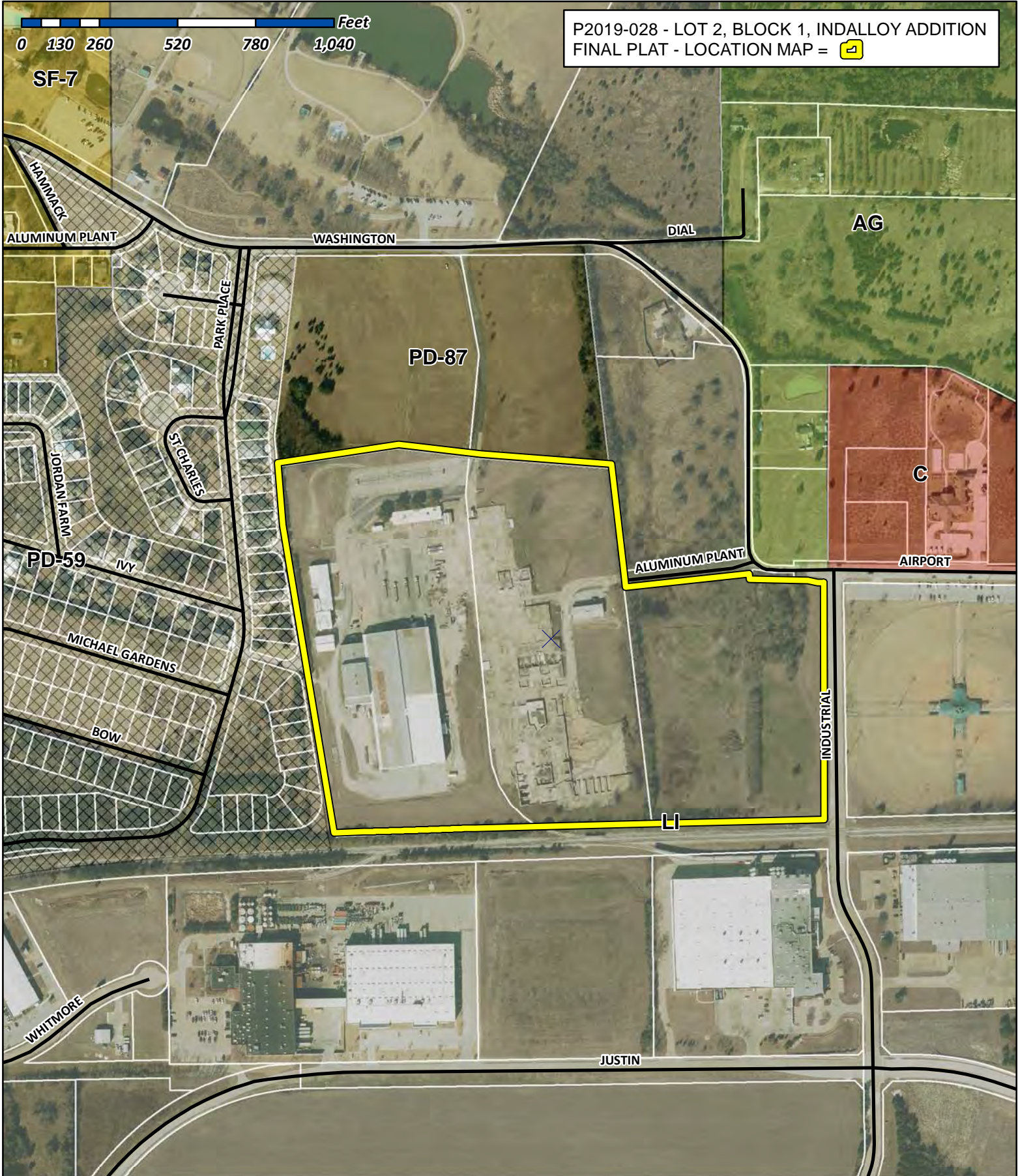
CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

If the City Council chooses to approve the replat for *Lot 2, Block A, Indalloy Addition*, staff would propose the following conditions of approval:

- (1) All technical comments from the Engineering, Planning and Fire Departments shall be addressed prior to the filing of this plat;
- (2) Prior to the filing of this plat, payment into the *City's Tree Fund* in the amount of \$14,225.00 to satisfy the *Alternative Tree Mitigation Settlement Agreement* approved by the City Council on March 18, 2019 shall be due.
- (3) Any construction resulting from the approval of this plat shall conform to the requirements set forth by the Unified Development Code (UDC), the International Building Code (IBC), the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

On July 30, 2019, the Planning and Zoning Commission's motion to recommend approval of the replat with staff conditions passed by a vote of 6-0, with Commissioner Lyons absent.



P2019-028 - LOT 2, BLOCK 1, INDALLOY ADDITION
 FINAL PLAT - LOCATION MAP = [icon]



City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department
 385 S. Goliad Street
 Rockwall, Texas 75032
 (P): (972) 771-7745
 (W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



Line Course: S 00-07-36 E Length: 788.63

Line Course: S 88-36-50 W Length: 584.08

Line Course: S 88-32-20 W Length: 578.23

Curve Length: 368.53 Radius: 21774.77
Delta: 0-58-11 Tangent: 184.26
Chord: 368.51 Course: S 88-05-13 W

Line Course: S 88-04-12 W Length: 100.57

Line Course: N 09-24-49 W Length: 1039.69

Line Course: N 04-58-27 W Length: 206.69

Line Course: N 81-27-00 E Length: 407.41

Line Course: S 83-23-14 E Length: 274.94

Line Course: S 85-37-16 E Length: 435.64

Line Course: S 06-42-50 E Length: 361.82

Line Course: N 83-53-38 E Length: 385.71

Line Course: S 01-01-31 E Length: 50.20

Line Course: N 83-53-38 E Length: 32.63

Line Course: S 01-01-31 E Length: 17.89

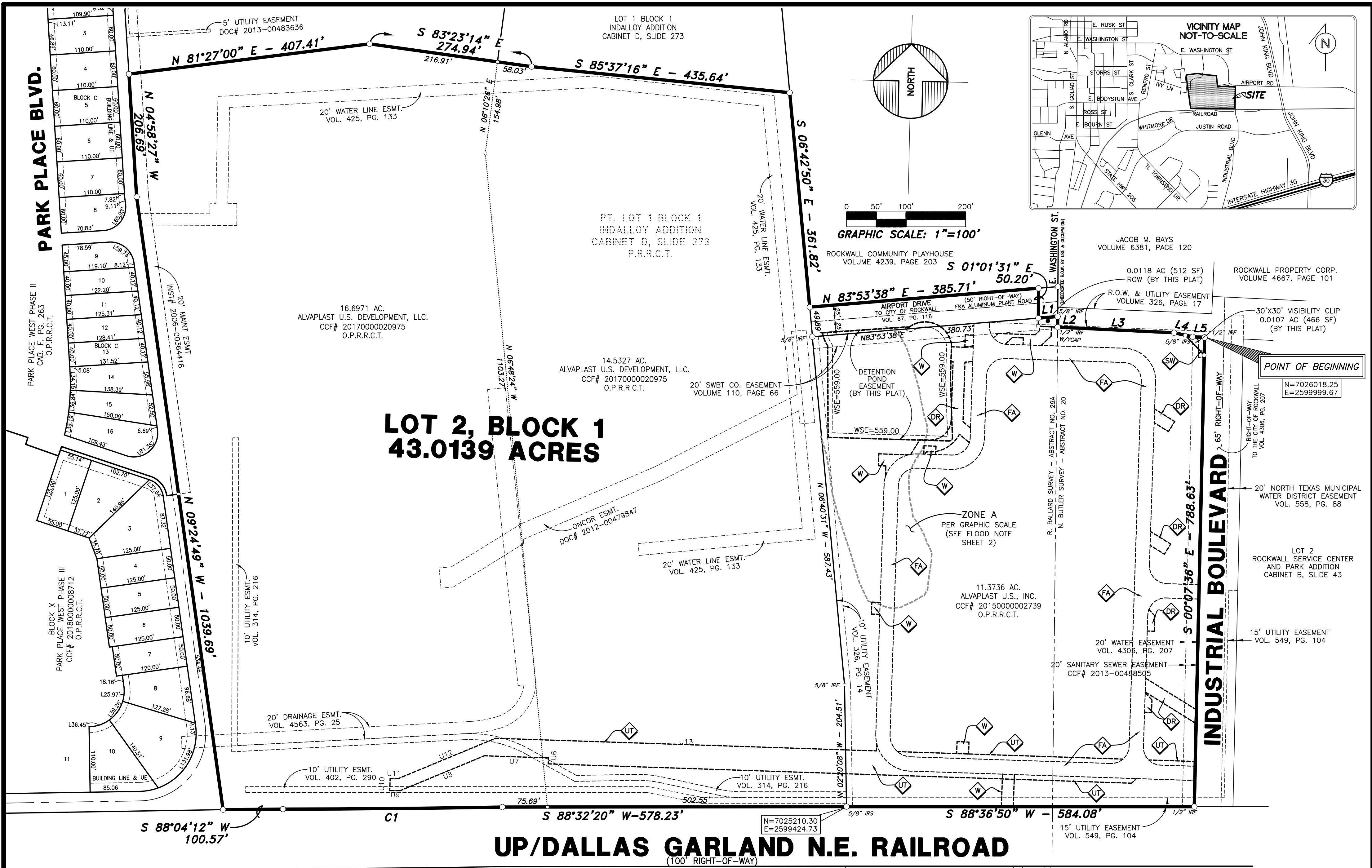
Line Course: S 88-37-46 E Length: 195.72

Line Course: S 79-05-55 E Length: 32.05

Line Course: S 88-51-14 E Length: 20.02

Perimeter: 5880.44 Area: 1,873,684 SF 43.0139 AC

Error Closure: 0.0013 Course: S 78-18-58 W
Error North: -0.0011 East : -0.0031988
Precision 1: 589,677.34



**LOT 2, BLOCK 1
43.0139 ACRES**

UP/DALLAS GARLAND N.E. RAILROAD
(100' RIGHT-OF-WAY)

NOTE:
THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAT IS TO CREATE 1 NEW LOT.

NOTE:
SEE PAGE 2 FOR DETAILS
SEE PAGE 3 FOR LEGEND

OWNER:
ALVAPLAST U.S. DEVELOPMENT, LLC.
1480 JUSTIN RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75087
CONTACT: CAROLINA MOLINA
EMAIL: CMOLINA@SPRPACKAGING.COM
TEL: 469-402-1232

OWNER:
ALVAPLAST U.S., INC.
1480 JUSTIN RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75087
CONTACT: CAROLINA MOLINA
EMAIL: CMOLINA@SPRPACKAGING.COM
TEL: 469-402-1232

~ LINE TABLE ~

NO.	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N83°53'38"E	32.63'
L2	S01°01'31"E	17.89'
L3	S88°37'46"E	195.72'
L4	S79°05'55"E	32.05'
L5	S88°51'14"E	20.02'

~ CURVE TABLE ~

NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CH. BEARING	CHORD
C1	21774.77'	0°58'11"	368.53'	S88°05'13"W	368.51'

**FINAL PLAT
LOT 2, BLOCK 1
INDALLOY ADDITION
BEING A REPLAT OF PART OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1**

BEING A 43.0139-ACRE PARCEL
N. BUTLER SURVEY - ABSTRACT NO. 20
R. BALLARD SURVEY - ABSTRACT NO. 29A
CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

JULY 11, 2019 CASE NO. P2019-_____ SHEET 1 OF 3



BLUE SKY SURVEYING & MAPPING, CORPORATION
11015 MIDWAY ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229
PHONE: (214) 358-4500
FAX: (214) 358-4600
DRPTREE@BLUESKYSURVEYING.COM
TBPLS REGISTRATION NO. 10105700

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

WHEREAS, ALVAPLAST U.S., INC., A DELAWARE CORPORATION, AND ALVAPLAST U.S. DEVELOPMENT, LLC., ARE THE OWNERS OF ALL THAT CERTAIN LOT, TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE N. BUTLER SURVEY ABSTRACT NO. 20 AND THE R. BALLARD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 29, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING A PART OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1, INDALLOY ADDITION, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN CABINET D, SLIDE 273 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF ROCKWALL COUNTY TEXAS; SAID TRACT BEING THE SAME 11.3736 ACRE OF TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO ALVAPLAST U.S., INC., A DELAWARE CORPORATION RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER 215000002739 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING THE SAME 14.53 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT 1 AND 16.69 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT 2 IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO ALVAPLAST U.S. DEVELOPMENT, LLC., IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER 2017000020975 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS, AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH "POGUE ENG & DEV" CAP FOUND AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INDUSTRIAL BOULEVARD (A 65-FOOT WIDE RIGHT-OF-WAY) AND THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF AIRPORT ROAD (A VARIABLE WIDTH RIGHT-OF-WAY);

THENCE SOUTH 00° 07' 36" EAST ALONG THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INDUSTRIAL BOULEVARD FOR A DISTANCE OF 788.63 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH "POGUE ENG & DEV" CAP FOUND FOR CORNER IN THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF UP/DALLAS GARLAND N.E. RAILROAD (A 100-FOOT WIDE RIGHT-OF-WAY); SAID POINT BEING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 11.3736 ACRE ALVAPLAST U.S., INC. TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 88° 36' 50" WEST DEPARTING THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INDUSTRIAL BOULEVARD AND ALONG THE SAID NORTH LINE OF UP /DALLAS GARLAND N.E. RAILROAD AND SOUTH LINE OF SAID 11.3736 ACRE ALVAPLAST U.S., INC. TRACT FOR A DISTANCE OF 584.08 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER; SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 11.3736 ACRE ALVAPLAST U.S., INC. TRACT AND THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1 IN BLOCK 1;

THENCE SOUTH 88° 32' 20" WEST AND ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 IN BLOCK 1, PASSING AT A DISTANCE OF 502.55, THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAIS LOT 1 IN BLOCK 1, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE COMMON CORNER FOR SAID 14.53 ACRE AND 16.69 ACRE TRACTS, AND CONTINUING FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 578.23' TO A POINT FOR CORNER, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 00° 58' 11" WITH A RADIUS OF 21,774.77 FEET AND A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 88° 05' 13" WEST AT A DISTANCE OF 368.51 FEET;

THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY AND CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 16.69 ACRE TRACT, AND ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 368.53 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 88° 04' 12" WEST AND CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 16.69 ACRE TRACT FOR A DISTANCE OF 100.57 FEET TO A POINT FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 16.69 ACRE TRACT, AND BEING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF PARK PLACE WEST PHASE III ADDITION, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF, RECORDED IN COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER 2018000008712 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE NORTH 09° 24' 49" WEST AND ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID 16.69 ACRE TRACT AND ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARK PLACE WEST PHASE III ADDITION, PASSING AT A DISTANCE OF 534.46 FEET A NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARK PLACE WEST PHASE III ADDITION, SAME BEING A SOUTHEAST CORNER OF PARK PLACE WEST PHASE II ADDITION, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF, RECORDED IN CABINET F, PAGE 263 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND CONTINUING FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 1,039.69 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

THENCE NORTH 04° 58' 27" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 206.69 FEET TO A POINT FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 16.69 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 81° 27' 00" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 407.41 FEET TO A POINT FOR THE NORTHERN-MOST CORNER OF SAID 16.69 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 83° 23' 14" EAST AND CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 16.69 ACRE TRACT, PASSING AT A DISTANCE OF 216.91 FEET THE COMMON CORNER OF SAID 16.69 ACRE AND 14.53 ACRE TRACTS, AND CONTINUING FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 274.94' TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 85° 37' 16" EAST AND FOLLOWING ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 14.53 ACRE TRACT FOR A DISTANCE OF 435.64' TO A POINT FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 14.53 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 06° 42' 50" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 361.82 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE NORTH 83° 53' 38" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 385.71 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 01° 01' 31" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 50.20 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 83° 53' 38" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 32.63 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;






THENCE SOUTH 01° 01' 31" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 17.89 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE 88° 37' 46" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 195.72 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH YELLOW CAP FOUND FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 79° 05' 55" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 32.05 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 88° 51' 14" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 20.02 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 43.0139 ACRES (1,873,684 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

PROPOSED EASEMENTS BY THIS PLAT

-  24' FIRE LANE, PUBLIC ACCESS & UTILITY EASEMENT
-  UTILITY EASEMENT
-  WATER EASEMENT
-  DRAINAGE EASEMENT
-  SIDEWALK EASEMENT

LEGEND

- O.P.R.R.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
- IRS IRON ROD SET
- IRF IRON ROD FOUND

OWNER:

ALVAPLAST U.S., INC.
1480 JUSTIN RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75087
CONTACT: CAROLINA MOLINA
EMAIL: CMOLINA@SPRPACKAGING.COM
TEL: 469-402-1232

OWNER:

ALVAPLAST U.S. DEVELOPMENT, LLC.
1480 JUSTIN RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75087
CONTACT: CAROLINA MOLINA
EMAIL: CMOLINA@SPRPACKAGING.COM
TEL: 469-402-1232

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL }

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED OWNERS OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS LOT 2, BLOCK 1, INDALLOY ADDITION, A SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATER COURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN ON THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED. WE FURTHER CERTIFY THAT ALL OTHER PARTIES WHO HAVE A MORTGAGE OR LIEN INTEREST IN INDALLOY ADDITION HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED AND SIGNED THIS PLAT.

WE UNDERSTAND AND DO HEREBY RESERVE THE EASEMENT STRIPS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT FOR THE PURPOSES STATED AND FOR THE MUTUAL USE AND ACCOMMODATION OF ALL UTILITIES DESIRING TO USE OR USING SAME. WE ALSO UNDERSTAND THE FOLLOWING:

(1) NO BUILDINGS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED UPON, OVER, OR ACROSS THE UTILITY EASEMENTS AS DESCRIBED HEREIN.

(2) ANY PUBLIC UTILITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REMOVE AND KEEP REMOVED ALL OR PART OF ANY BUILDINGS, FENCES, TREES, SHRUBS, OR OTHER GROWTHS OR IMPROVEMENTS WHICH IN ANY WAY ENDANGER OR INTERFERE WITH CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE OR EFFICIENCY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE SYSTEM ON ANY OF THESE EASEMENT STRIPS; AND ANY PUBLIC UTILITY SHALL AT ALL TIMES HAVE THE RIGHT OF INGRESS OR EGRESS TO, FROM AND UPON THE SAID EASEMENT STRIPS FOR PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, INSPECTING, PATROLLING, MAINTAINING, AND EITHER ADDING TO OR REMOVING ALL OR PART OF THEIR RESPECTIVE SYSTEM WITHOUT THE NECESSITY OF, AT ANY TIME, PROCURING THE PERMISSION OF ANYONE.

(3) THE CITY OF ROCKWALL WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CLAIMS OF ANY NATURE RESULTING FROM OR OCCASIONED BY THE ESTABLISHMENT OF GRADE OF STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION.

(4) THE DEVELOPER AND SUBDIVISION ENGINEER SHALL BEAR TOTAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS.

(5) THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE NECESSARY FACILITIES TO PROVIDE DRAINAGE PATTERNS AND DRAINAGE CONTROLS SUCH THAT PROPERTIES WITHIN THE DRAINAGE AREA ARE NOT ADVERSELY AFFECTED BY STORM DRAINAGE FROM THE DEVELOPMENT.

(6) NO HOUSE DWELLING UNIT, OR OTHER STRUCTURE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ON ANY LOT IN THIS ADDITION BY THE OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON UNTIL THE DEVELOPER AND/OR OWNER HAS COMPLIED WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL REGARDING IMPROVEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE ENTIRE BLOCK ON THE STREET OR STREETS ON WHICH PROPERTY ABUTS, INCLUDING THE ACTUAL INSTALLATION OF STREETS WITH THE REQUIRED BASE AND PAVING, CURB AND GUTTER, WATER AND SEWER, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, STORM STRUCTURES, STORM SEWERS, AND ALLEYS, ALL ACCORDING TO THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL; OR

UNTIL AN ESCROW DEPOSIT, SUFFICIENT TO PAY FOR THE COST OF SUCH IMPROVEMENTS, AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY'S ENGINEER AND/OR CITY ADMINISTRATOR, COMPUTED ON A PRIVATE COMMERCIAL RATE BASIS, HAS BEEN MADE WITH THE CITY SECRETARY, ACCOMPANIED BY AN AGREEMENT SIGNED BY THE DEVELOPER AND/OR OWNER, AUTHORIZING THE CITY TO MAKE SUCH IMPROVEMENTS AT PREVAILING PRIVATE COMMERCIAL RATES, OR HAVE THE SAME MADE BY A CONTRACTOR AND PAY FOR THE SAME OUT OF THE ESCROW DEPOSIT, SHOULD THE DEVELOPER AND/OR OWNER FAIL OR REFUSE TO INSTALL THE REQUIRED IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN THE TIME STATED IN SUCH WRITTEN AGREEMENT, BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THE CITY BE OBLIGATED TO MAKE SUCH IMPROVEMENTS ITSELF. SUCH DEPOSIT MAY BE USED BY THE OWNER AND/OR DEVELOPER AS PROGRESS PAYMENTS AS THE WORK PROGRESSES IN MAKING SUCH IMPROVEMENTS BY MAKING CERTIFIED REQUISITIONS TO THE CITY SECRETARY, SUPPORTED BY EVIDENCE OF WORK DONE; OR

UNTIL THE DEVELOPER AND/OR OWNER FILES A CORPORATE SURETY BOND WITH THE CITY SECRETARY IN A SUM EQUAL TO THE COST OF SUCH IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE DESIGNATED AREA, GUARANTEEING THE INSTALLATION THEREOF WITHIN THE TIME STATED IN THE BOND, WHICH TIME SHALL BE FIXED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL.

WE FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE DEDICATIONS AND/OR EXACTION'S MADE HEREIN ARE PROPORTIONAL TO THE IMPACT OF THE SUBDIVISION UPON THE PUBLIC SERVICES REQUIRED IN ORDER THAT THE DEVELOPMENT WILL COMPORT WITH THE PRESENT AND FUTURE GROWTH NEEDS OF THE CITY; WE, OUR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS HEREBY WAIVE ANY CLAIM, DAMAGE, OR CAUSE OF ACTION THAT WE MAY HAVE AS A RESULT OF THE DEDICATION OF EXACTIONS MADE HEREIN.

(7) PROPERTY OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND RECONSTRUCTION OF ALL SYSTEMS IN DRAINAGE AND DETENTION EASEMENTS.

NOTE: IT SHALL BE THE POLICY OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL TO WITHHOLD ISSUING BUILDING PERMITS UNTIL ALL STREETS, WATER, SEWER AND STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED BY THE CITY. THE APPROVAL OF A PLAT BY THE CITY DOES NOT CONSTITUTE ANY REPRESENTATION, ASSURANCE OR GUARANTEE THAT ANY BUILDING WITHIN SUCH PLAT SHALL BE APPROVED, AUTHORIZED OR PERMIT THEREFORE ISSUED, NOR SHALL SUCH APPROVAL CONSTITUTE ANY REPRESENTATION, ASSURANCE OR GUARANTEE BY THE CITY OF THE ADEQUACY AND AVAILABILITY FOR WATER FOR PERSONAL USE AND FIRE PROTECTION WITHIN SUCH PLAT, AS REQUIRED UNDER ORDINANCE 83-54.

THIS PLAT APPROVED SUBJECT TO ALL PLATTING ORDINANCES, RULES, REGULATIONS, AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL.

WITNESS, MY HAND AT DALLAS, TEXAS, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2019.

ALVAPLAST U.S. DEVELOPMENT, LLC. | ALVAPLAST U.S., INC.

BY: _____ | BY: _____

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL }

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED _____, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UPON MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2019.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL }

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED _____, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UPON MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2019.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

NOW, THEREFORE KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT I, DAVID PETREE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I PREPARED THIS PLAT FROM AN ACTUAL AND ACCURATE SURVEY OF THE LAND, AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN THEREON WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY PERSONAL SUPERVISION.

PRELIMINARY

DAVID PETREE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 1890

FLOOD NOTE

THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS SHOWN ON THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER 48397C0040L, EFFECTIVE DATE: SEPTEMBER 26, 2008. ALL OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS INDICATED TO BE IN ZONE "X" AND ZONE "A" ON SAID MAP. RELEVANT ZONES ARE DEFINED ON SAID MAP AS FOLLOWS:

ZONE "X" - OTHER AREAS: "AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN"

ZONE "A" - SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAS) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD: NO BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED.

THIS FLOOD STATEMENT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY AND/OR THE STRUCTURE THEREON WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE. ON RARE OCCASIONS, GREATER FLOODS CAN AND WILL OCCUR AND FLOOD HEIGHTS MAY BE INCREASED BY MAN-MADE OR NATURAL CAUSES. THIS FLOOD STATEMENT SHALL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR.

RECOMMENDED FOR FINAL APPROVAL

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

PLANNING & ZONING

APPROVED

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING PLAT OF AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2019.

THIS APPROVAL SHALL BE INVALID UNLESS THE APPROVED PLAT FOR SUCH ADDITION IS RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF ROCKWALL, COUNTY, TEXAS, WITHIN ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY (180) DAYS FROM SAID DATE OF FINAL APPROVAL.

WITNESS OUR HANDS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2019.

MAYOR, CITY OF ROCKWALL

CITY SECRETARY

CITY ENGINEER

FINAL PLAT
LOT 2, BLOCK 1
INDALLOY ADDITION
BEING A REPLAT OF PART OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1

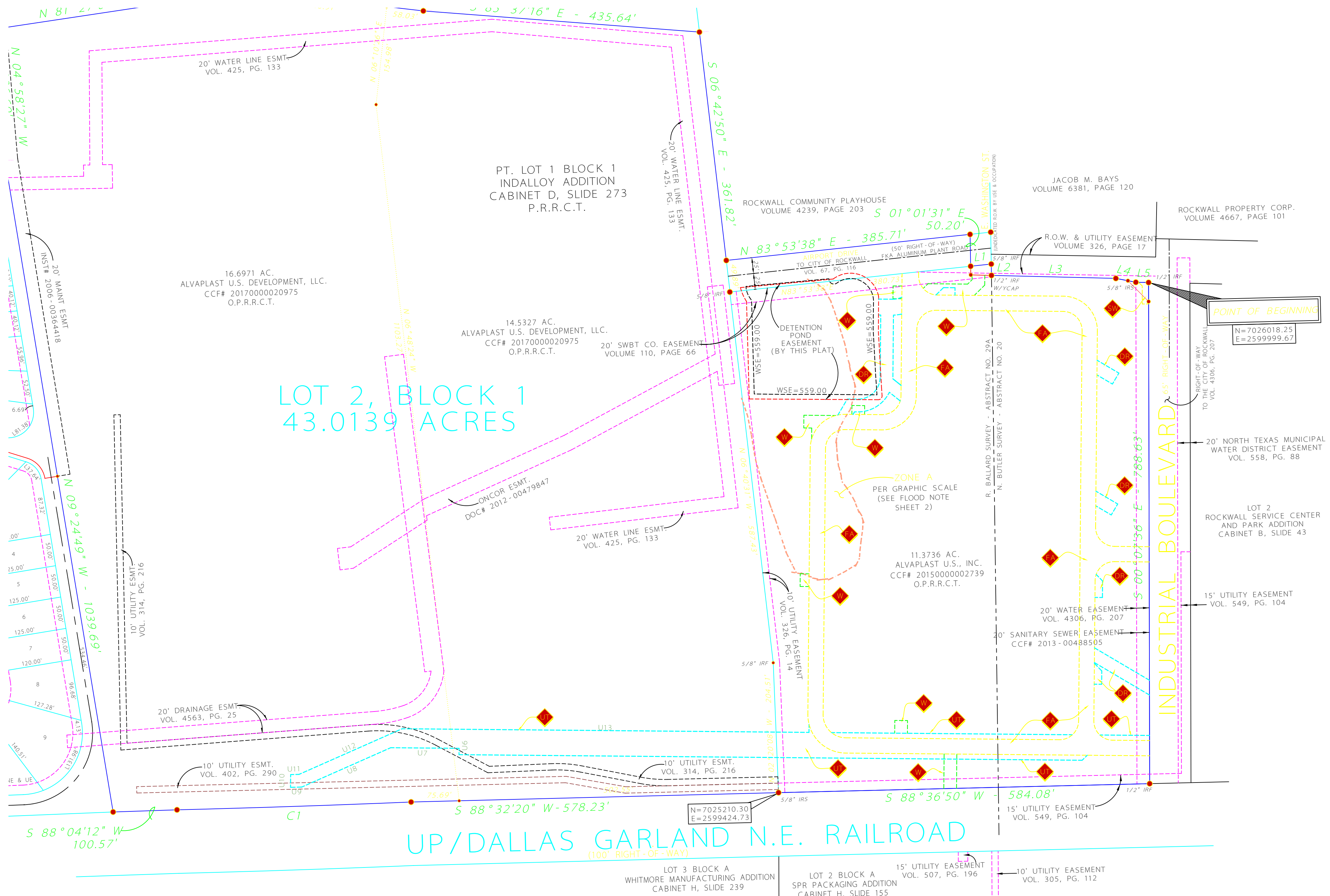
BEING A 43.0139-ACRE PARCEL
N. BUTLER SURVEY - ABSTRACT NO. 20
R. BALLARD SURVEY - ABSTRACT NO. 29A
CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

JULY 11, 2019

CASE NO. P2019-____



BLUE SKY SURVEYING
& MAPPING, CORPORATION
11015 MIDWAY ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229
PHONE: (214) 358-4500
FAX: (214) 358-4600
DRPETREE@BLUESKYSURVEYING.COM
TBPLS REGISTRATION NO. 10105700



LOT 2, BLOCK 1
43.0139 ACRES

PT. LOT 1 BLOCK 1
INDALLOY ADDITION
CABINET D, SLIDE 273
P.R.R.C.T.

16.6971 AC.
ALVAPLAST U.S. DEVELOPMENT, LLC.
CCF# 20170000020975
O.P.R.R.C.T.

14.5327 AC.
ALVAPLAST U.S. DEVELOPMENT, LLC.
CCF# 20170000020975
O.P.R.R.C.T.

ROCKWALL COMMUNITY PLAYHOUSE
VOLUME 4239, PAGE 203

JACOB M. BAYS
VOLUME 6381, PAGE 120

ROCKWALL PROPERTY CORP.
VOLUME 4667, PAGE 101

DETECTION POND
EASEMENT
(BY THIS PLAT)
WSE=559.00

ZONE A
PER GRAPHIC SCALE
(SEE FLOOD NOTE
SHEET 2)

11.3736 AC.
ALVAPLAST U.S., INC.
CCF# 20150000002739
O.P.R.R.C.T.

POINT OF BEGINNING
N=7026018.25
E=2599999.67

UP/DALLAS GARLAND N.E. RAILROAD
(100' RIGHT-OF-WAY)

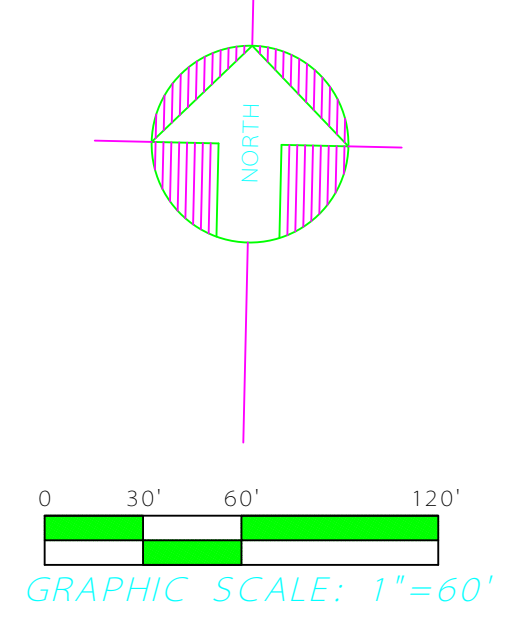
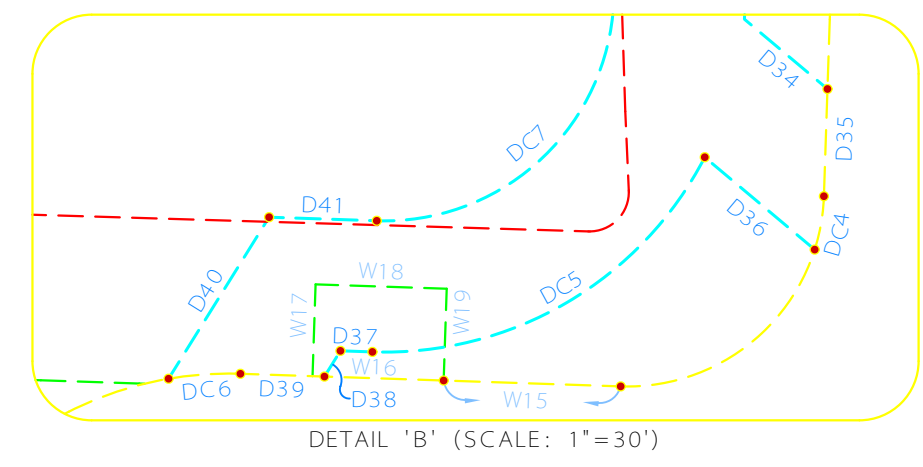
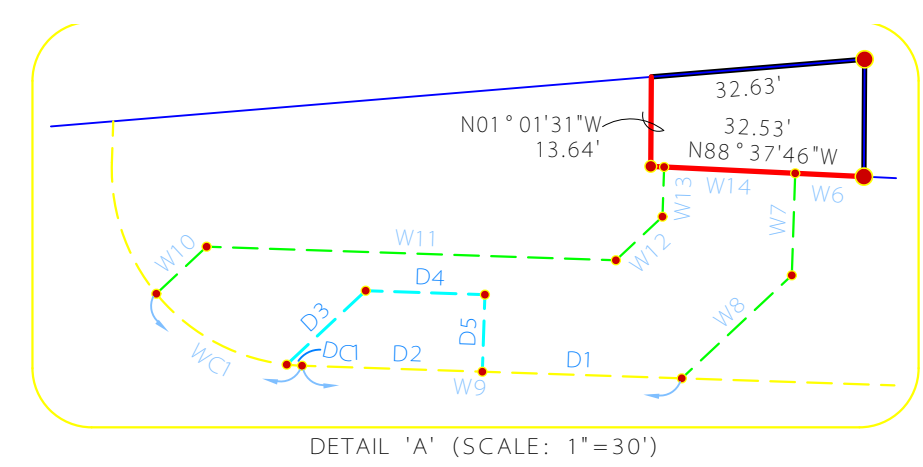
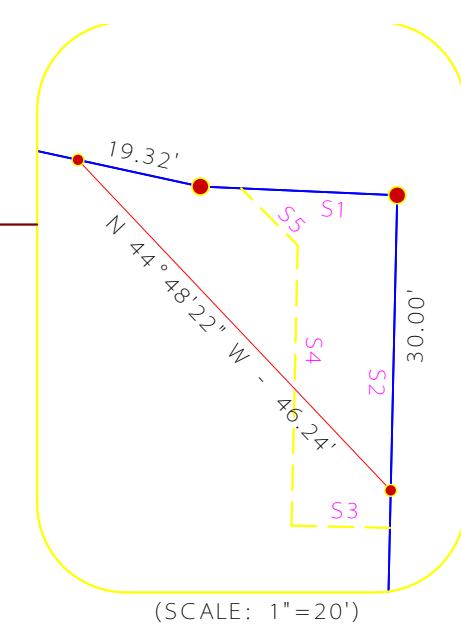
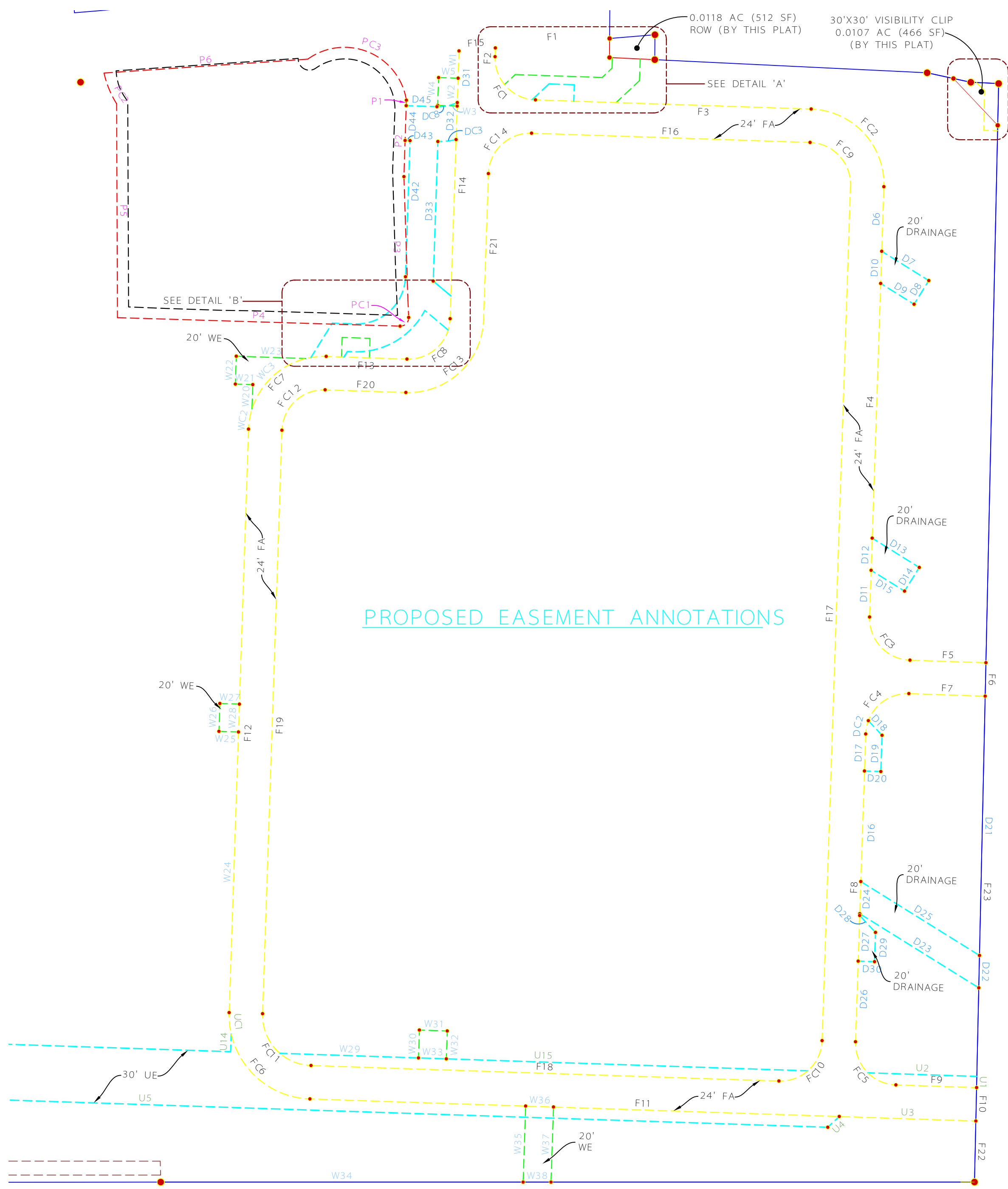
LOT 3 BLOCK A
WHITMORE MANUFACTURING ADDITION
CABINET H, SLIDE 239

LOT 2 BLOCK A
SPR PACKAGING ADDITION
CABINET H, SLIDE 155

15' UTILITY EASEMENT
VOL. 507, PG. 196

10' UTILITY EASEMENT
VOL. 305, PG. 112

PROPOSED EASEMENT ANNOTATIONS



~ LINE TABLE ~

NO.	BEARING	DISTANCE
F1	S83°53'38"W	82.30'
F2	S00°30'52"W	6.28'
F3	S89°29'08"E	198.00'
F4	S00°30'52"W	309.00'
F5	S89°29'08"E	54.54'
F6	S00°07'36"E	24.00'
F7	N89°29'08"W	54.81'
F8	S00°30'52"W	221.00'
F9	S89°29'08"E	57.95'
F10	S00°07'36"E	24.00'
F11	N89°29'08"W	478.22'
F12	N00°30'52"E	419.00'
F13	S89°29'08"E	58.00'
F14	N00°30'52"E	192.27'
F15	N83°53'38"E	26.17'
F16	S89°29'08"E	200.00'
F17	S00°30'52"W	614.00'
F18	N89°29'08"W	336.00'
F19	N00°30'52"E	419.00'
F20	S89°29'08"E	58.00'
F21	N00°30'52"E	105.00'
F22	N00°07'36"W	43.86'
F23	N00°07'36"W	281.02'

~ CURVE TABLE ~

NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CH. BEARING	CHORD
FC1	30.00'	90°00'00"	47.12'	S44°29'08"E	42.43'
FC2	54.00'	90°00'00"	84.82'	N44°29'08"W	76.37'
FC3	30.00'	90°00'00"	47.12'	S44°29'08"E	42.43'
FC4	30.00'	90°00'00"	47.12'	S45°30'52"W	42.43'
FC5	30.00'	90°00'00"	47.12'	S44°29'08"E	42.43'
FC6	60.00'	90°00'00"	94.25'	S44°29'08"E	84.85'
FC7	54.00'	90°00'00"	84.82'	S45°30'52"W	76.37'
FC8	30.00'	90°00'00"	47.12'	N45°30'52"E	42.43'
FC9	30.00'	90°00'00"	47.12'	N44°29'08"W	42.43'
FC10	30.00'	90°00'00"	47.12'	N45°30'52"E	42.43'
FC11	36.00'	90°00'00"	56.55'	S44°29'08"E	50.91'
FC12	30.00'	90°00'00"	47.12'	S45°30'52"W	42.43'
FC13	54.00'	90°00'00"	84.82'	N45°30'52"E	76.37'
FC14	30.00'	90°00'00"	47.12'	S45°30'52"W	42.43'

~ LINE TABLE ~

NO.	BEARING	DISTANCE
D1	N89°29'08"W	30.41'
D2	N89°29'08"W	27.50'
D3	N45°30'52"E	16.49'
D4	S89°29'08"E	18.18'
D5	S00°30'52"W	11.75'
D6	S00°30'52"W	46.12'
D7	S59°29'08"E	39.79'
D8	S30°30'52"E	20.00'
D9	N59°29'08"W	28.25'
D10	N00°30'52"E	23.09'
D11	N00°30'52"E	33.54'
D12	N00°30'52"E	23.09'
D13	S59°29'08"E	39.79'
D14	S30°30'52"E	20.00'
D15	N59°29'08"W	28.25'
D16	N00°30'52"E	79.39'
D17	N00°30'52"E	26.58'
D18	S44°29'08"E	14.38'
D19	S00°30'52"W	26.02'
D20	N89°29'08"W	11.75'
D21	S00°07'36"E	186.15'
D22	S00°07'36"E	23.25'
D23	N59°29'08"W	100.63'
D24	N00°30'52"E	23.09'
D25	S59°29'08"E	100.33'
D26	N00°30'52"E	57.87'
D27	N00°30'52"E	32.77'
D28	S44°29'08"E	16.62'
D29	S00°30'52"W	21.02'
D30	N89°29'08"W	11.75'
D31	S00°30'52"W	37.09'
D32	S00°30'52"W	26.56'
D33	S00°30'52"W	100.21'
D34	S51°21'04"E	16.53'
D35	S00°30'52"W	16.36'
D36	N51°21'04"W	21.89'
D37	N89°29'08"W	4.88'
D38	S30°30'52"W	4.62'
D39	N89°29'08"W	12.81'
D40	N30°30'52"E	29.00'
D41	S89°29'08"E	16.42'
D42	N00°30'52"E	97.76'
D43	N89°29'08"W	3.54'
D44	N00°26'49"E	25.00'
D45	S89°29'08"E	22.06'

~ LINE TABLE ~

NO.	BEARING	DISTANCE
W1	S00°31'14"W	19.58'
W2	S00°30'30"W	20.00'
W3	N89°29'08"W	14.00'
W4	N00°30'52"E	20.00'
W5	S89°29'08"E	14.00'
W6	N88°37'46"W	10.48'
W7	S00°30'52"W	15.56'
W8	S45°30'52"E	22.98'
W9	N89°29'08"W	57.91'
W10	N45°30'52"E	10.50'
W11	S89°29'08"E	62.42'
W12	N45°30'52"E	9.73'
W13	N00°30'52"E	7.58'
W14	S88°37'46"E	20.00'
W15	N89°29'08"W	27.00'
W16	N89°29'08"W	20.00'
W17	N00°30'52"E	14.00'
W18	S89°29'08"E	20.00'
W19	S00°30'52"W	14.00'
W20	N00°30'52"E	17.44'
W21	N89°29'08"W	12.50'
W22	N00°30'52"E	20.00'
W23	S89°29'08"E	49.94'
W24	N00°30'52"E	201.50'
W25	N89°29'08"W	14.00'
W26	N00°30'52"E	20.00'
W27	S89°29'08"E	14.00'
W28	S00°30'52"W	20.00'
W29	S89°29'08"E	99.51'
W30	N00°30'52"E	20.00'
W31	S89°29'08"E	20.00'
W32	S00°30'52"W	20.00'
W33	N89°29'08"W	20.00'
W34	N88°36'50"E	260.10'
W35	N00°30'52"E	54.60'
W36	S89°29'08"E	20.00'
W37	S00°30'52"W	53.94'
W38	S88°36'50"W	20.01'

~ CURVE TABLE ~

NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CH. BEARING	CHORD
WC1	30.00'	48°46'36"	25.54'	S65°05'50"E	24.78'
WC2	54.00'	15°38'34"	14.74'	S08°20'09"W	14.70'
WC3	54.00'	58°42'54"	55.34'	S45°30'52"W	52.95'

~ CURVE TABLE ~

NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CH. BEARING	CHORD
DC1	30.00'	4°28'41"	2.34'	S87°14'48"E	2.34'
DC2	30.00'	18°40'57"	9.78'	S09°51'20"W	9.74'
DC3	57.50'	13°06'41"	13.16'	N82°27'31"E	13.13'
DC4	30.00'	15°49'01"	8.28'	N08°25'23"E	8.26'
DC5	55.00'	64°31'05"	61.93'	N58°15'20"E	58.71'
DC6	54.00'	11°40'16"	11.00'	S84°40'44"W	10.98'
DC7	35.00'	90°00'00"	54.98'	N45°30'52"E	49.50'
DC8	32.50'	26°30'27"	15.04'	N77°15'39"E	14.90'

~ CURVE TABLE ~

NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CH. BEARING	CHORD
PC1	6.00'	93°33'46"	9.80'	N43°33'07"E	8.74'
PC2	70.00'	19°35'53"	23.94'	S23°41'41"E	23.83'
PC3	45.00'	116°49'39"	91.76'	N68°48'02"W	76.67'

~ LINE TABLE ~

NO.	BEARING	DISTANCE
U1	N00°07'36"W	8.00'
U2	N89°29'08"W	78.26'
U3	N89°29'08"W	98.08'
U4	S45°30'52"W	11.31'
U5	N89°29'08"W	980.39'
U6	N00°30'52"E	10.00'
U7	N89°29'08"W	107.54'
U8	S66°07'29"W	152.92'
U9	S88°37'29"W	17.79'
U10	N00°30'52"E	20.01'
U11	N88°37'20"E	13.15'
U12	N66°07'20"E	177.48'
U13	S89°29'08"E	640.06'
U14	N00°30'52"E	12.64'
U15	N89°29'08"W	379.02'

~ LINE TABLE ~

NO.	BEARING	DISTANCE
P1	S00°26'49"W	3.92'
P2	S00°26'49"W	50.98'
P3	S03°13'45"E	101.15'
P4	N89°40'00"W	202.79'
P5	N01°36'22"W	153.52'
P6	N84°42'53"E	146.56'

~ LINE TABLE ~

NO.	BEARING	DISTANCE
S1	S88°51'14"E	15.88'
S2	S00°07'36"E	33.81'
S3	S89°52'24"W	10.00'
S4	N00°07'36"W	28.50'
S5	N46°11'12"W	8.16'

~ CURVE TABLE ~

NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CH. BEARING	CHORD
UC1	60.00'	14°50'08"	15.54'	S06°54'12"E	15.49'

FINAL PLAT
LOT 2, BLOCK 1
INDALLOY ADDITION
BEING A REPLAT OF PART OF LOT 1, BLOCK

BEING A 43.0139-ACRE PARCEL
N. BUTLER SURVEY - ABSTRACT NO. 20
R. BALLARD SURVEY - ABSTRACT NO. 29A
CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS



BLUE SKY SURVEYING & MAPPING, CORPORATION
11015 MIDWAY ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229
PHONE: (214) 358-4500
FAX: (214) 358-4600
DRPETFEE@BLUESKYSURVEYING.COM
TBPLS REGISTRATION No. 10105700

OWNER:
ALVAPLAST U.S. DEVELOPMENT, LLC.
1480 JUSTIN RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75087
CONTACT: CAROLINA MOLINA
CMOLINA@SPRPACKAGING.COM
TEL: 469-402-1232

OWNER:
ALVAPLAST U.S., INC.
1480 JUSTIN RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75087
CONTACT: CAROLINA MOLINA
CMOLINA@SPRPACKAGING.COM
EMAIL: CMOLINA@SPRPACKAGING.COM
TEL: 469-402-1232

JULY 11, 2019

CASE NO. P2019- _____

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

WHEREAS, ALVAPLAST U.S., INC.A DELAWARE CORPORATION, AND ALVAPLAST U.S. DEVELOPMENT, LLC ARE THE OWNERS OF ALL THAT CERTAIN LOT, TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE N. BUTLER SURVEY ABSTRACT NO. 20 AND THE R. BALLARD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 29, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING A PART OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1, INDALLOY ADDITION, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN CABINET D SLIDE 273 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF ROCKWALL COUNTY TEXAS SAID TRACT BEING THE SAME 11.3736 ACRE OF TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO ALVAPLAST U.S., INC., A DELAWARE CORPORATION, RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER 2150000002739 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING THE SAME 14.53 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT 1 AND 16.69 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT 2 IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO ALVAPLAST U.S. DEVELOPMENT, LLC IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER 20170000020975 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS SAID TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS, AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH "POGUE ENG & DEV" CAP FOUND AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INDUSTRIAL BOULEVARD (A 65-FOOT WIDE RIGHT-OF-WAY) AND THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF AIRPORT ROAD (A VARIABLE WIDTH RIGHT-OF-WAY);

THENCE SOUTH 00° 07' 36" EAST ALONG THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INDUSTRIAL BOULEVARD FOR A DISTANCE OF 788.63 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH "POGUE ENG & DEV" CAP FOUND FOR CORNER IN THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF UP/DALLAS GARLAND N.E. RAILROAD (A 100-FOOT WIDE RIGHT-OF-WAY); SAID POINT BEING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 11.3736 ACRE ALVAPLAST U.S., INC. TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 88° 36' 50" WEST DEPARTING THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INDUSTRIAL BOULEVARD AND ALONG THE SAID NORTH LINE OF UP /DALLAS GARLAND N.E. RAILROAD AND SOUTH LINE OF SAID 11.3736 ACRE ALVAPLAST U.S., INC. TRACT FOR A DISTANCE OF 584.08 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER; SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 11.3736 ACRE ALVAPLAST U.S., INC. TRACT AND THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1 IN BLOCK 1;

THENCE SOUTH 88° 32' 20" WEST AND ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 IN BLOCK 1, PASSING AT A DISTANCE OF 502.55, THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1 IN BLOCK 1, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE COMMON CORNER FOR SAID 14.53 ACRE AND 16.69 ACRE TRACT AND CONTINUING FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 578.23' TO A POINT FOR CORNER, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 00° 58' 11" WITH A RADIUS OF 21,774.77 FEET AND A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 88° 05' 13" WEST AT A DISTANCE OF 368.51 FEET;

THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY AND CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 16.69 ACRE TRACT, AND ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 368.53 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 88°04' 12" WEST AND CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 16.69 ACRE TRACT FOR A DISTANCE OF 100.57 FEET TO A POINT FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 16.69 ACRE TRACT, AND BEING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF PARK PLACE WEST PHASE III ADDITION, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF, RECORDED IN COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER 20180000008712 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE NORTH 09° 24' 49" WEST AND ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID 16.69 ACRE TRACT AND ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARK PLACE WEST PHASE III ADDITION, PASSING AT A DISTANCE OF 534.46 FEET A NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARK PLACE WEST PHASE III ADDITION, SAME BEING A SOUTHEAST CORNER OF PARK PLACE WEST PHASE II ADDITION, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF, RECORDED IN CABINET F, PAGE 263 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND CONTINUING FOR A DISTANCE OF 1,039.69 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

THENCE NORTH 04° 58' 27" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 206.69 FEET TO A POINT FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 16.69 ACRE TRACT

THENCE NORTH 81° 27' 00" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 407.41 FEET TO A POINT FOR THE NORTHERN-MOST CORNER OF SAID 16.69 ACRE TRACT

THENCE SOUTH 83° 23' 14" EAST AND CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 16.69 ACRE TRACT, PASSING AT A DISTANCE OF 216.91 FEET THE COMMON CORNER OF SAID 16.69 ACRE AND 14.53 ACRE TRACTS, AND CONTINUING FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 274.94' TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 85° 37' 16" EAST AND FOLLOWING ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 14.53 ACRE TRACT FOR A DISTANCE OF 435.64' TO A POINT FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 14.53 ACRE TRACT

THENCE SOUTH 06° 42' 50" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 361.82 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE NORTH 83° 53' 38" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 385.71 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 01° 01' 31" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 50.20 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 83° 53' 38" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 32.63 FEET TO 5/8" IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 01° 01' 31" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 17.89 FEET TO 5/8" IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE 88° 37' 46" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 195.72 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH YELLOW CAP FOUND FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 79° 05' 55" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 32.05 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 88° 51' 14" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 20.02 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 43.0139 ACRES (1,873,684 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND MORE OR LESS.

PROPOSED EASEMENTS BY THIS PLAT

- 24' FIRE LANE, PUBLIC ACCESS & UTILITY EASEMENT
UTILITY EASEMENT
WATER EASEMENT
DRAINAGE EASEMENT
SIDEWALK EASEMENT

LEGEND

- O.P.R.R.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
IRS IRON ROD SET
IRF IRON ROD FOUND

OWNER:

ALVAPLAST U.S., INC.
1480 JUSTIN RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75087
CONTACT: CAROLINA MOLINA
EMAIL: CMOLINA@SPRPACKAGING.COM
TEL: 469-402-1232

OWNER:

ALVAPLAST U.S. DEVELOPMENT, LLC.
1480 JUSTIN RD
ROCKWALL, TX 75087
CONTACT: CAROLINA MOLINA
EMAIL: CMOLINA@SPRPACKAGING.COM
TEL: 469-402-1232

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED OWNERS OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS LOT 2, BLOCK 1, INDALLOY ADDITION A SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATER COURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN ON THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED. WE FURTHER CERTIFY THAT ALL OTHER PARTIES WHO HAVE A MORTGAGE OR LIEN INTEREST IN SAID LAND HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED AND SIGNED THIS PLAT.

WE UNDERSTAND AND DO HEREBY RESERVE THE EASEMENT STRIPS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT FOR THE PURPOSES STATED AND FOR THE MUTUAL USE AND ACCOMMODATION OF ALL UTILITIES DESIRING TO USE OR USING SAME. WE ALSO UNDERSTAND THE FOLLOWING;

(1) NO BUILDINGS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED UPON, OVER, OR ACROSS THE UTILITY EASEMENTS AS DESCRIBED HEREIN.

(2) ANY PUBLIC UTILITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REMOVE AND KEEP REMOVED ALL OR PART OF ANY BUILDINGS, FENCES, TREES, SHRUBS, OR OTHER GROWTHS OR IMPROVEMENTS WHICH IN ANY WAY ENDANGER OR INTERFERE WITH CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE OR EFFICIENCY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE SYSTEM ON ANY OF THESE EASEMENT STRIPS; AND ANY PUBLIC UTILITY SHALL AT ALL TIMES HAVE THE RIGHT OF INGRESS OR EGRESS TO, FROM AND UPON THE SAID EASEMENT STRIPS FOR PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, INSPECTING, PATROLLING, MAINTAINING, AND EITHER ADDING TO OR REMOVING ALL OR PART OF THEIR RESPECTIVE SYSTEM WITHOUT THE NECESSITY OF, AT ANY TIME, PROCURING THE PERMISSION OF ANYONE.

(3) THE CITY OF ROCKWALL WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CLAIMS OF ANY NATURE RESULTING FROM OR OCCASIONED BY THE ESTABLISHMENT OF GRADE OF STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION.

(4) THE DEVELOPER AND SUBDIVISION ENGINEER SHALL BEAR TOTAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS.

(5) THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE NECESSARY FACILITIES TO PROVIDE DRAINAGE PATTERNS AND DRAINAGE CONTROLS SUCH THAT PROPERTIES WITHIN THE DRAINAGE AREA ARE NOT ADVERSELY AFFECTED BY STORM DRAINAGE FROM THE DEVELOPMENT.

(6) NO HOUSE DWELLING UNIT, OR OTHER STRUCTURE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ON ANY LOT IN THIS ADDITION BY THE OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON UNTIL THE DEVELOPER AND/OR OWNER HAS COMPLIED WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL REGARDING IMPROVEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE ENTIRE BLOCK ON THE STREET OR STREETS ON WHICH PROPERTY ABUTS, INCLUDING THE ACTUAL INSTALLATION OF STREETS WITH THE REQUIRED BASE AND PAVING, CURB AND GUTTER, WATER AND SEWER, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, STORM STRUCTURES, STORM SEWERS, AND ALLEYS, ALL ACCORDING TO THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL; OR

UNTIL AN ESCROW DEPOSIT, SUFFICIENT TO PAY FOR THE COST OF SUCH IMPROVEMENTS, AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY'S ENGINEER AND/OR CITY ADMINISTRATOR, COMPUTED ON A PRIVATE COMMERCIAL RATE BASIS, HAS BEEN MADE WITH THE CITY SECRETARY, ACCOMPANIED BY AN AGREEMENT SIGNED BY THE DEVELOPER AND/OR OWNER, AUTHORIZING THE CITY TO MAKE SUCH IMPROVEMENTS AT PREVAILING PRIVATE COMMERCIAL RATES, OR HAVE THE SAME MADE BY A CONTRACTOR AND PAY FOR THE SAME OUT OF THE ESCROW DEPOSIT, SHOULD THE DEVELOPER AND/OR OWNER FAIL OR REFUSE TO INSTALL THE REQUIRED IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN THE TIME STATED IN SUCH WRITTEN AGREEMENT, BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THE CITY BE OBLIGATED TO MAKE SUCH IMPROVEMENTS ITSELF. SUCH DEPOSIT MAY BE USED BY THE OWNER AND/OR DEVELOPER AS PROGRESS PAYMENTS AS THE WORK PROGRESSES IN MAKING SUCH IMPROVEMENTS BY MAKING CERTIFIED REQUISITIONS TO THE CITY SECRETARY, SUPPORTED BY EVIDENCE OF WORK DONE; OR

UNTIL THE DEVELOPER AND/OR OWNER FILES A CORPORATE SURETY BOND WITH THE CITY SECRETARY IN A SUM EQUAL TO THE COST OF SUCH IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE DESIGNATED AREA, GUARANTEEING THE INSTALLATION THEREOF WITHIN THE TIME STATED IN THE BOND, WHICH TIME SHALL BE FIXED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL.

WE FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE DEDICATIONS AND/OR EXACTION'S MADE HEREIN ARE PROPORTIONAL TO THE IMPACT OF THE SUBDIVISION UPON THE PUBLIC SERVICES REQUIRED IN ORDER THAT THE DEVELOPMENT WILL COMPORT WITH THE PRESENT AND FUTURE GROWTH NEEDS OF THE CITY; WE, OUR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS HEREBY WAIVE ANY CLAIM, DAMAGE, OR CAUSE OF ACTION THAT WE MAY HAVE AS A RESULT OF THE DEDICATION OF EXACTIONS MADE HEREIN.

(7) PROPERTY OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND RECONSTRUCTION OF ALL SYSTEMS IN DRAINAGE AND DETENTION EASEMENTS.

NOTE: IT SHALL BE THE POLICY OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL TO WITHHOLD ISSUING BUILDING PERMITS UNTIL ALL STREETS, WATER, SEWER AND STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED BY THE CITY. THE APPROVAL OF A PLAT BY THE CITY DOES NOT CONSTITUTE ANY REPRESENTATION, ASSURANCE OR GUARANTEE THAT ANY BUILDING WITHIN SUCH PLAT SHALL BE APPROVED, AUTHORIZED OR PERMIT THEREFORE ISSUED, NOR SHALL SUCH APPROVAL CONSTITUTE ANY REPRESENTATION, ASSURANCE OR GUARANTEE BY THE CITY OF THE ADEQUACY AND AVAILABILITY FOR WATER FOR PERSONAL USE AND FIRE PROTECTION WITHIN SUCH PLAT, AS REQUIRED UNDER ORDINANCE 83-54.

THIS PLAT APPROVED SUBJECT TO ALL PLATTING ORDINANCES, RULES, REGULATIONS, AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL.

WITNESS, MY HAND AT DALLAS, TEXAS, THIS THE ___ DAY OF _____, 2019.

ALVAPLAST U.S. DEVELOPMENT, LLC. | ALVAPLAST U.S., INC.

BY: _____ BY: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED _____ KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UPON MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS ___ DAY OF _____, 2019.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED _____ KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UPON MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS ___ DAY OF _____, 2019.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

NOW, THEREFORE KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT I, DAVID PETREE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I PREPARED THIS PLAT FROM AN ACTUAL AND ACCURATE SURVEY OF THE LAND, AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN THEREON WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY PERSONAL SUPERVISION.

PRELIMINARY

DAVID PETREE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 1890

FLOOD NOTE

THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS SHOWN ON THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER 48397C0040L, EFFECTIVE DATE: SEPTEMBER 26, 2008. ALL THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS INDICATED TO BE IN ZONE "X" AND ZONE "A" ON SAID MAP. RELEVANT ZONES ARE DEFINED ON SAID MAP AS FOLLOWS:

ZONE "X" - OTHER AREAS: *AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN*

ZONE "A" - SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAS) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD: NO BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED.

THIS FLOOD STATEMENT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY AND/OR THE STRUCTURE THEREON WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE. ON RARE OCCASIONS, GREATER FLOODS CAN AND WILL OCCUR AND FLOOD HEIGHTS MAY BE INCREASED BY MAN-MADE OR NATURAL CAUSES. THIS FLOOD STATEMENT SHALL NOT CREATE LIABILITY THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR.

RECOMMENDED FOR FINAL APPROVAL

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

PLANNING & ZONING

APPROVED

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING PLAT OF AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE ___ DAY OF _____, 2019.

THIS APPROVAL SHALL BE INVALID UNLESS THE APPROVED PLAT FOR SUCH ADDITION IS RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF ROCKWALL, COUNTY, TEXAS, WITHIN ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY (180) DAYS FROM SAID DATE OF FINAL APPROVAL.

WITNESS OUR HANDS, THIS ___ DAY OF _____, 2019.

MAYOR, CITY OF ROCKWALL

CITY SECRETARY CITY ENGINEER

FINAL PLAT
LOT 2, BLOCK 1
INDALLOY ADDITION
BEING A REPLAT OF PART OF LOT 1, BLOCK

BEING A 43.0139-ACRE PARCEL
N. BUTLER SURVEY - ABSTRACT NO. 20
R. BALLARD SURVEY - ABSTRACT NO. 29A
CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

JULY 11, 2019

CASE NO. P2019-___



BLUE SKY SURVEYING & MAPPING, CORPORATION
11015 MIDWAY ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229
PHONE: (214) 358-4500
FAX: (214) 358-4600
DRPETREE@BLUESKYSURVEYING.COM
TBPLS REGISTRATION No. 10105700

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Fireworks proposal for City of Rockwall 4th of July 2020:

Fireworks on the Water (Scott Self et al). A not for profit corporation.

Proposal to make Rockwall national known for unusual 4th of July Fireworks show.

It consists of 5 fireworks shows happening at 9:30pm on July 4th, 2020.

This year you were able the type of show on June 29, July 6 and July 13 in front of the Hilton Hotel and on July 4 in front of the Landing and in front of the Heath Golf and Yacht Club. The shows are at approximately 10 minutes and are professionally engineered for timing and effect.

Proposed Locations for 2020 would be:

1. Harry Meyers park existing location.
2. On the water in front of the Landing at Chandlers
3. On the water in front of the Harbor and Hilton Hotel
4. On the water north of I 30 and south of 66
5. On the water north of 66 near the Shores and the park north of the Shores.

See attached google maps with pin drops

All the above would be approximately same price and the city spends on just the Harry Meyers show (approximately \$20,000).

Heath is participating again with a show in front of Heath Golf and Yacht Club and perhaps in front of Terry park, so there would be Seven shows going off at the same time.

We currently have a large number of volunteers on our fireworks committee at Chandlers Landing and would recruit more volunteer's city wide. New volunteers would have to get the same state certified pyrotec license I have.

We currently have insurance for unlimited number of fireworks shows and have had for years. City of Rockwall and City of Dallas are named insureds on the policy.

We would put on training shows on New Years Eve 2019, and Memorial Day 2020, and we could do additional training shows for events like founders day etc. By the July 4, 2020 we would have more than seven trained pyrotecs to handle this event.

This would help solve the future parking problem at Harry Myers on the 4th. By having the 5 of the shows on a barge in the lake, fire hazard is greatly reduce, especially if we have a dry summer.

By having multiple shows the length of the lake would alleviate point loading of traffic getting to see the shows, Many locations up the hills would be able to see multiple shows going off.

This would be a truly unique opportunity for Rockwall, unable to duplicate in the metroplex.

Volunteers are what makes this possible.

Scott Self

scott@sailwithscott.com

214-803-0025



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

FIREW-1

OP ID: AA

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

05/23/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Voyager Insurance Services, Inc P.O. Box 8000 Frisco, TX 75034-8000 April M. Campbell	CONTACT NAME: April Campbell PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 972-712-8000 E-MAIL ADDRESS: acampbell@voyagerinsurance.net	FAX (A/C, No): 972-712-4400
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
INSURED Fireworks on the Water Mr. Scott Self 319 Harborview Dr. Rockwall, TX 75032	INSURER A : National Fire & Marine	
	INSURER B :	
	INSURER C :	
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:****REVISION NUMBER:**

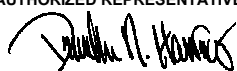
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	X		72LPS031600	05/23/2018	05/23/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 1,000,000 \$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
	UMBRELLA LIAB EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A				<input type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Fireworks display
 Fireworks Exhibitions

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

City of Rockwall 385 S Goliad Rockwall, TX 75087	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
---	---

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

FIREW-1

OP ID: AA

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
05/23/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Voyager Insurance Services, Inc P.O. Box 8000 Frisco, TX 75034-8000 April M. Campbell	CONTACT NAME: April Campbell PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 972-712-8000 E-MAIL ADDRESS: acampbell@voyagerinsurance.net	FAX (A/C, No): 972-712-4400
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
INSURED Fireworks on the Water Mr. Scott Self 319 Harborview Dr. Rockwall, TX 75032	INSURER A : National Fire & Marine	
	INSURER B :	
	INSURER C :	
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:****REVISION NUMBER:**


THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	X		72LPS031600	05/23/2018	05/23/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 1,000,000
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
	UMBRELLA LIAB EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A				<input type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Fireworks display
Fireworks Exhibitions

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

City of Dallas Office of Special Events 650 S. Griffin St. Dallas, TX 75202	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
--	---

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

FIREW-1

OP ID: AA

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

05/23/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Voyager Insurance Services, Inc P.O. Box 8000 Frisco, TX 75034-8000 April M. Campbell	CONTACT NAME: April Campbell PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 972-712-8000 E-MAIL ADDRESS: acampbell@voyagerinsurance.net	FAX (A/C, No): 972-712-4400
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
INSURED Fireworks on the Water Mr. Scott Self 319 Harborview Dr. Rockwall, TX 75032	INSURER A : National Fire & Marine	
	INSURER B :	
	INSURER C :	
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:****REVISION NUMBER:**

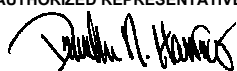
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	X		72LPS031600	05/23/2018	05/23/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 1,000,000 \$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
	UMBRELLA LIAB EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A				<input type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Fireworks display
Fireworks Exhibitions

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

Chandler's Landing Marina 1 Harborview Dr. Rockwall, TX 75032	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
--	---

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

MEMORANDUM

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members
FROM: Kristy Cole, City Secretary / Assistant to the City Manager
DATE: Aug. 2, 2019
SUBJECT: Action Item Re: 2018 Roadway Bond Projects

This agenda item has been included to allow Council to take action as a result of the work session scheduled for earlier in the afternoon on Monday. Please see that work session item for supplemental information, including an explanatory memo from the City Engineer/Director of Public Works.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

MEMORANDUM

TO: Rick Crowley, City Manager
FROM: Amy Williams, P.E., Public Work Director/City Engineer
DATE: July 29, 2019
SUBJECT: Engineering Plan Review Fee

The Civil Engineering plan review process is a critical step, within the City's development process, that ensures the health, safety and welfare of the public is not overlooked when a development or re-development is proposed. The engineering plan review process includes review for conformance to the City's Standards of Design and Construction, Flood Damage Hazard and Prevention Ordinance, Water & Wastewater Master Plans, and Thoroughfare Plan.

From 2015 through 2018 the Engineering Division has received 131 different engineering development applications varying in size from less than one acre to 79 acres. This is an average of approximately 44 applications per year. Of the 131 applications, there were a total of 510 submittals, which averages to 170 reviews each year for staff to complete. On average, a typical application consists of 3.9 reviews. There have been a few instances where several additional resubmittals were necessary in order to achieve conformance with the city standards. In the past 3 years, some projects have had 6 to 8 submittals. These instances required an excessive amount of staff time and effort and in certain instances the majority of staff's comments were not addressed requiring additional submittals.

Staff has pulled together a comparison of the following Cities' Engineering Review Fees below for reference. Staff is proposing a tiered fee structure based on the acreage of the subject property for engineering plan review submittals. This structure would be an initial engineering plan review fee of \$100 for less than 1 acre, \$125 for 1 to 5 acres, and \$175 for more than 5 acres. Starting on the fourth submittal and each subsequent submittal, there would be a resubmittal fee of \$500.

Staff is requesting the City Council consider directing staff to prepare an ordinance implementing an Engineering Plan Review Fee.

City	First Review Fee	Resubmittal Fee
Rockwall (Current)	\$0	\$0
Addison	\$500 plus \$25 per acre	\$500 plus \$100 per acre (After Third Review)
Frisco (1)	\$0	\$0
Lewisville	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$125 less than 1 acre • \$200 1 to 5 acre • \$200 More than 5 acre • Plus \$15 per acre 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$125 less than 1 acre • \$200 1 to 5 acre • \$200 More than 5 acre • Plus \$15 per acre
Plano	\$100	\$100
Richardson	\$800 plus \$25 per acre	\$800 plus \$25 per acre
Keller	\$0	\$500 (After First Review)
Burleson	\$0	\$200 (After Second Review)
Mesquite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$750 less than 1 acre • \$800 for 1 acre • \$800 for first acre plus \$50 per each additional acre over 1 acre 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$500 less than 1 acre • \$525 for 1 acre • \$525 for first acre plus \$25 per each additional acre over 1 acre (After First Review)
McKinney	\$100	\$100
Rowlett	\$100/hr (\$600 min)	\$100/hr (\$600 min)
Cedar Hill	\$0	\$0
South Lake	\$108/hr (Third Party Review)	\$108/hr (Third Party Review)
Coppell	\$0	\$0
Wylie	\$0	\$0
Grapevine	\$0	\$250 (After Second Review)
Allen (1)	\$0	\$0
Rockwall (Proposed)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$100 less than 1 acre • \$125 1 to 5 acre • \$175 More than 5 acre 	\$500 (After Third Review)

(1) - Currently Evaluating the review fee implementation

AW:jmw

Attachments

Cc: Joey Boyd, Assistant City Manger
Jeremy White, P.E., CFM, Civil Engineer
File

Memo

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

MEMORANDUM

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members
FROM: Kristy Cole, City Secretary / Assistant to the City Manager
DATE: Aug. 2, 2019
SUBJECT: Boards & Commissions (re)Appointments

Council is asked to consider the following reappointments and vacancies, terms of which expire this month. The Council liaison(s) assigned to each board is listed next to the board title. Each person who is eligible for reappointment has given staff indication that he or she does wish to be reappointed.

Airport Advisory Board (Pruitt, Fowler and Macalik)

- Mike Potter
- Tim Wolf
- Tom Woodruff
- VACANCY TO BE FILLED

Animal Advisory Board (Fowler)

- Ken Dickson

Architectural Review Board (Daniels)

- Ashlei Neill
- Robert Miller
- Julien Meyrat

ART Review Commission (Macalik)

- David Sweet
- Kathleen Morrow
- Jane Braddock

Board of Adjustments (full Council)

- David Lowrey
- Stuart Smith
- Peter Flores
- Shannon Bennett
- Todd White

Historic Preservation Advisory Board (Trowbridge)

- Carolyn Francisco
- Jay Odom
- Daniel Nichols
- VACANCY TO BE FILLED

Park Board (Johannesen)

- Larry Denny
- Fran Webb
- VACANCY TO BE FILLED

Planning & Zoning Commission (full Council)

- John Womble
- Mark Moeller
- VACANCY TO BE FILLED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



City of Rockwall
The New Horizons

Building Inspections Department Monthly Report

June 2019

Permits

Total Permits Issued: 296

Building Permits: 64

Contractor Permits: 232

Total Commercial Permit Values: \$ 629,975.28

Building Permits: \$232,500.00 Contractor Permits: \$397,475.28

Total Fees Collected: \$203,335.14

Building Permits: \$179,962.39

Contractor Permits: \$23,372.75

Board of Adjustment

Board of Adjustment Cases 1

PERMITS ISSUED - Summary by Type and Subtype
For the Period 6/1/2019 thru 6/30/2019

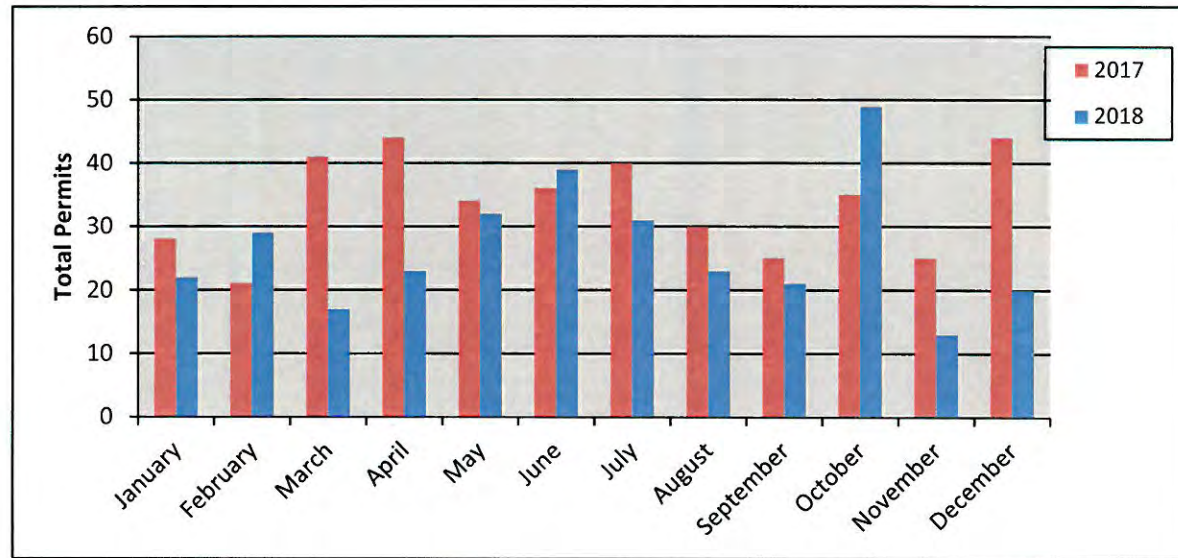
Type / SubType	# of Permits Issued	Valuation of Work	Fees Charged
BANNER	9	\$0.00	\$354.50
	1	\$0.00	\$51.50
30 DAY BANNER	7	\$0.00	\$251.50
COMING SOON	1	\$0.00	\$51.50
CO	10	\$0.00	\$757.50
BUSINESS	8	\$0.00	\$607.50
INTERIOR	1	\$0.00	\$75.00
NEW CONSTRUCTION	1	\$0.00	\$75.00
COMM	39	\$629,975.28	\$9,662.53
ADDITION	2	\$18,500.00	\$375.36
CONCRETE	9	\$67,170.00	\$911.13
DEMO	3	\$9,000.00	\$153.00
ELECTRICAL	5	\$170,126.28	\$1,938.09
IRRIGATION	1	\$6,000.00	\$76.50
MECHANICAL	2	\$17,818.00	\$364.66
MISCELLANEOUS	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
PLUMBING	5	\$14,250.00	\$2,249.01
REMODEL	7	\$214,000.00	\$3,316.78
RETAINING WALL	1	\$11,611.00	\$51.50
ROOF	3	\$101,500.00	\$226.50
NONPROFIT SIGN	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
SIGNAGE	2	\$4,000.00	\$151.50
WALL	2	\$4,000.00	\$151.50
SINGLE FAMILY	223		\$191,667.41
ACC BLDG	6		\$419.80
ADDITION	3		\$2,029.75
BOAT HOUSE	1		\$704.25
CONCRETE	5		\$483.14
ELECTRICAL	10		\$2,140.67
FENCE	39		\$1,939.50
IRRIGATION	17		\$1,169.20
MECHANICAL	17		\$2,207.33
MISCELLANEOUS	2		\$71.40
NEW	29		\$170,737.78
PATIO COVER	8		\$768.10
PERGOLA	2		\$201.50
PLUMBING	25		\$2,164.50
REMODEL	2		\$1,286.67
REPAIR	1		\$696.92
ROOF	41		\$2,917.50
STORM SHELTER	1		\$51.00
SWIM POOL	10		\$1,506.00
WINDOWS	4		\$172.40
SPECIAL EVENT	11		\$435.70
	11		\$435.70
TCO	1		\$306.00
	1		\$306.00

Totals: 296 \$203,335.14

New Residential Permits

Calendar Year

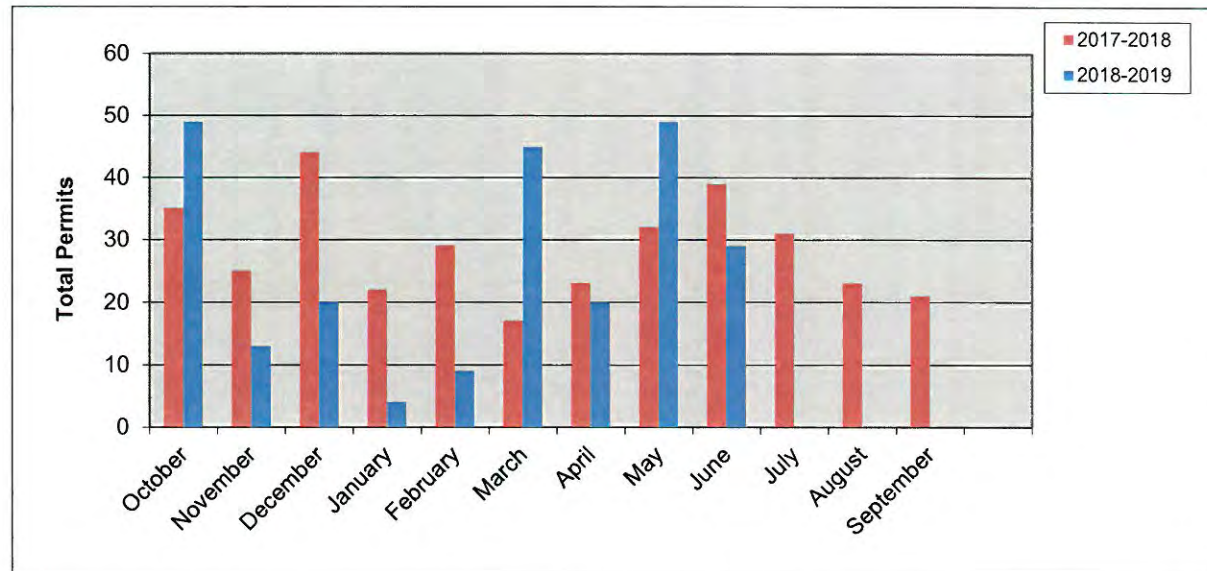
Year		
	2017	2018
January	28	22
February	21	29
March	41	17
April	44	23
May	34	32
June	36	39
July	40	31
August	30	23
September	25	21
October	35	49
November	25	13
December	44	20
Totals	403	319



New Residential Permits

Fiscal Year

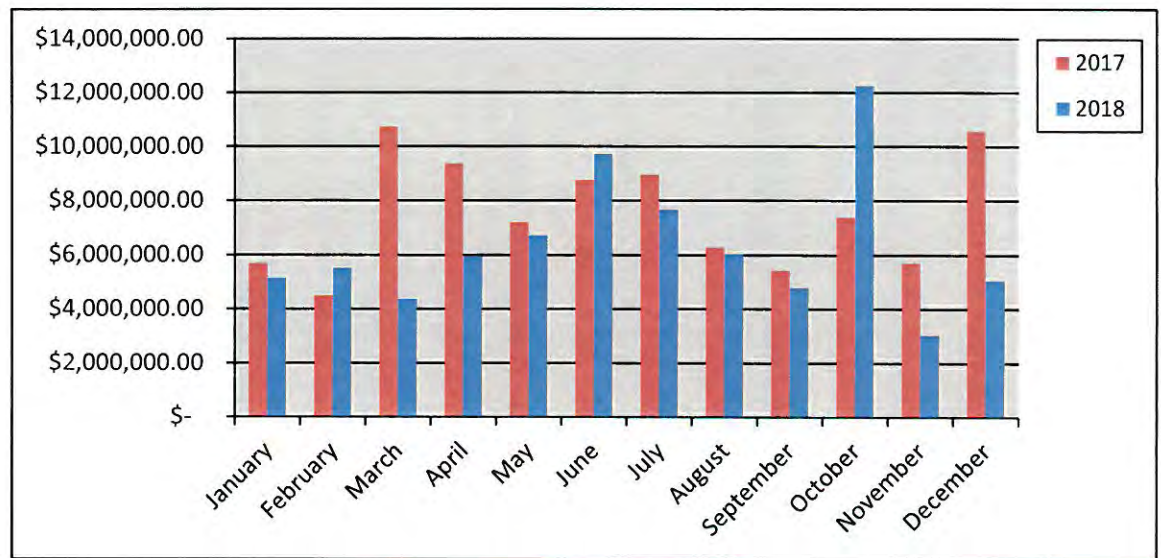
Year		
	2017-2018	2018-2019
October	35	49
November	25	13
December	44	20
January	22	4
February	29	9
March	17	45
April	23	20
May	32	49
June	39	29
July	31	
August	23	
September	21	
Totals	341	238



New Residential Value

Calendar Year

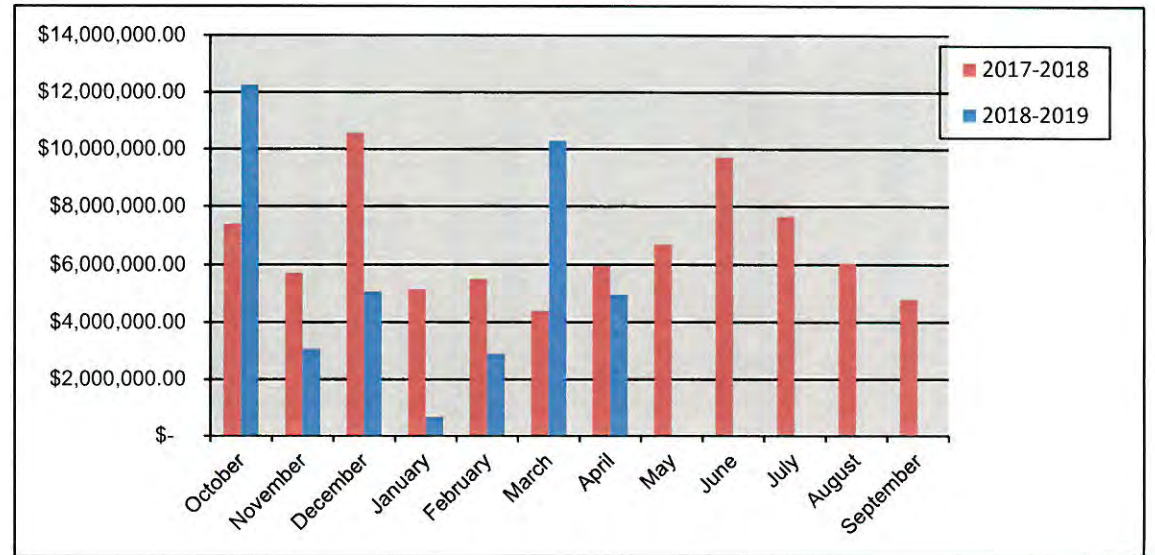
Year		
	2017	2018
January	\$ 5,698,431.00	\$ 5,145,624.00
February	\$ 4,497,500.00	\$ 5,505,704.00
March	\$ 10,740,233.00	\$ 4,374,886.00
April	\$ 9,394,785.27	\$ 5,946,813.00
May	\$ 7,210,632.79	\$ 6,706,301.00
June	\$ 8,782,481.00	\$ 9,728,069.00
July	\$ 8,983,999.47	\$ 7,660,917.00
August	\$ 6,295,770.00	\$ 6,049,208.00
September	\$ 5,443,098.00	\$ 4,799,404.00
October	\$ 7,402,565.06	\$ 12,263,973.00
November	\$ 5,722,063.00	\$ 3,064,499.00
December	\$ 10,576,719.30	\$ 5,072,758.00
Totals	\$ 90,748,277.89	\$ 76,318,156.00



New Residential Value

Fiscal Year

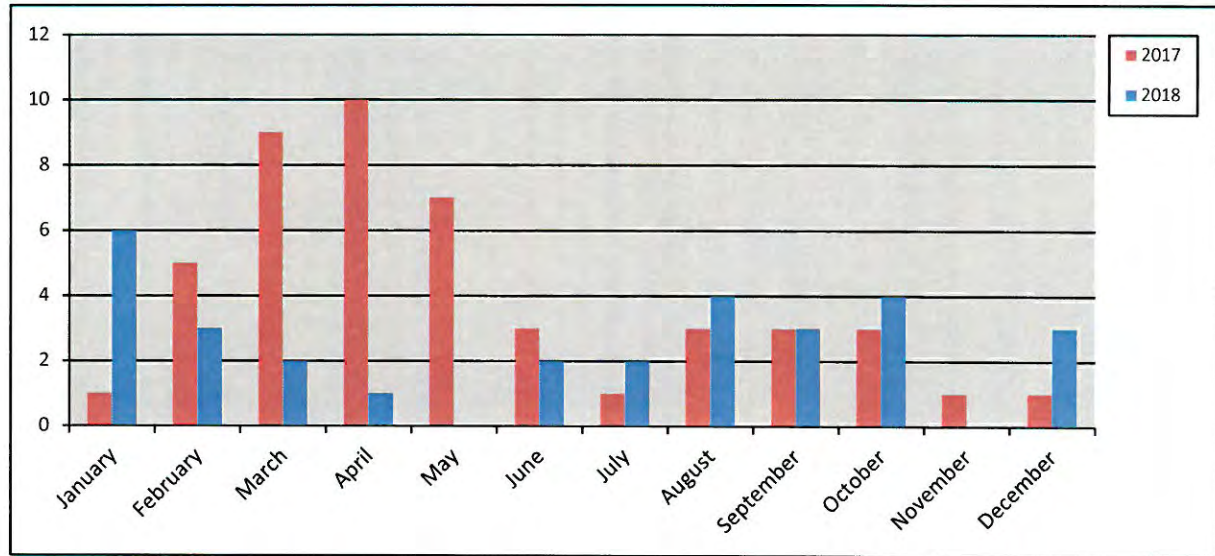
Year		
	2017-2018	2018-2019
October	\$ 7,402,565.06	\$ 12,263,973.00
November	\$ 5,722,063.00	\$ 3,064,499.00
December	\$ 10,576,719.30	\$ 5,072,758.00
January	\$ 5,145,624.00	\$ 681,618.00
February	\$ 5,505,704.00	\$ 2,897,344.85
March	\$ 4,374,886.00	\$ 10,294,717.00
April	\$ 5,946,813.00	\$ 4,977,668.00
May	\$ 6,706,301.00	-
June	\$ 9,728,069.00	-
July	\$ 7,660,917.00	-
August	\$ 6,049,208.00	-
September	\$ 4,799,404.00	-
Totals	\$79,618,273.36	\$ 39,252,577.85



Residential Remodel Permits

Calendar Year

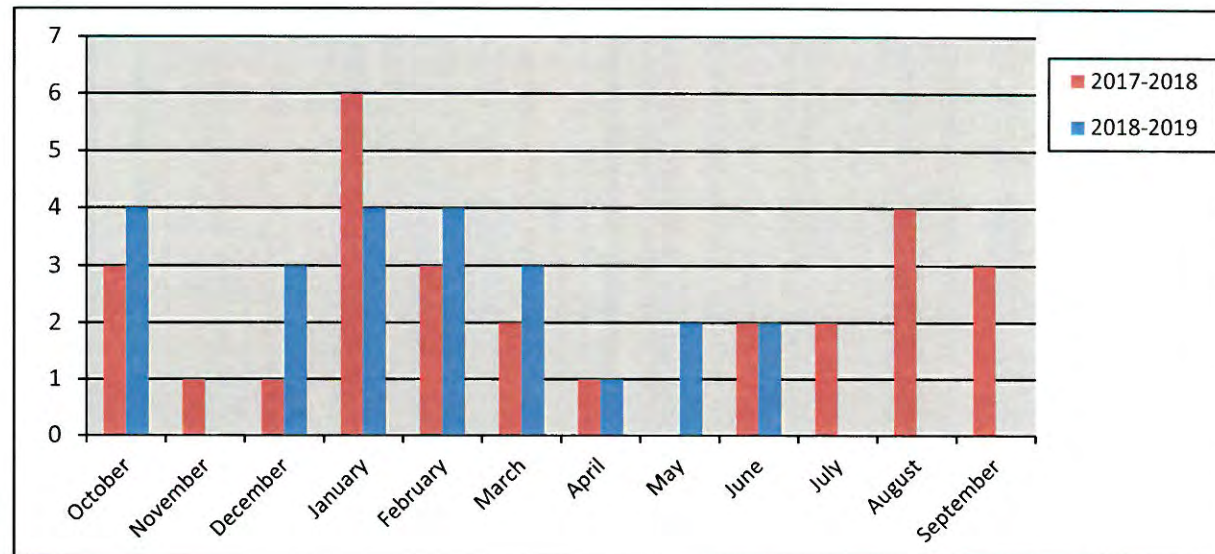
	Year	
	2017	2018
January	1	6
February	5	3
March	9	2
April	10	1
May	7	0
June	3	2
July	1	2
August	3	4
September	3	3
October	3	4
November	1	0
December	1	3
Totals	47	30



Residential Remodel Permits

Fiscal Year

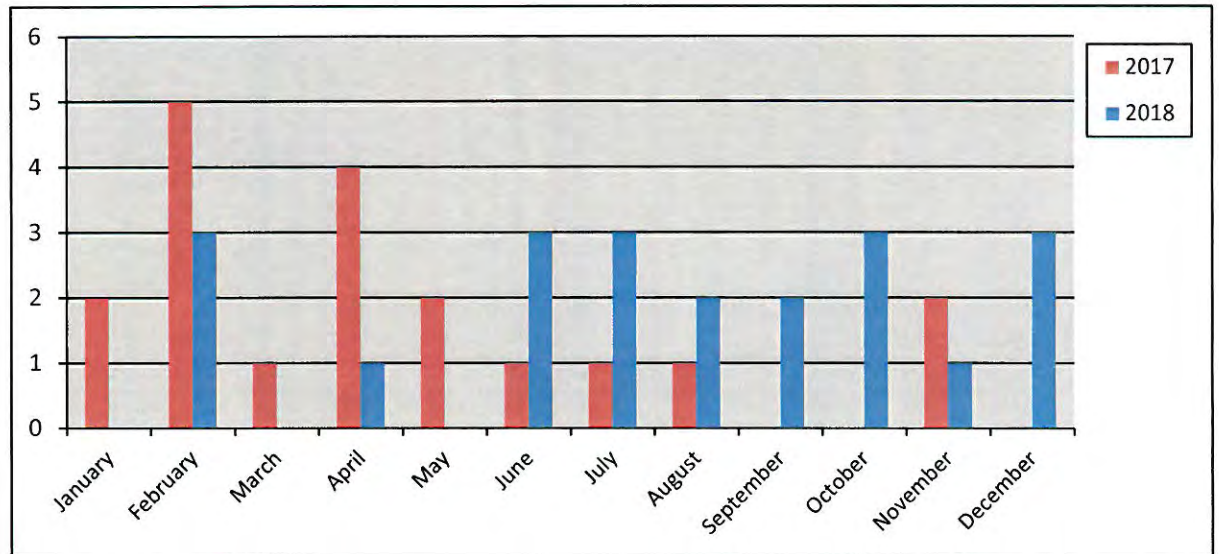
	Year	
	2017-2018	2018-2019
October	3	4
November	1	0
December	1	3
January	6	4
February	3	4
March	2	3
April	1	1
May	0	2
June	2	2
July	2	0
August	4	0
September	3	0
Totals	28	23



New Commercial Permits

Calendar Year

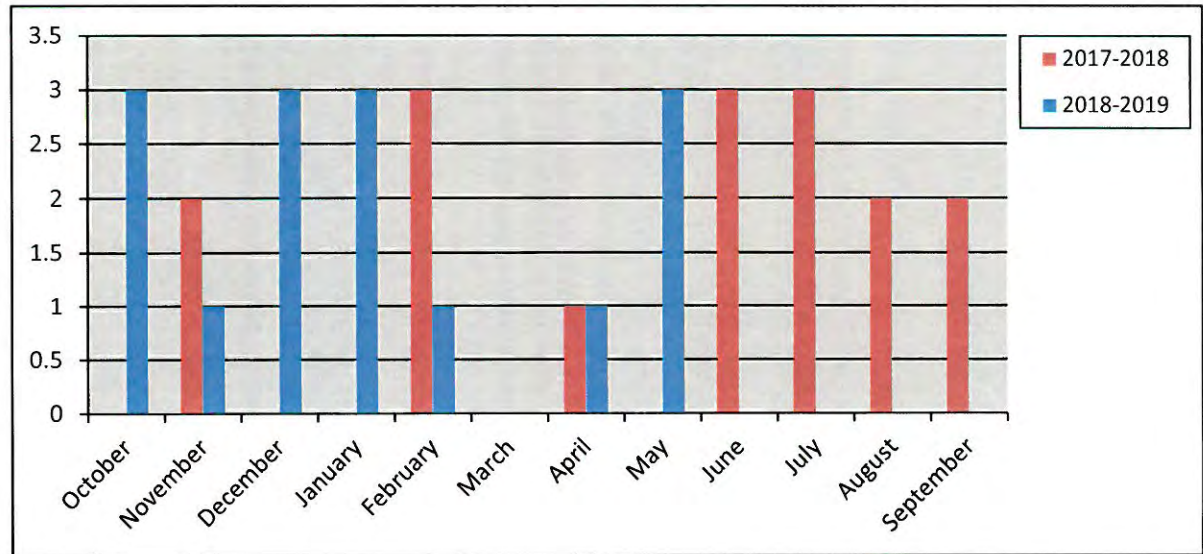
	Year	
	2017	2018
January	2	0
February	5	3
March	1	0
April	4	1
May	2	0
June	1	3
July	1	3
August	1	2
September	0	2
October	0	3
November	2	1
December	0	3
Totals	19	21



New Commercial Permits

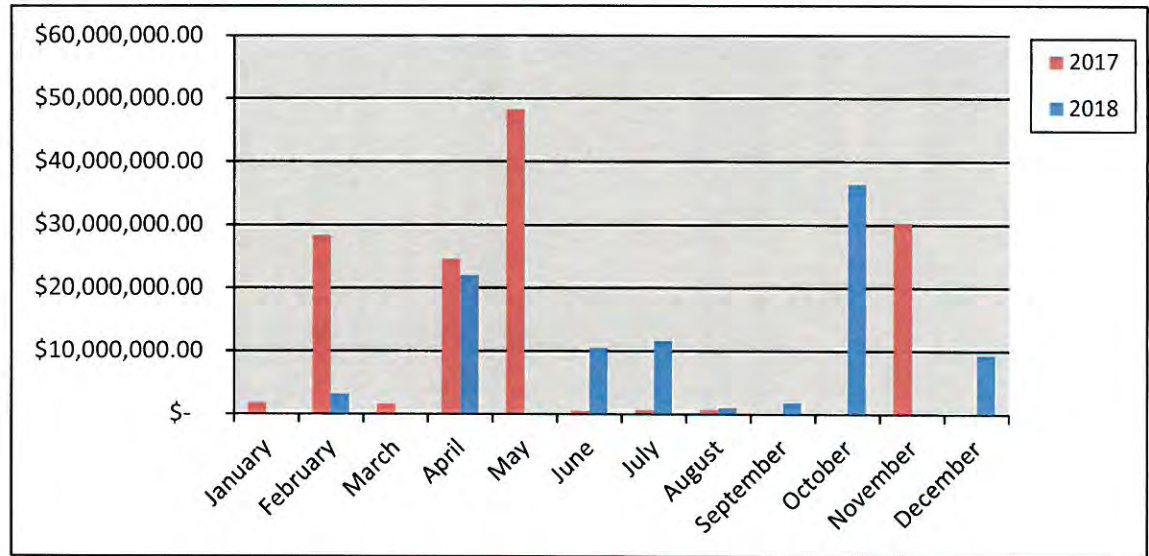
Fiscal Year

	Year	
	2017-2018	2018-2019
October	0	3
November	2	1
December	0	3
January	0	3
February	3	1
March	0	0
April	1	1
May	0	3
June	3	0
July	3	0
August	2	0
September	2	0
Totals	16	15



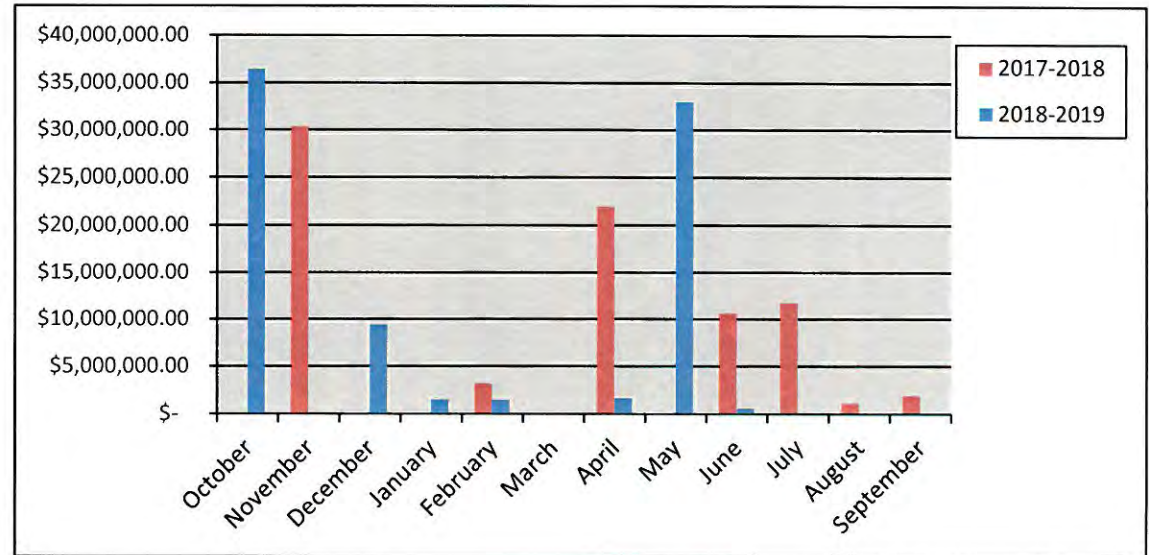
New Commercial Value Calendar Year

Year		
	2017	2018
January	\$ 1,800,000.00	-
February	\$ 28,400,000.00	\$ 3,221,771.00
March	\$ 1,599,026.00	-
April	\$ 24,650,000.00	\$ 22,000,000.00
May	\$ 48,300,000.00	-
June	\$ 569,400.00	\$ 10,602,430.88
July	\$ 700,000.00	\$ 11,712,500.00
August	\$ 726,506.00	\$ 1,111,950.00
September	-	\$ 1,930,813.00
October	-	\$ 36,425,000.00
November	\$ 30,390,000.00	\$ 180,000.00
December	-	\$ 9,427,800.00
Totals	\$ 137,134,932.00	\$ 96,612,264.88



New Commercial Value Fiscal Year

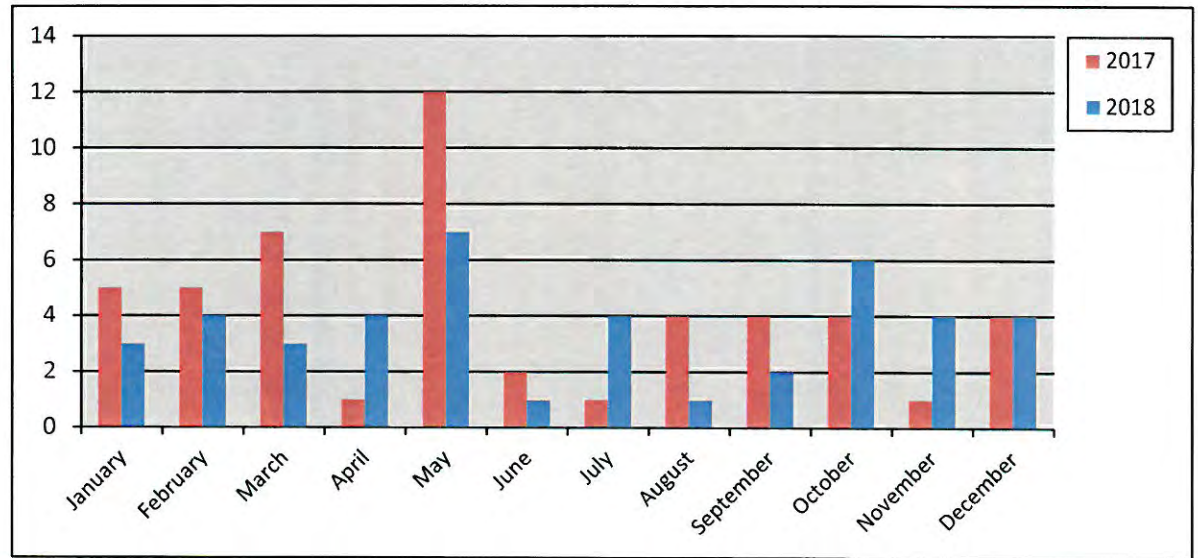
Year		
	2017-2018	2018-2019
October	-	\$ 36,425,000.00
November	\$ 30,390,000.00	\$ 180,000.00
December	-	\$ 9,427,800.00
January	-	\$ 1,530,000.00
February	\$ 3,221,771.00	\$ 1,500,000.00
March	-	-
April	\$ 22,000,000.00	\$ 1,700,000.00
May	-	\$ 32,969,700.00
June	\$ 10,602,430.88	\$ 629,975.28
July	\$ 11,712,500.00	-
August	\$ 1,111,950.00	-
September	\$ 1,930,813.00	-
Totals	\$ 80,969,464.88	\$ 84,362,475.28



Commercial Remodel Permits

Calendar Year

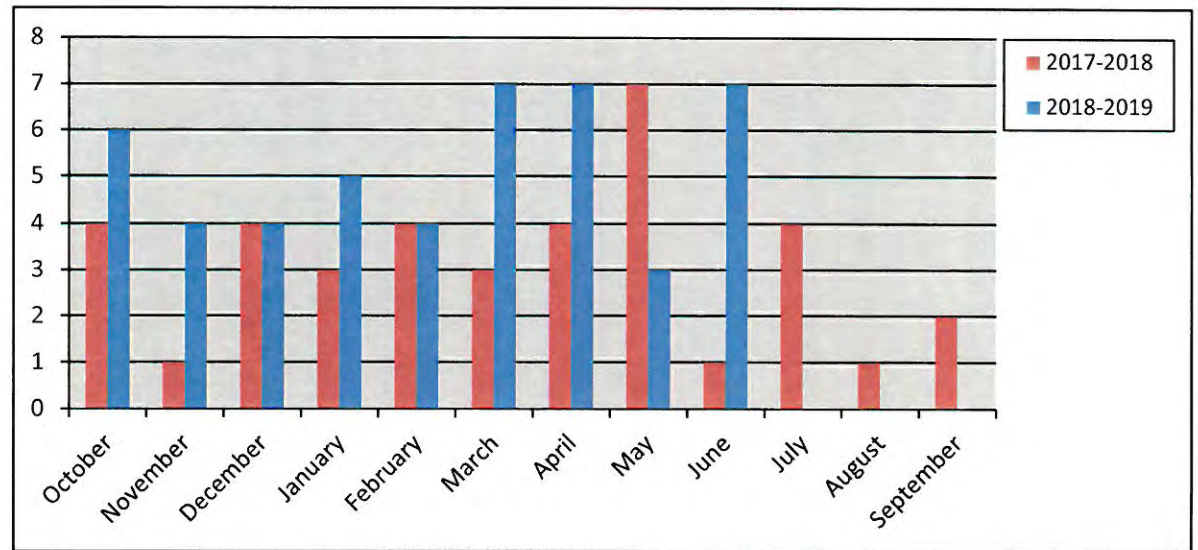
	Year	
	2017	2018
January	5	3
February	5	4
March	7	3
April	1	4
May	12	7
June	2	1
July	1	4
August	4	1
September	4	2
October	4	6
November	1	4
December	4	4
Totals	50	43



Commercial Remodel Permits

Fiscal Year

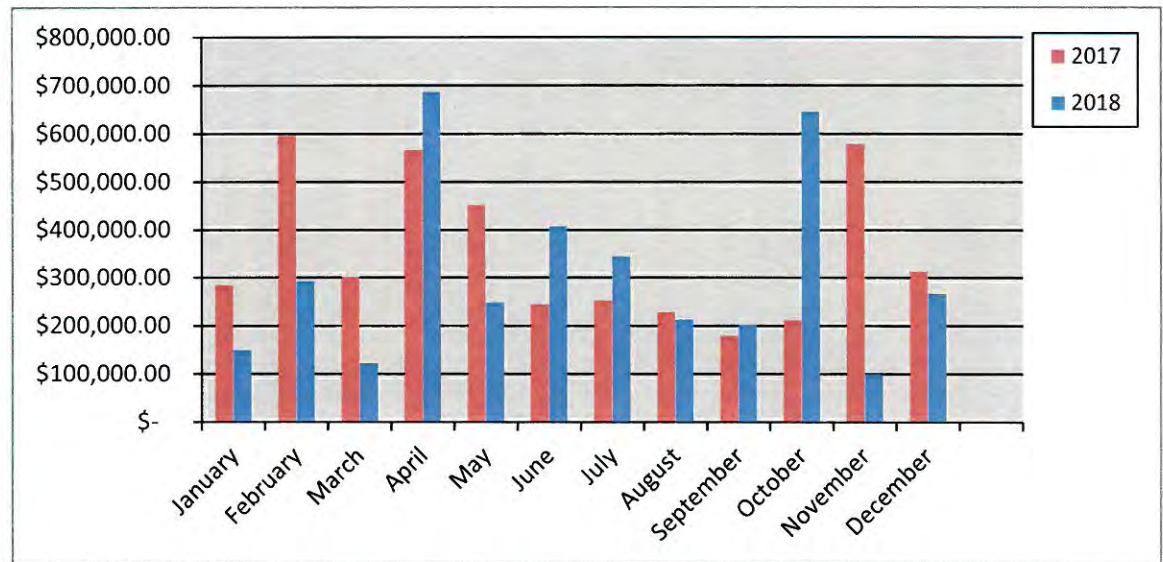
	Year	
	2017-2018	2018-2019
October	4	6
November	1	4
December	4	4
January	3	5
February	4	4
March	3	7
April	4	7
May	7	3
June	1	7
July	4	
August	1	
September	2	
Totals	38	47



Total Fees Collected

Calendar Year

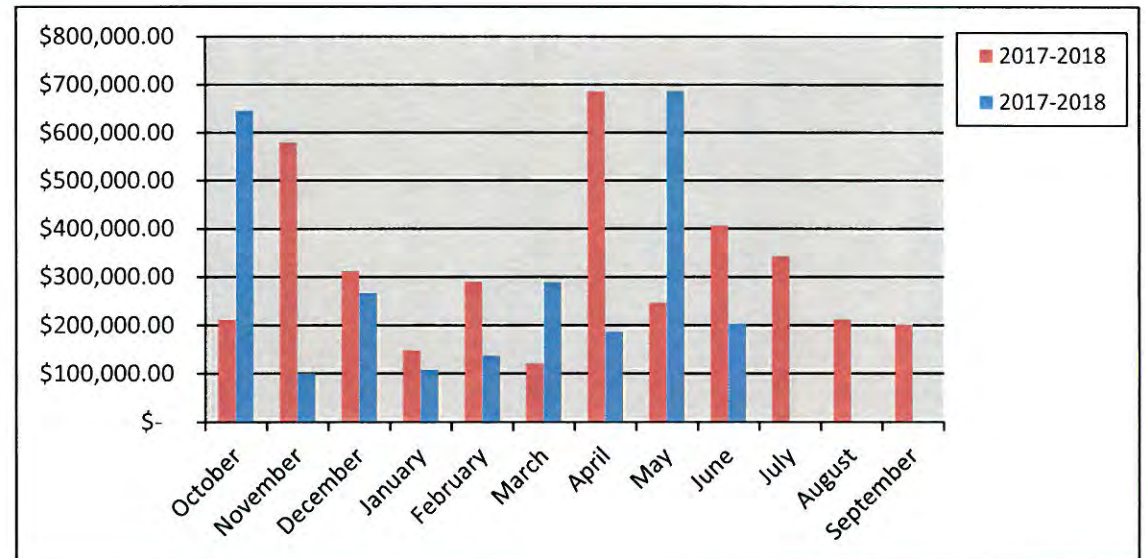
	Year	
	2017	2018
January	\$ 284,774.34	\$ 149,088.54
February	\$ 595,848.26	\$ 291,324.78
March	\$ 302,406.79	\$ 122,271.28
April	\$ 566,291.24	\$ 686,154.89
May	\$ 451,389.66	\$ 247,465.55
June	\$ 244,930.08	\$ 406,799.91
July	\$ 252,374.52	\$ 343,682.23
August	\$ 229,266.56	\$ 212,643.16
September	\$ 180,561.41	\$ 201,855.47
October	\$ 212,560.59	\$ 645,511.95
November	\$ 579,208.80	\$ 99,983.92
December	\$ 313,423.19	\$ 266,328.43
Totals	\$ 4,213,035.44	\$ 3,673,110.11



Total Fees Collected

Fiscal Year

	Year	
	2017-2018	2017-2018
October	\$ 212,560.59	\$ 645,511.95
November	\$ 579,208.80	\$ 99,983.92
December	\$ 313,423.19	\$ 266,328.43
January	\$ 149,088.54	\$ 108,325.23
February	\$ 291,324.78	\$ 137,260.79
March	\$ 122,271.28	\$ 288,576.03
April	\$ 686,154.89	\$ 186,555.47
May	\$ 247,465.55	\$ 685,938.85
June	\$ 406,799.91	\$ 203,335.14
July	\$ 343,682.23	
August	\$ 212,643.16	
September	\$ 201,855.47	
Totals	\$ 3,766,478.39	\$ 2,621,815.81



City of Rockwall
PERMITS ISSUED
For the Period 6/1/2019 thru 6/30/2019

Permit Number	Permit Type	Site Address	Valuation	Total Fees	Fees Paid
Application Date	Subtype	Parcel Number			
Issue Date	Status of Permit	Permit Name			
CO2019-0044	CO	6525 Horizon Rd 110	0.00	75.00	75.00
04/12/2019	INTERIOR	3039-0002-0010-00-OR			
06/06/2019	Active	Jeffrey Minth DDS			
Contact Type	Contact Name	Contact Address		Phone Number	
APPLICANT	Jeffrey Minth DDS	5045 Bear Claw Lane, Rockwall, TX 75032		(972) 772-5484	
OWNER	Minth 2911, LLC	5045 Bear Claw Lane, Rockwall, TX 75032		(972) 772-5484	

Permit Number	Permit Type	Site Address	Valuation	Total Fees	Fees Paid
Application Date	Subtype	Parcel Number			
Issue Date	Status of Permit	Permit Name			
CO2019-0047	CO	1203 Ridge Rd	0.00	76.50	76.50
04/17/2019	BUSINESS	3570-0484-A001-A0-OR			
06/03/2019	Active	Rock On! Nutrition			
Contact Type	Contact Name	Contact Address		Phone Number	
APPLICANT	Joshua Rangel			(214) 708-4164	
BUS OWNER	Joshua Rangel	1203 Ridge Rd, ROCKWALL, TX 75087		(214) 708-4164	
BUSINESS	Rock On! Nutrition	1203 Ridge Rd, ROCKWALL, TX 75087		(214) 708-4164	
OWNER	Pretium Property Managemer	115 W. 7th St #1232, Ft. Worth, TX 76102			

Permit Number	Permit Type	Site Address	Valuation	Total Fees	Fees Paid
Application Date	Subtype	Parcel Number			
Issue Date	Status of Permit	Permit Name			
CO2019-0053	CO	2325 Goliad St S	0.00	75.00	75.00
05/03/2019	BUSINESS	4366-0001-0002-00-OR			
06/26/2019	Active	GB Auto Service, Inc. dba Valvoline Express Lube			
Contact Type	Contact Name	Contact Address		Phone Number	
BUS OWNER	John Zygmontowicz	2325 Goliad St S, Rockwall, TX 75032		(520) 229-9380	
BUSINESS	GB Auto Service, Inc dba Val	2325 Goliad St S, Rockwall, TX 75032		(972) 772-2888	
OWNER	GB Auto Service, Inc.	3945 E. Ft. Lowell Suite 211, Tucson, AZ 85712		(520) 229-9380	

Permit Number	Permit Type	Site Address	Valuation	Total Fees	Fees Paid
Application Date	Subtype	Parcel Number			
Issue Date	Status of Permit	Permit Name			
CO2019-0061	CO	225 E Ralph Hall Pkwy	0.00	76.50	76.50
05/17/2019	BUSINESS	4789-0000-0001-00-OR			
06/21/2019	Active	Revere Court of Rockwall			
Contact Type	Contact Name	Contact Address		Phone Number	
APPLICANT	Chancellor Healthcare	225 E Ralph Hall Pkwy, Rockwall, TX 75032		(469) 402-1883	
BUS OWNER	Chancellor Healthcare	225 E Ralph Hall Pkwy, Rockwall, TX 75032		(469) 402-1883	
BUSINESS	Revere Court	225 E Ralph Hall Pkwy, Rockwall, TX 75032		(469) 402-1883	
OWNER	Revere Court	225 E Ralph Hall Pkwy, Rockwall, TX 75032		(469) 402-1883	

Permit Number	Permit Type	Site Address	Valuation	Total Fees	Fees Paid
Application Date	Subtype	Parcel Number			
Issue Date	Status of Permit	Permit Name			
CO2019-0063	CO	819 E I30 110	0.00	75.00	75.00
05/22/2019	BUSINESS	4817-000A-0002-00-OR			
06/05/2019	Active	Sleep Number			
Contact Type	Contact Name	Contact Address		Phone Number	

City of Rockwall
PERMITS ISSUED
For the Period 6/1/2019 thru 6/30/2019

Permit Number	Permit Type	Site Address	Valuation	Total Fees	Fees Paid
Application Date	Subtype	Parcel Number			
Issue Date	Status of Permit	Permit Name			
	APPLICANT	Sleep Number	819 E Interstate 30, Suite 110, ROCKWALL, TX 75087		
	BUS OWNER	Select Comfort Retail Corp.	1001 3rd Ave S., Minneapolis, MN 55404		
	BUSINESS	Sleep Number	819 E Interstate 30, Suite 110, ROCKWALL, TX 75087		
	CONTRACTOR	World Wide Installation	2666 Brenner Dr., Dallas,, TX 75220		(214) 350-3856
	INSP RPT EMAIL	Tmo Rodriguez - World Wide Contact for Inspections, ,			(214) 693-0130
	OWNER	Dynamic Rockwall Investme	1725 21st, Santa Monica, CA 90404		

CO2019-0065	CO	216 E Rusk St	0.00	76.50	76.50
05/28/2019	BUSINESS	4820-000L-0001-D0-0R			
06/05/2019	Active	Donut & Coffee			

Contact Type	Contact Name	Contact Address	Phone Number
APPLICANT	Yongwoon Cho	1000 W. Yellowjacket Ln. Apt. 1501, ROCKWALL, TX 75087	(469) 769-8813
BUS OWNER	Yongwoon Cho	1000 W. Yellowjacket Ln. Apt. 1501, ROCKWALL, TX 75087	(469) 769-8813
CONTRACTOR	Donut & Coffee	216 Rusk E., ROCKWALL, TX 75087	(972) 722-2921
OWNER	Sung Rae Jo	929 W. Yellowjacket Ln. Apt. 603, ROCKWALL, TX 75087	(817) 305-1743

CO2019-0067	CO	302 Ranch Trail	0.00	75.00	75.00
06/07/2019	NEW CONSTRUCTION	0080-0000-0026-01-0R			
06/07/2019	Active	Patriot Paws			

Contact Type	Contact Name	Contact Address	Phone Number
APPLICANT	Lori Stevens	254 Ranch Trail, Rockwall, TX 75032	(214) 502-3647
BUS OWNER	Lori Stevens	254 Ranch Trail, Rockwall, TX 75032	(214) 502-3647
BUSINESS	Patriot Paws	302 Ranch Trail, Rockwall, TX 75032	(972) 772-3282
OWNER	Lori Stevens	254 Ranch Trail, Rockwall, TX 75032	(214) 502-3647

CO2019-0068	CO	1901 N Goliad St	0.00	76.50	76.50
05/29/2019	BUSINESS	4244-000A-0007-00-0R			
06/13/2019	Active	Mod Superfast Pizza			

Contact Type	Contact Name	Contact Address	Phone Number
APPLICANT	Mod Superfast Pizza	1901 N. Goliad St, Rockwall, TX 78087	(210) 725-7745
BUS OWNER	Albert Garza	2035 158th Ct NE #20, BELLEVUE, WA 98008	(888) 770-6637
OWNER	Moore Worth Investments LL	10210 N Central Expwy Ste 300, Dallas, TX 75231	(214) 415-9993

CO2019-0069	CO	2455 Ridge Rd 157	0.00	75.00	75.00
05/31/2019	BUSINESS	4854-000A-0009-00-0R			
06/05/2019	Active	Juvanew Med Spa			

Contact Type	Contact Name	Contact Address	Phone Number
BUS OWNER	Amanda Rampy	1003 Chestnut Ln, ROCKWALL, TX 75087	(469) 865-6051
BUSINESS	Juvanew Med Spa	2455 Ridge Rd, Suite 157, ROCKWALL, TX 75087	(972) 737-1363
OWNER	ROCKWALL OCEANHILL	C/O ROBBIE SPRINGS, ROCKWALL, TX 75087	

City of Rockwall
PERMITS ISSUED
For the Period 6/1/2019 thru 6/30/2019

Permit Number	Permit Type	Site Address	Valuation	Total Fees	Fees Paid
Application Date	Subtype	Parcel Number			
Issue Date	Status of Permit	Permit Name			
CO2019-0075	CO	104 W Kaufman St	0.00	76.50	76.50
06/25/2019	BUSINESS	4820-000G-0002-B0-0R			
06/27/2019	Active	Rockwall Super Drug			

Contact Type	Contact Name	Contact Address	Phone Number
APPLICANT	Marites T Serna	524 Moraine Way, Heath, TX 75032	(972) 772-8801
BUS OWNER	Marites T Serna	524 Moraine Way, Heath, TX 75032	
BUSINESS	Rockwall Super Drug	104 W. Kaufman St, ROCKWALL, TX 75087	
OWNER	Texas Save Rx Pharmacy Ser	524 Moraine Way, Heath, TX 75032	(972) 772-8801

Total Valuation:	0.00
Total Fees:	757.50
Total Fees Paid:	757.50

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



City of Rockwall
The New Horizon

MEMORANDUM

TO: Rick Crowley, City Manager
FROM: Mary Smith, Assistant City Manager
DATE: August 2, 2019
SUBJECT: June 2019 Budget Report

The following analysis is offered for the period ended June 30, 2019 budget report. The budget is established in broad categories with line item estimates. In each category actual expenses as a whole should be considered rather than at the line item level. The typical budget threshold for this period is 75%. The below categories exceed the threshold but most are not unusual for this time of year. Those line items which may require increases or off-setting decreases will be developed as we finalize the budget setting process for the next fiscal year.

General Fund Revenues

- All revenues are coming in at or above expected levels with few exceptions.
- Cable TV franchise fees continue to drop as Uverse is not being marketed for new customers. Charter cable franchise fees have increased moderately though not to the level of previous ATT payments.
- Sales tax increased by 9.37% for the month of June (April sales) as compared to the prior year, same month. For the fiscal year the total increase is 5.01% over the prior year with monthly changes ranging from -13% to +39%.
- Franchise revenues for electric have slightly higher than last year while Atmos franchise fees were 24% higher than projected.
- Construction related revenues are strong as well. Various permit types will appear over or under budget but this will largely be due to the changes made to permit fees after the legislative session. Overall these revenues will exceed budget projections for the year.
- Court revenues continue to show decline. The lack of a Warrant Officer due to Officer vacancies is felt in these revenues. We do use a collection agency which helps only moderately.

General Fund Expenditures

- Contractual category – generally the line items in this category across all the departments include annual contracts for maintenance or insurance coverage causing the budgets to appear ahead for this time of year. Any unusual variations are noted below.
- Utilities category – we made several positive changes to the city provided cell phone plan resulting in significant cost reductions overall. This allowed us to add GPS to the field personnel vehicles without an increase. The reductions weren't in the same departments as the increases so budget amendments will correct that.
- Internal Operations Contractual – the repair or replacement of several outdoor warning sirens was approved by Council and the budget amendment approved by Council for that purchase will be reflected in the reports for the next quarter.
- Fire Marshal Contractual – the Community Risk Assessment was approved by Council after the budget process and is offset by pending grant revenue.

- Police Patrol Contractual – the Dodge Chargers in the Patrol fleet have had major maintenance problems this year and will likely not be included in the fleet in future years due to these issues.
- Planning Contractual – annual maintenance agreement on GIS software was paid
- Parks Supplies – generally these products are purchased during the winter season and projects are undertaken ahead of the busy growing season.
- Recreation Operations includes funding for special events such as the Fireworks show which are paid well ahead of the actual event.
- Parks Operations – the new superintendent was sent to maintenance management school earlier this year.

Water / Sewer Revenues

- Water sales – sales are down due to the very rainy spring and early summer. With the dry weather from July forward we should see this revenue improve but we will likely not make budget for this revenue source.
- All other revenues are in line with projections – the majority of sales to wholesale customers takes place June – September and will benefit from the dry hot weather typical for this time of year.

Water / Sewer Expenditures

- Generally these accounts are within normal ranges for this period. NTMWD requires payments in advance for the various services they provide so those categories can seem ahead of budget projections but that will resolve itself when we pay the 12th invoice in August.
- Water Operations Supplies – we began an intense effort this year to change out older meters which has caused the supplies to be right at 100% of budget. We anticipate enough inventory for this to be sufficient for the rest of the year.
- All other accounts are within thresholds.

Special Revenue Funds Summary

- All establishments paid the hotel taxes this quarter.

**CITY OF ROCKWALL
REPORT OF REVENUES
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTAL FROM PRIOR YEAR**

GENERAL FUND

	Fiscal Year 2018			Fiscal Year 2019		
	Adopted	Actual	Percentage	Adopted	Actual	Percentage
00 REVENUES						
311 - PROPERTY TAXES						
4100 - CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES	12,214,700	12,435,260	101.81%	12,275,000	11,888,187	96.85%
4105 - DELINQUENT PROPERTY TAX	60,000	81,250	135.42%	80,000	63,252	79.06%
4110 - PENALTY AND INTEREST	60,000	58,886	98.14%	60,000	52,853	88.09%
311 - PROPERTY TAXES Total	12,334,700	12,575,397	101.95%	12,415,000	12,004,292	96.69%
313 - SALES TAXES						
4150 - CITY SALES TAX	16,190,000	12,693,182	78.40%	17,796,350	13,458,495	75.63%
4155 - BEVERAGE TAXES	245,000	140,038	57.16%	300,000	155,252	51.75%
4160 - SALES TAX REBATES	-	(10,743)	0.00%	-	(10,362)	0.00%
313 - SALES TAXES Total	16,435,000	12,822,476	78.02%	18,096,350	13,603,385	75.17%
315 - FRANCHISE FEES						
4201 - ELECTRIC FRANCHISE FEES	1,795,000	1,437,400	80.08%	1,810,000	1,552,846	85.79%
4203 - TELEPHONE FRANCHISE FEES	150,000	111,275	74.18%	125,000	105,599	84.48%
4205 - GAS FRANCHISE FEES	400,000	497,529	124.38%	497,500	620,183	124.66%
4207 - CABLE TV FRANCHISE FEE	625,000	356,919	57.11%	450,000	332,042	73.79%
4209 - GARBAGE FRANCHISE FEE	235,000	226,130	96.23%	290,000	207,712	71.62%
315 - FRANCHISE FEES Total	3,205,000	2,629,252	82.04%	3,172,500	2,818,382	88.84%
318 - FEES						
4250 - BALLFIELD RENTALS	-	4,303	0.00%	-	3,340	0.00%
4250 - PARK & RECREATION FEES	35,000	36,130	103.23%	35,000	27,101	77.43%
4251 - MUNICIPAL POOL FEES	22,000	8,363	38.01%	22,000	8,640	39.27%
4253 - CENTER RENTALS-7%	39,500	33,235	84.14%	39,500	37,123	93.98%
4255 - HARBOR RENTALS	10,000	3,150	31.50%	10,000	600	6.00%
4260 - TAX CERTIFICATE FEE	250	-	0.00%	250	-	0.00%
4270 - CODE ENFORCEMENT FEES	5,000	23,993	479.86%	5,000	22,545	450.89%
4280 - PLANNING AND ZONING FEES	35,000	53,922	154.06%	65,000	45,074	69.34%
4283 - CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION	425,000	252,141	59.33%	450,000	442,405	98.31%
4295 - FIRE-PLAN REVIEW FEES	4,500	3,425	76.11%	4,500	3,250	72.22%
318 - FEES Total	576,250	418,662	72.65%	631,250	590,076	93.48%

	Fiscal Year 2018			Fiscal Year 2019		
	Adopted	Actual	Percentage	Adopted	Actual	Percentage
321 - PERMITS						
4288 - MIXED BEVERAGE PERMIT FEE	10,000	12,615	126.15%	12,000	13,155	109.63%
4300 - BUILDING PERMITS	1,000,000	743,599	74.36%	1,000,000	822,912	82.29%
4302 - FENCE PERMITS	20,000	16,425	82.13%	20,000	13,280	66.40%
4304 - ELECTRICAL PERMITS	30,000	20,389	67.96%	30,000	16,292	54.31%
4306 - PLUMBING PERMITS	40,000	39,856	99.64%	50,000	36,574	73.15%
4308 - MECHANICAL PERMITS	39,000	57,403	147.19%	65,000	43,909	67.55%
4310 - DAY CARE CENTER PERMITS	3,000	5,280	176.00%	5,500	4,400	80.00%
4312 - HEALTH PERMITS	102,000	110,828	108.65%	132,000	112,178	84.98%
4314 - SIGN PERMITS	20,000	13,375	66.88%	20,000	13,750	68.75%
4320 - MISC. PERMITS	50,000	78,365	156.73%	50,000	56,665	113.33%
321 - PERMITS Total	1,314,000	1,098,134	83.57%	1,384,500	1,133,117	81.84%
322 - MUNICIPAL COURT						
4400 - COURT FINES	525,000	325,456	61.99%	450,000	254,333	56.52%
4402 - COURT FEES	165,000	87,844	53.24%	115,000	56,648	49.26%
4404 - WARRANT FEES	90,000	31,768	35.30%	45,000	30,121	66.93%
4406 - COURT DEFERRAL FEES	285,000	164,753	57.81%	205,000	105,242	51.34%
4408 - ANIMAL REGISTRATION FEE	7,000	3,590	51.29%	5,000	3,935	78.70%
4414 - ALARM FEES AND FINES	45,000	44,286	98.41%	80,000	38,361	47.95%
322 - MUNICIPAL COURT Total	1,117,000	657,697	58.88%	900,000	488,640	54.29%
323 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE						
4001 - INTEREST EARNINGS	75,000	113,259	151.01%	85,000	224,175	263.74%
4007 - SALE OF SUPPLIES	500	280	55.94%	500	326	65.19%
4010 - AUCTION /SCRAP PROCEEDS	40,000	5,263	13.16%	40,000	21,525	53.81%
4019 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	20,000	31,562	157.81%	20,000	29,009	145.04%
323 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE Total	135,500	148,610	109.68%	145,500	288,088	198.00%
330 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES						
4500 - GRANT PROCEEDS	-	13,643	0.00%	-	10,528	0.00%
4510 - SCHOOL PATROLS	405,000	357,793	88.34%	603,750	469,604	77.78%
4520 - COUNTY CONTRACTS	1,000	560	56.00%	1,000	720	72.00%
4530 - CITY CONTRACTS	491,600	319,870	65.07%	466,150	252,642	54.20%
330 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES	897,600	691,865	77.08%	1,070,900	733,494	68.49%
391 - OPERATING TRANSFERS						
4911 - TRANSFER IN - POLICE INV	25,000	25,000	100.00%	37,500	-	0.00%
391 - OPERATING TRANSFERS Total	25,000	25,000	100.00%	37,500	-	0.00%
NON - NON-OPERATING REVENUES						
4040 - CASH OVER/SHORT	-	885	0.00%	-	1,057	0.00%
4480 - TOWER LEASES	51,000	20,628	40.45%	51,000	15,996	31.36%
4680 - DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTIONS	-	44,793	0.00%	35,500	-	0.00%

**CITY OF ROCKWALL
REPORT OF EXPENDITURES
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTAL FROM PRIOR YEAR**

GENERAL FUND

	Fiscal Calendar 2018			Fiscal Calendar 2019		
	Adopted	Actual	Percentage	Adopted	Actual	Percentage
10 GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
01 MAYOR/COUNCIL						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	24,200	18,166	75.07%	24,200	18,166	75.07%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	45,350	40,119	88.47%	41,150	36,447	88.57%
30 - SUPPLIES	400	757	189.37%	900	153	17.05%
40 - OPERATIONS	56,000	41,877	74.78%	58,000	34,604	59.66%
01 MAYOR/COUNCIL Total	125,950	100,920	80.13%	124,250	89,371	71.93%
05 ADMINISTRATION						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	1,069,650	763,204	71.35%	1,104,850	898,542	81.33%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	811,500	583,146	71.86%	813,900	527,960	64.87%
30 - SUPPLIES	18,000	19,337	107.43%	18,000	14,815	82.31%
391 - OPERATING TRANSFERS	3,153,000	3,153,000	100.00%	3,188,000	2,680,000	84.07%
40 - OPERATIONS	74,750	56,220	75.21%	74,750	57,731	77.23%
50 - UTILITIES	5,600	5,060	90.35%	5,600	4,220	75.36%
05 ADMINISTRATION Total	5,132,500	4,579,967	89.23%	5,205,100	4,183,268	80.37%
06 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	493,450	365,353	74.04%	514,550	368,917	71.70%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	7,050	323	4.58%	7,050	7,041	99.88%
30 - SUPPLIES	3,000	1,964	65.48%	3,000	1,252	41.74%
40 - OPERATIONS	53,700	42,007	78.23%	59,900	46,894	78.29%
50 - UTILITIES	3,100	2,204	71.10%	3,100	2,204	71.10%
06 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES Total	560,300	411,851	73.51%	587,600	426,309	72.55%
09 INTERNAL OPERATIONS						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	1,089,450	803,787	73.78%	1,165,650	778,448	66.78%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	553,500	469,013	84.74%	692,700	627,225	90.55%
30 - SUPPLIES	94,900	67,617	71.25%	97,400	60,445	62.06%
40 - OPERATIONS	14,600	10,184	69.75%	14,600	6,671	45.69%
50 - UTILITIES	362,800	245,696	67.72%	331,800	237,881	71.69%
60 - CAPITAL	69,400	65,075	93.77%	51,000	83,367	163.46%
09 INTERNAL OPERATIONS Total	2,184,650	1,661,372	76.05%	2,353,150	1,794,036	76.24%
15 FINANCE						
11 FINANCE						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	415,800	240,722	57.89%	444,650	251,879	56.65%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	299,750	270,802	90.34%	315,800	209,285	66.27%
30 - SUPPLIES	62,250	43,603	70.04%	64,750	42,712	65.96%
40 - OPERATIONS	9,000	6,145	68.27%	9,000	4,441	49.35%
50 - UTILITIES	1,250	893	71.44%	1,250	893	71.44%
11 FINANCE Total	788,050	562,164	71.34%	835,450	509,202	60.95%

	Fiscal Calendar 2018			Fiscal Calendar 2019		
	Adopted	Actual	Percentage	Adopted	Actual	Percentage
15 MUNICIPAL COURT						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	356,550	264,307	74.13%	343,450	223,216	64.99%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	93,900	56,481	60.15%	93,900	44,983	47.90%
30 - SUPPLIES	7,250	1,624	22.40%	7,250	4,073	56.18%
40 - OPERATIONS	5,500	2,531	46.03%	5,500	1,665	30.27%
15 MUNICIPAL COURT Total	463,200	324,944	70.15%	450,100	273,937	60.86%
20 FIRE						
25 OPERATIONS						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	3,156,150	2,303,376	72.98%	3,826,800	2,591,525	67.72%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	211,800	151,757	71.65%	249,700	175,799	70.40%
30 - SUPPLIES	99,400	63,346	63.73%	121,800	60,763	49.89%
40 - OPERATIONS	32,000	18,677	58.36%	63,700	25,506	40.04%
50 - UTILITIES	2,800	1,957	69.89%	2,800	2,756	98.43%
60 - CAPITAL	20,100	-	0.00%	70,900	70,888	99.98%
25 OPERATIONS Total	3,522,250	2,539,113	72.09%	4,335,700	2,927,238	67.51%
29 FIRE MARSHAL						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	466,900	296,770	63.56%	507,200	371,012	73.15%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	16,500	6,740	40.85%	16,500	30,607	185.49%
30 - SUPPLIES	70,200	24,888	35.45%	75,300	38,735	51.44%
40 - OPERATIONS	23,000	14,359	62.43%	23,000	9,280	40.35%
50 - UTILITIES	5,000	2,867	57.34%	5,000	3,572	71.44%
60 - CAPITAL	-	-	0.00%	13,500	13,421	99.41%
29 FIRE MARSHAL Total	581,600	345,624	59.43%	640,500	466,627	72.85%
30 POLICE						
31 POLICE ADMINISTRATION						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	1,094,200	815,551	74.53%	1,111,650	848,172	76.30%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	63,000	46,166	73.28%	59,000	44,361	75.19%
30 - SUPPLIES	12,600	13,151	104.37%	17,600	13,726	77.99%
40 - OPERATIONS	32,150	17,220	53.56%	32,150	24,867	77.35%
50 - UTILITIES	8,600	5,536	64.37%	8,600	5,661	65.82%
60 - CAPITAL	205,030	174,790	85.25%	35,000	34,554	98.73%
31 POLICE ADMINISTRATION Total	1,415,580	1,072,414	75.76%	1,264,000	971,340	76.85%
32 COMMUNICATIONS						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	1,013,750	703,041	69.35%	959,650	696,910	72.62%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	269,500	218,475	81.07%	265,000	220,032	83.03%
30 - SUPPLIES	5,950	2,585	43.44%	5,950	1,059	17.80%
40 - OPERATIONS	11,550	3,116	26.98%	11,550	4,133	35.78%
50 - UTILITIES	3,700	893	24.14%	3,700	1,175	31.76%
32 COMMUNICATIONS Total	1,304,450	928,109	71.15%	1,245,850	923,309	74.11%

	Fiscal Calendar 2018			Fiscal Calendar 2019		
	Adopted	Actual	Percentage	Adopted	Actual	Percentage
33 PATROL						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	5,094,000	3,525,189	69.20%	5,211,750	3,589,292	68.87%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	77,800	87,243	112.14%	77,800	110,647	142.22%
30 - SUPPLIES	293,400	220,571	75.18%	316,600	253,813	80.17%
40 - OPERATIONS	36,800	21,225	57.68%	36,800	42,539	115.59%
50 - UTILITIES	9,000	7,418	82.42%	10,000	5,575	55.75%
60 - CAPITAL	242,500	262,314	108.17%	293,000	285,046	97.29%
33 PATROL Total	5,753,500	4,123,959	71.68%	5,945,950	4,286,913	72.10%
34 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	1,245,700	893,785	71.75%	1,268,250	875,467	69.03%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	25,300	12,610	49.84%	36,700	19,922	54.28%
30 - SUPPLIES	45,300	34,228	75.56%	53,350	31,503	59.05%
40 - OPERATIONS	13,700	6,691	48.84%	13,700	5,148	37.57%
50 - UTILITIES	15,050	10,758	71.48%	15,050	9,159	60.85%
60 - CAPITAL	-	-	0.00%	84,500	73,622	87.13%
34 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS Total	1,345,050	958,072	71.23%	1,471,550	1,014,820	68.96%
35 COMMUNITY SERVICES						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	882,650	692,500	78.46%	1,318,350	929,735	70.52%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	29,650	25,788	86.97%	33,150	28,319	85.43%
30 - SUPPLIES	59,950	45,007	75.07%	79,550	39,561	49.73%
40 - OPERATIONS	9,900	2,402	24.27%	9,900	4,474	45.19%
50 - UTILITIES	3,700	2,162	58.43%	4,900	1,986	40.53%
35 COMMUNITY SERVICES Total	985,850	767,859	77.89%	1,445,850	1,004,075	69.45%
36 WARRANTS						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	236,250	179,855	76.13%	254,700	184,408	72.40%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	2,600	757	29.13%	2,600	675	25.96%
30 - SUPPLIES	2,700	934	34.59%	2,700	1,540	57.03%
50 - UTILITIES	900	552	61.38%	900	414	45.96%
36 WARRANTS Total	242,450	182,098	75.11%	260,900	187,036	71.69%
37 POLICE RECORDS						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	474,850	385,772	81.24%	450,350	332,366	73.80%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	7,350	5,237	71.26%	7,350	2,680	36.47%
30 - SUPPLIES	1,450	992	68.44%	1,450	1,371	94.54%
40 - OPERATIONS	7,600	6,181	81.33%	7,600	8,044	105.84%
50 - UTILITIES	3,400	2,679	78.79%	3,400	2,679	78.79%
37 POLICE RECORDS Total	494,650	400,862	81.04%	470,150	347,140	73.84%

	Fiscal Calendar 2018			Fiscal Calendar 2019		
	Adopted	Actual	Percentage	Adopted	Actual	Percentage
40 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT						
41 PLANNING						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	693,050	479,652	69.21%	756,800	494,298	65.31%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	60,600	55,548	91.66%	121,600	50,065	41.17%
30 - SUPPLIES	2,750	1,667	60.62%	4,400	4,336	98.54%
40 - OPERATIONS	23,550	12,976	55.10%	23,550	19,003	80.69%
50 - UTILITIES	1,350	893	66.15%	1,350	893	66.15%
60 - CAPITAL	-	-	0.00%	202,500	30,000	14.81%
41 PLANNING Total	781,300	550,736	70.49%	1,110,200	598,594	53.92%
42 NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	352,200	255,006	72.40%	342,800	223,089	65.08%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	155,750	105,443	67.70%	159,750	88,053	55.12%
30 - SUPPLIES	19,550	10,914	55.83%	20,050	10,225	51.00%
40 - OPERATIONS	9,650	4,061	42.08%	9,650	4,354	45.12%
50 - UTILITIES	2,950	2,332	79.06%	2,950	2,407	81.58%
60 - CAPITAL	-	-	0.00%	50,450	45,800	90.78%
42 NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT T	540,100	377,756	69.94%	585,650	373,929	63.85%
43 BUILDING INSPECTIONS						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	650,550	485,109	74.57%	651,800	467,476	71.72%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	54,600	41,281	75.61%	74,900	35,762	47.75%
30 - SUPPLIES	11,350	8,502	74.90%	13,600	5,831	42.88%
40 - OPERATIONS	9,750	7,167	73.51%	9,750	4,126	42.31%
50 - UTILITIES	4,100	3,451	84.17%	4,600	3,793	82.47%
60 - CAPITAL	-	-	0.00%	53,450	50,041	93.62%
43 BUILDING INSPECTIONS Total	730,350	545,510	74.69%	808,100	567,029	70.17%
45 PARKS AND RECREATION						
45 PARKS						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	1,019,150	724,135	71.05%	1,070,550	801,556	74.87%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	655,500	327,139	49.91%	669,000	279,981	41.85%
30 - SUPPLIES	375,200	400,209	106.67%	438,750	434,719	99.08%
40 - OPERATIONS	11,500	11,690	101.65%	15,750	13,737	87.22%
50 - UTILITIES	328,400	212,643	64.75%	330,900	153,018	46.24%
60 - CAPITAL	180,000	168,960	93.87%	219,150	210,123	95.88%
45 PARKS Total	2,569,750	1,844,776	71.79%	2,744,100	1,893,135	68.99%
46 HARBOR O & M						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	117,300	89,698	76.47%	122,550	72,069	58.81%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	168,800	20,455	12.12%	169,300	160,195	94.62%
30 - SUPPLIES	70,000	32,654	46.65%	78,000	48,772	62.53%
40 - OPERATIONS	4,300	520	12.08%	4,550	113	2.47%
50 - UTILITIES	165,700	119,565	72.16%	149,700	62,258	41.59%
60 - CAPITAL	16,000	13,426	83.91%	-	-	0.00%
46 HARBOR O & M Total	542,100	276,318	50.97%	524,100	343,406	65.52%

	Fiscal Calendar 2018			Fiscal Calendar 2019		
	Adopted	Actual	Percentage	Adopted	Actual	Percentage
47 RECREATION						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	659,750	483,955	73.35%	715,050	501,472	70.13%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	38,550	25,818	66.97%	41,550	22,376	53.85%
30 - SUPPLIES	57,550	46,436	80.69%	61,650	41,373	67.11%
40 - OPERATIONS	76,700	67,891	88.51%	76,700	67,798	88.39%
50 - UTILITIES	63,700	46,782	73.44%	77,700	45,687	58.80%
60 - CAPITAL	22,000	19,775	89.89%	33,700	33,697	99.99%
47 RECREATION Total	918,250	690,657	75.21%	1,006,350	712,403	70.79%
48 ANIMAL SERVICES						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	190,900	147,863	77.46%	195,050	150,354	77.08%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	425,500	331,933	78.01%	425,500	322,549	75.80%
30 - SUPPLIES	15,900	7,458	46.90%	14,400	5,808	40.33%
40 - OPERATIONS	2,550	2,500	98.02%	3,750	1,077	28.71%
50 - UTILITIES	3,800	2,447	64.39%	3,800	3,996	105.16%
60 - CAPITAL	-	-	0.00%	56,150	56,546	100.71%
48 ANIMAL SERVICES Total	638,650	492,200	77.07%	698,650	540,329	77.34%
50 PUBLIC WORKS						
53 ENGINEERING						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	835,900	584,880	69.97%	827,900	595,317	71.91%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	214,450	84,873	39.58%	285,200	220,433	77.29%
30 - SUPPLIES	23,450	10,821	46.14%	19,850	11,602	58.45%
40 - OPERATIONS	23,700	17,988	75.90%	23,700	11,150	47.05%
50 - UTILITIES	10,050	5,973	59.43%	10,050	6,776	67.43%
60 - CAPITAL	7,500	6,500	86.67%	-	-	0.00%
53 ENGINEERING Total	1,115,050	711,034	63.77%	1,166,700	845,279	72.45%
59 STREETS						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	742,900	559,998	75.38%	771,600	540,113	70.00%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	227,050	111,187	48.97%	270,750	146,974	54.28%
30 - SUPPLIES	1,638,350	1,210,282	73.87%	2,760,550	2,522,039	91.36%
40 - OPERATIONS	11,300	5,364	47.47%	11,500	6,153	53.50%
50 - UTILITIES	522,700	308,427	59.01%	522,700	291,144	55.70%
60 - CAPITAL	218,650	203,156	92.91%	87,800	85,138	96.97%
59 STREETS Total	3,360,950	2,398,413	71.36%	4,424,900	3,591,560	81.17%
Grand Total	36,096,530	26,846,727	74.37%	39,704,850	28,870,290	72.71%

**CITY OF ROCKWALL
REPORT OF REVENUES
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTAL FROM PRIOR YEAR**

WATER & SEWER

	Fiscal Year 2018			Fiscal Year 2019		
	Adopted	Actual	Percentage	Adopted	Actual	Percentage
323 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE						
4001 - INTEREST EARNINGS	50,000	80,897	161.79%	85,000	166,736	196.16%
4010 - AUCTION /SCRAP PROCEEDS	<u>5,000</u>	<u>2,889</u>	57.79%	<u>15,000</u>	<u>10,121</u>	67.47%
323 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE Total	55,000	83,786	152.34%	100,000	176,857	176.86%
340 - UTILITY SALES						
4601 - RETAIL WATER SALES	13,333,850	9,586,479	71.90%	16,390,000	8,290,423	50.58%
4603 - SEWER CHARGES	7,308,400	5,474,164	74.90%	8,400,000	6,042,867	71.94%
4605 - PRETREATMENT CHARGES	18,000	34,800	193.33%	53,000	37,378	70.52%
4609 - HOUSE HAZARDOUS WASTE FEE	100,000	89,017	89.02%	125,000	91,076	72.86%
4610 - PENALTIES	220,000	223,427	101.56%	250,000	238,539	95.42%
4611 - PORTABLE METER WATER SALES	<u>20,000</u>	<u>51,944</u>	259.72%	<u>100,000</u>	<u>78,001</u>	78.00%
340 - UTILITY SALES Total	21,000,250	15,459,831	73.62%	25,318,000	14,778,284	58.37%
CONT - TOTAL CONTRACT SALES						
4622 - RCH WATER CORP-WATER SALE	1,032,350	1,008,049	97.65%	1,300,000	550,113	42.32%
4632 - BLACKLAND-WATER SALES	701,450	442,444	63.08%	903,000	475,110	52.61%
4640 - MCLENDON CHISHOLM SEWER CHARG	7,000	7,869	112.42%	15,000	141,666	944.44%
4650 - CITY OF HEATH-WATER SALES	<u>1,564,050</u>	<u>1,058,789</u>	67.70%	<u>1,830,000</u>	<u>1,577,631</u>	86.21%
CONT - TOTAL CONTRACT SALES Total	3,304,850	2,517,151	76.17%	4,048,000	2,744,520	67.80%
NON - NON-OPERATING REVENUES						
4480 - TOWER LEASES	188,200	253,527	134.71%	200,000	170,473	85.24%
4670 - WATER IMPACT FEES	625,000	690,008	110.40%	700,000	503,667	71.95%
4672 - SEWER IMPACT FEES	210,000	333,941	159.02%	450,000	339,106	75.36%
4676 - WATER PRO RATA	-	-	0.00%	-	16,942	0.00%
4678 - SEWER PRO RATA	<u>-</u>	<u>6,682</u>	0.00%	<u>-</u>	<u>426</u>	0.00%
NON - NON-OPERATING REVENUES Total	1,023,200	1,284,158	125.50%	1,350,000	1,030,614	76.34%
OTHE - TOTAL OTHER RECEIPTS						
4660 - WATER TAPS	120,000	101,422	84.52%	120,000	123,467	102.89%
4662 - SEWER TAPS	35,000	19,234	54.96%	30,000	19,737	65.79%
4665 - METER RENTAL FEES	<u>22,000</u>	<u>17,431</u>	79.23%	<u>22,000</u>	<u>43,358</u>	197.08%
OTHE - TOTAL OTHER RECEIPTS Total	177,000	138,087	78.02%	172,000	186,561	108.47%
00 REVENUES Total	25,560,300	19,483,014	76.22%	30,988,000	18,916,836	61.05%
Grand Total	25,560,300	19,483,014	76.22%	30,988,000	18,916,836	61.05%

**CITY OF ROCKWALL
REPORT OF EXPENDITURES
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTAL FROM PRIOR YEAR**

WATER & SEWER FUND

	Fiscal Year 2018			Fiscal Year 2019		
	Adopted	Actual	Percentage	Adopted	Actual	Percentage
10 GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
05 ADMINISTRATION						
391 - OPERATING TRANSFERS	1,015,050	1,015,050	100.00%	1,023,100	955,000	93.34%
05 ADMINISTRATION Total	1,015,050	1,015,050	100.00%	1,023,100	955,000	93.34%
60 UTILITY SERVICES						
61 BILLING SERVICES						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	439,350	323,633	73.66%	473,750	377,091	79.60%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	491,250	371,063	75.53%	493,200	277,304	56.23%
30 - SUPPLIES	90,800	65,273	71.89%	90,800	67,216	74.03%
40 - OPERATIONS	134,300	13,351	9.94%	154,300	2,844	1.84%
61 BILLING SERVICES Total	1,155,700	773,321	66.91%	1,212,050	724,456	59.77%
62 DEBT SERVICE						
70 - DEBT SERVICE	5,110,200	1,037,573	20.30%	5,119,850	952,497	18.60%
62 DEBT SERVICE Total	5,110,200	1,037,573	20.30%	5,119,850	952,497	18.60%
63 WATER OPERATIONS						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	957,550	636,015	66.42%	967,900	736,814	76.12%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	9,692,600	7,962,927	82.15%	11,837,650	9,888,641	83.54%
30 - SUPPLIES	457,200	232,463	50.84%	457,200	458,493	100.28%
40 - OPERATIONS	15,900	8,502	53.47%	15,900	10,526	66.20%
50 - UTILITIES	290,550	167,212	57.55%	280,550	151,700	54.07%
60 - CAPITAL	79,000	66,347	83.98%	30,000	26,958	89.86%
63 WATER OPERATIONS Total	11,492,800	9,073,465	78.95%	13,589,200	11,273,132	82.96%
67 SEWER OPERATIONS						
10 - PERSONNEL SERVICES	884,200	640,304	72.42%	1,016,650	704,774	69.32%
20 - CONTRACTUAL	5,167,850	4,092,715	79.20%	7,100,500	5,105,581	71.90%
30 - SUPPLIES	197,950	107,226	54.17%	218,000	114,118	52.35%
40 - OPERATIONS	14,450	12,866	89.04%	14,650	9,597	65.51%
50 - UTILITIES	136,400	57,863	42.42%	106,400	56,898	53.48%
60 - CAPITAL	548,450	434,897	79.30%	246,100	236,778	96.21%
67 SEWER OPERATIONS Total	6,949,300	5,345,870	76.93%	8,702,300	6,227,747	71.56%
Grand Total	25,723,050	17,245,279	67.04%	29,646,500	20,132,831	67.91%

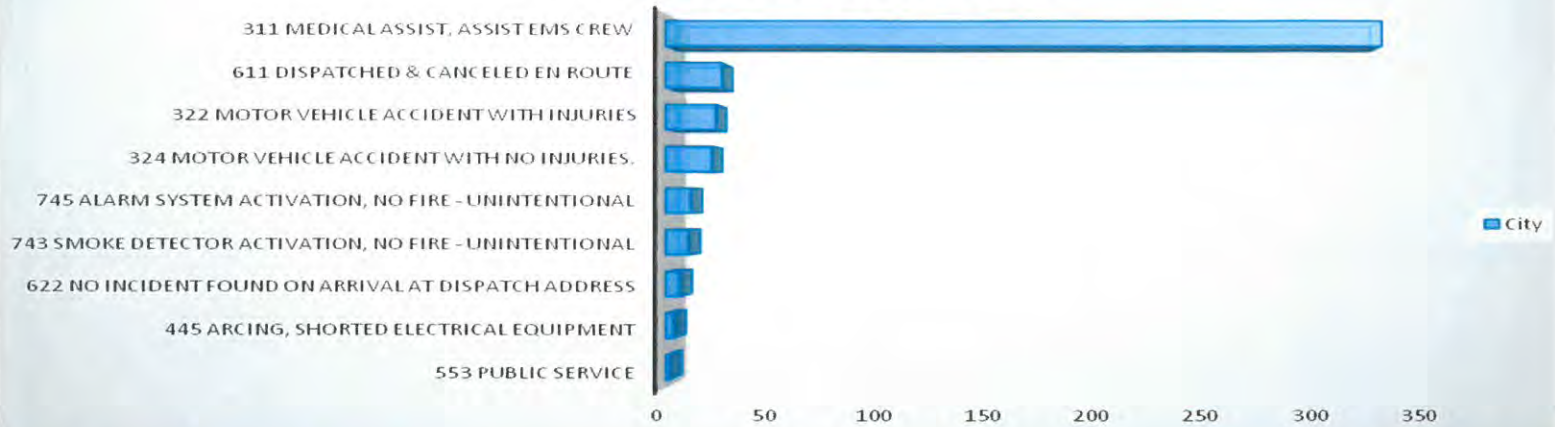
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**ROCKWALL FIRE
DEPARTMENT**

Monthly Report
June 2019

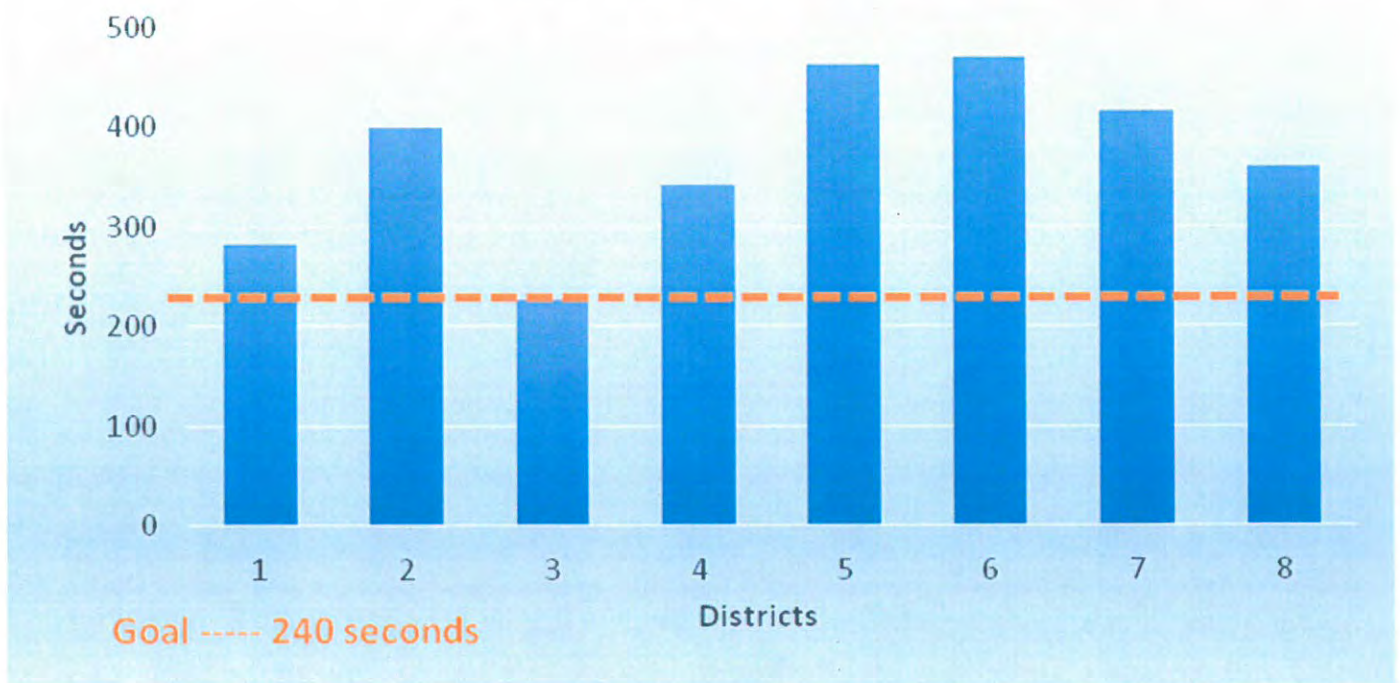
Top 10 Call Types June 2019



June 2019- All Calls		
Situation Type	Automatic aid given	City
111 Building fire	1	2
311 Medical assist, assist EMS crew		166
322 Motor vehicle accident with injuries		11
412 Gas leak (natural gas or LPG)		6
611 Dispatched & canceled en route		16
622 No incident found on arrival at dispatch address		3
733 Smoke detector activation due to malfunction		13
735 Alarm system sounded due to malfunction		7
743 Smoke detector activation, no fire - unintentional		5
745 Alarm system activation, no fire - unintentional		8
131 Passenger vehicle fire (cars, pickups, SUV's)		1
651 Smoke scare, odor of smoke		3
324 Motor vehicle accident with no injuries.		5
550 Smoke Detector Battery Change/Install		5
553 Public service		1
736 CO detector activation due to malfunction		2
550 Public service assistance, other		4
731 Sprinkler activation due to malfunction		2
462 Aircraft standby		1
554 Assist invalid		1
555 Defective elevator, no occupants		1
561 Unauthorized burning		1
734 Heat detector activation due to malfunction		1
741 Sprinkler activation, no fire - unintentional		1
813 Wind storm, tornado/hurricane assessment		1
134 Water vehicle fire		1
142 Brush or brush-and-grass mixture fire		3
151 Outside rubbish, trash or waste fire		1
160 Special outside fire, other		1
323 Motor vehicle/pedestrian accident (MV Ped)		1
361 Swimming/recreational water areas rescue		2
365 Watercraft rescue		2
440 Electrical wiring/equipment problem, other		1
442 Overheated motor		1
511 Lock-out		1
522 Water or steam leak		4
531 Smoke or odor removal		1
552 Police matter		1
740 Unintentional transmission of alarm, other		1
744 Detector activation, no fire - unintentional		1
746 Carbon monoxide detector activation, no CO		1
480 Attempted burning, illegal action, other		1
Totals	245	291

June 2019 Travel Times

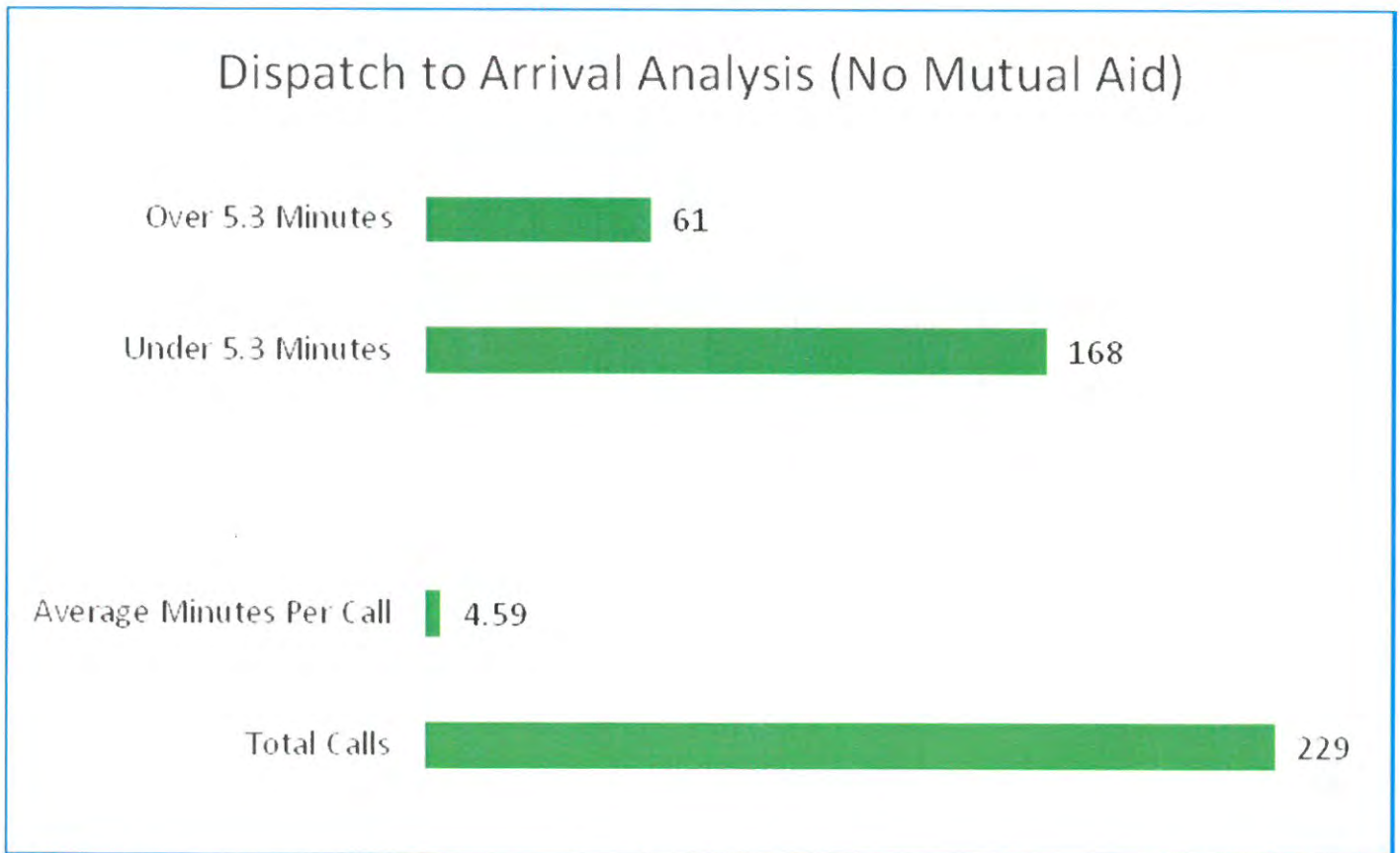
90% Travel Times



Travel Time Analysis-By District ALL- (No Mutual Aid)				Total Number of Calls	Average Travel Time Minutes	Percent of Runs per District
% 4 min or less	All Code 3 Calls					
	<u>100s</u>					
73%	On Scene in	4.0	minutes or less	70	3.25	30.57%
	<u>200s</u>					
66%	On Scene in	4.0	minutes or less	71	3.49	31.00%
	<u>300s</u>					
90%	On Scene in	4.0	minutes or less	30	2.51	13.10%
	<u>400s</u>					
69%	On Scene in	4.0	minutes or less	35	3.59	15.28%
	<u>500s</u>					
38%	On Scene in	4.0	minutes or less	8	4.65	3.49%
	<u>600s</u>					
0%	On Scene in	4.0	minutes or less	5	6.21	2.18%
	<u>700s</u>					
13%	On Scene in	4.0	minutes or less	8	5.31	3.49%
	<u>800s</u>					
0%	On Scene in	4.0	minutes or less	2	5.39	0.87%
	<u>900s</u>					
	On Scene in	4.0	minutes or less	0		
				246 Total Calls	229	246

Dispatch to Arrival Analysis - June 2019

<i>Dispatch to Arrival Analysis-(No Mutual Aid)</i>				Total Calls
70%	On Scene in	5.3	minutes or less	168
81%	On Scene in	6.0	minutes or less	199
88%	On Scene in	7.0	minutes or less	202
95%	On Scene in	8.0	minutes or less	218
97%	On Scene in	9.0	minutes or less	223
100%	On Scene in	13.0	minutes or less	229
Total Calls				229





Total Dollar Losses

June 2019



City of Rockwall
With Our Vision

Rockwall Fire Department

Print Date/Time: 07/17/2019 09:57
Login ID: rckksdean
Layer: All
Areas: All

ORI Number: TX504
Incident Type: All
Station: All

	Current Month	Last Month	Same Month Last Year	Year To Date	Last Year To Date
Total Property Loss:	\$0.00	\$60,000.00	\$250,000.00	\$125,715.00	\$404,494.00
Total Content Loss:	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$146,496.40
Total Property Pre-Incident Value:	\$0.00	\$206,700.00	\$339,050.00	\$4,714,306.92	\$718,280.00
Total Contents Pre-Incident Value	\$0.00	\$124,020.00	\$203,430.00	\$527,916.35	\$438,568.00
Total Losses:	\$0.00	\$65,000.00	\$300,000.00	\$170,715.00	\$0.00
Total Value:	\$0.00	\$330,720.00	\$542,480.00	\$5,242,223.27	\$1,156,848.00



Fire Marshal Division

Monthly Report - June 2019

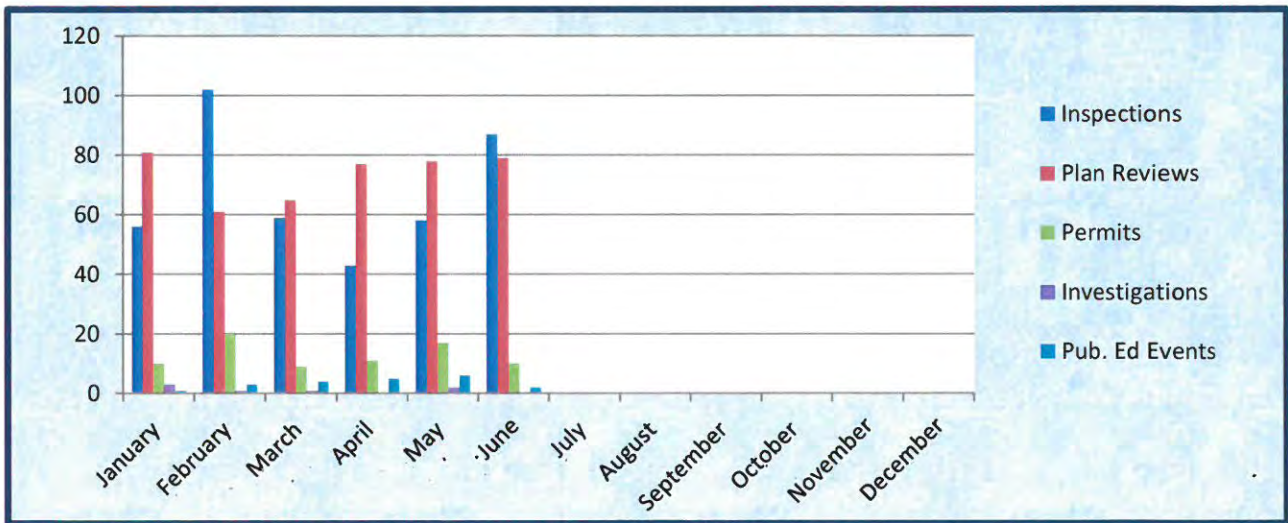
Inspection Status Report	
Total for the Month	87

Public Education Events	
Total for the Month	2

Fire Permit Report	
CO2 System	2
Fire Alarm	2
Fire Sprinkler	1
Fireworks	2
Temp Aboveground Tank	2
Underground Sprinkler	1
Total for the Month	10

Fire Investigations Status Report	
Active Investigations	0
Closed Investigations	0
Total for the Month	0

Plan Review Report	
CO	8
COMM	52
Engineering	3
Miscellaneous	1
Plat	4
Site Plan	7
Multi-Family	1
Special Event	2
TCO	1
Total for the Month	79



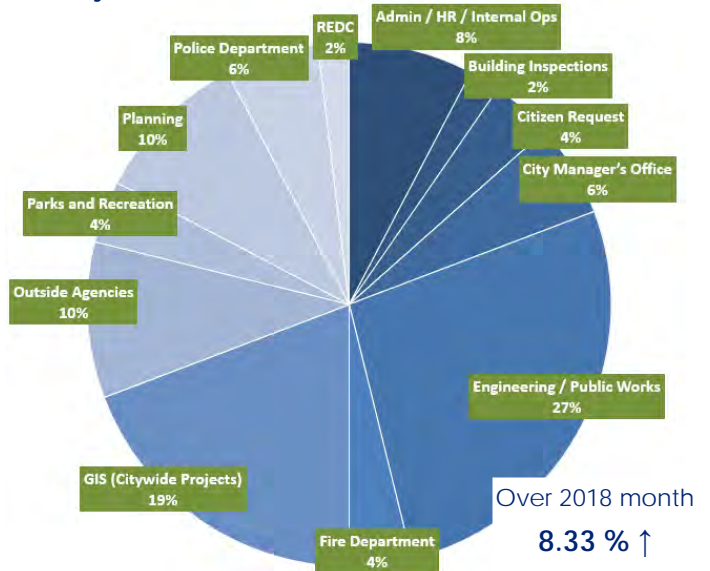
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Key Projects:

- (1) **Outside Agencies / Citizens.** Rockwall County X3, City of Paris, Hazard Hub, Citizen X2
- (2) **Engineering/Public Works.** CCN Map, Court Case Maps, Ridge Road Mailout, Sherman Street Utilities Map, Bluebeam Licenses, Lakeshore Mailout Ridge Road Mailout 2, Russwood Mailout, Woodpark Mailout, Ridge Road Office Parks Esmts, Stonebridge Mailout, GraniteNet to GIS Kick-Off, PACP Codes & Schema for Granite Software, Cityworks Data Queries
- (3) **Planning Department.** PD Parking Lot Exhibit & Legal Description, Flooding Exhibits, Takeline Lease Research, Annexation online application, Boundary Agreement COGO research
- (4) **GIS.** 911 Addressing, Parcel Fabric Project Kick-Off, GIS Training (online), SCAUG User Group Meeting - Paris TX, GPS Technician Interviews, Print Widget Repair, Address / Parcel / Bldg Footprint Comparison, Update Restaurant Layer, Update Harbor Brochure, Cityworks PLL Kick-Off
- (5) **Fire.** Community Risk Assessment Data Request, Fire Districts (Built Street Miles)
- (6) **Police.** PD staging - Harry Myers fireworks map, PD Aerial package rebuild, PD - NWS update
- (7) **Admin / Int. Ops.** Fire Station monopole / height, Flag Pole Sites to 200', Flag Pole #3 TXDOT Exhibits, Warning Siren changes
- (8) **City Manager's Office.** Barnstomer Ln Research, Flag pole #3 Exhibit Revisions, Airport Exhibit
- (9) **Parks and Rec.** Fourth of July Event & Parade Mapping
- (10) **REDC.** Mowing Map Update
- (11) **Building Inspections.** 102 Glen Av Mailout

Monthly Project Request by Department:

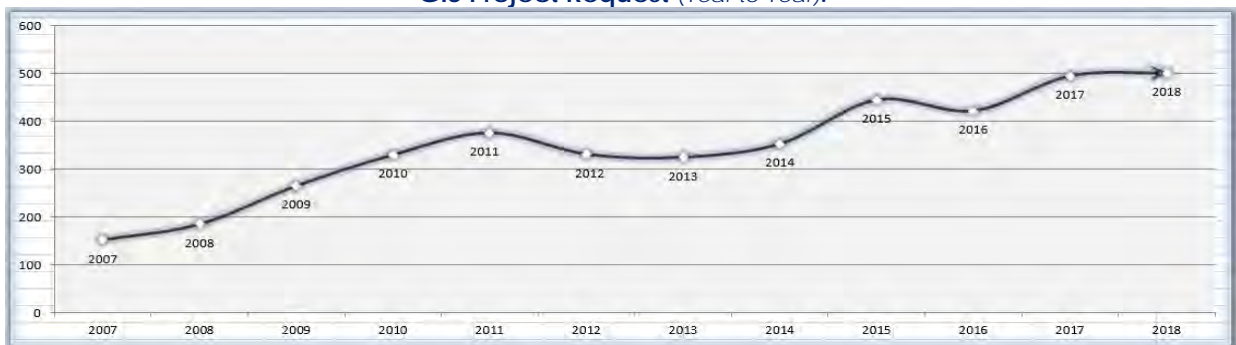
52 Projects



Department	Count
Admin / HR / Internal Ops	4
Building Inspections	1
Citizen Request	2
City Council	0
City Manager's Office	3
Neighborhood Improvement Services	0
Engineering / Public Works	14
Finance / Utility Billing	0
Fire Department	2
GIS (Citywide Projects)	10
IT	0
Main Street Program	0
Outside Agencies	5
Parks and Recreation	2
Planning	5
Police Department	3
REDC	1
Total	52

Over 2018 month
8.33 % ↑

GIS Project Request (Year to Year):



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF ROCKWALL
INTERNAL OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT
FACILITY MAINTENANCE REQUESTS FOR SERVICE
JUNE 2019

DEPARTMENT	# FMR REQUESTS	# FMR REQUESTS RESPONDED TO W / IN 24 HOURS	# FMR REQUESTS NOT RESPONDED TO W / IN 24 HOURS	% ON TIME
ADMINISTRATION	11	11	0	100%
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	16	16	0	100%
AIRPORT	12	12	0	100%
ANIMAL SERVICES	5	5	0	100%
BUILDING INSPECTIONS / NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT	0	0	0	0%
ENGINEERING	2	2	0	100%
FINANCE	1	1	0	100%
FIRE DEPARTMENT	35	35	0	100%
INTERNAL OPERATIONS	102	102	0	100%
MUNICIPAL COURT	8	8	0	100%
PARKS & RECREATION	12	12	0	100%
PLANNING & ZONING	0	0	0	0%
POLICE DEPARTMENT	30	30	0	100%
PUBLIC WORKS	8	8	0	100%
UTILITY BILLING	1	1	0	100%
TOTAL	243	243	0	100%

F46 Ralph M Hall Rockwall Municipal Airport

Operations Report JUNE 2019

Fuel Sales

		Gallons Sold	Gross Sales
Jet - A Sales		0	\$0.00
100LL	Full	645.2	\$2,742.10
100LL	Self	3366.2	\$12,724.23
Total	AVGas Sales	4011.4	\$15,466.33

Hangar Rental Revenue

Overnight Tiedown	\$70.00
Covered Overnight Tiedown	\$42.00
Open T Hangar	\$3,485.00
Enclosed Hangar	\$300.00
Community Hangar	\$580.00
Total Hangar Rentals	\$4,477

Hangar Occupancy

	Total Hangars	Qty Rentable	Quantity Leased	Occupancy Rate
Open T Hangars	46	43	41	89%
Enclosed Hangars	2	2	2	100%
Community Hangar	1	1	1	100%
Total Hangar Occupancy				96%

City Revenue

	Fee Rate	Hangar Rental	Fuel Flowage	Total Due
Fuel Sales (Gallons Sold)	\$0.10		645.20	\$64.52
Hangars	5.00%	\$4,477.00		\$223.85
Total Fees Due				\$288.37

2019

June

Day	Piston			Turbo Prop			JET	
	Single Engine	Multi-Engine	Helicopter	Single Engine	Multi-Engine	Helicopter		
Sat 1	46		12					
Sun 2	22							
Mon 3	53	2	1					
Tues 4	68	1	8					
Wed 5	7							rain
Thurs 6	21					3		
Fri 7	31		2					
Sat 8	56							
Sun 9	27							
Mon 10	36		9					
Tues 11	19		1					
Wed 12	41		11			2		
Thurs 13	35		4	1	1			
Fri 14	28							
Sat 15	21							
Sun 16	15							
Mon 17	31	1	4					1
Tues 18	32		9					
Wed 19	25		4					
Thurs 20	28		4	1				windy
Fri 21	11		3					1 windy
Sat 22	16		1					
Sun 23	15							
Mon 24	11	1	12			1		
Tues 25	39		17					
Wed 26	17		20					
Thurs 27	14		14					
Fri 28	16		14					
Sat 29	29		5					
Sun 30	15		1					
TOTALS:	825	5	156	2	2	5	2	

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Rockwall Adoption Center

2019 Animal Statistics

	ADOPTIONS	RESCUED	RETURN TO OWNER	EUTHANIZED	1045*	INTAKES	DISPOSITIONS	LIVE
	Total—Average	Total-Average	Total—Average	Total—Average	Total-Average			OUTCOME
Jan '19	57-58%	12-12%	26-27%	3-3%	0-0%	100	98	97%
Feb '19	59-63%	3-3%	28-30%	1-1%	0-0%	113	91	96%
March '19	63-68%	8-9%	22-24%	0-0%	0-0%	86	93	100%
April '19	38-56%	5-7%	22-32%	1-1%	2-3%	76	68	95%
May '19	74-65%	14-12%	18-16%	6-5%	3-3%	135	115	92%
June '19	69-60%	18-16%	26-25%	1-1%	1-1%	109	115	99%
July '19								
August '19								
September '19								
October '19								
November '19								
December '19								

Rockwall Animal Adoption Center

PROFIT AND LOSS

June 2019

	TOTAL
Income	
4100 Adoption Fee	
4111 Adoption Fee - Dog	3,750.00
4112 Adoption Fee - Cat	2,020.00
4113 Adoption Fee - Other	20.00
Total 4100 Adoption Fee	5,790.00
4200 Impound Fee	680.00
4300 Owner Surrender	1,245.00
4350 Quarantine Fee	840.00
4400 Direct Public Support	
4410 Corporate Contributions	1,565.65
Total 4400 Direct Public Support	1,565.65
4650 Medical	985.00
4700 General Donations	3,220.05
47200 Program Income	
47230 Membership Dues	50.00
Total 47200 Program Income	50.00
Total Income	\$14,375.70
GROSS PROFIT	\$14,375.70
Expenses	
5100 - Advertising Expense	800.00
5200 - Shelter Expense	158.79
5201 - Canine Food	357.43
5203 Medication	5,930.94
5209 - Shelter Supplies	550.99
5210 - Cleaning	170.00
5211 - Repair & Maint.	1,058.13
5220 - Truck Maintenance	175.16
Total 5200 - Shelter Expense	8,401.44
5300 - Veterinary Expense	6,604.50
5400 - Professional Services	2,083.34
65000 5000 - Administrative Expense	
5004 - Paypal/Intuit fee	282.56
5005 - Postage	22.02
5006 - Bank Fees	122.34
5040 - Retirement srvs - 401K	264.50
5050 - Payroll	24,744.14
5055 - Payroll Tax	1,847.67
5056 - 401K Employer/Healthcare	854.98
5099 - Misc	124.75
65040 5001 - Supplies	991.19
65050 5060 -Telephone, Telecomm	240.00
Total 65000 5000 - Administrative Expense	29,494.15

	TOTAL
Total Expenses	\$47,383.43
NET OPERATING INCOME	\$ -33,007.73
NET INCOME	\$ -33,007.73

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**FY2019 City of Rockwall In kind values /Meals3rd Quarter
Meals on Wheels Senior Services**

Apr-19 21 Days served			May-19 22 Days served			Jun-19 20 Days served		
ROUTES	MILES	\$	ROUTES	MILES	\$	ROUTES	MILES	\$
A	280	\$152.60	A	294	\$160.23	A	264	\$143.88
B1, B2 & Co	252	\$137.34	B1,B2 & Co	220	\$125.40	B1, B2 & Co	200	\$112.00
C	680	\$370.60	C	675	\$384.75	C	680	\$380.80
E	588	\$320.46	E	630	\$359.10	E	620	\$347.20
F& K	415	\$232.40	F& K	410	\$233.70	F& K	400	\$224.00
H	265	\$148.40	H	260	\$148.20	H	250	\$140.00
I&J	1240	\$683.20	I&J	1220	\$695.40	I&J	1150	\$655.50
RM & R	316	\$176.96	RM & R	310	\$176.70	RM & R	301	\$168.56
	4036	\$2,221.96		4019	\$2,283.48		3865	\$2,171.94
HOURS			HOURS			HOURS		
		\$			\$			\$
A	21	\$292.32	A	22	\$306.24	A	20	\$278.40
B	32	\$445.44	B	34	\$459.36	B	30	\$417.60
C	21	\$292.32	C	22	\$306.24	C	20	\$278.40
E	21	\$292.32	E	22	\$306.24	E	20	\$278.40
F & K	42	\$584.64	F & K	44	\$612.48	F & K	40	\$584.64
H	21	\$292.32	H	24	\$320.16	H	20	\$278.40
I&J	21	\$292.32	I&J	28	\$389.76	I&J	25	\$348.00
RM & R	32	\$445.44	RM & R	33	\$459.36	RM & R	30	\$417.60
	211	\$2,937.12		229	\$3,159.84		205	\$2,881.44
\$ Value in kind volunteer services			\$ Value in kind volunteer services			\$ Value in kind volunteer services		
		\$5,159.08			\$5,443.32			\$5,053.38
Good Friday Holiday Meal		\$900.00	Memorial Day Holiday Meal-Broadmoor Medical Lodge		\$600.00	Intern/Admin.		\$1,120.00
Sabine Creek Church	Arenello Family		Volunteer Miles & Hrs.		\$220.00	Intern/Admin.		\$1,120.00
Volunteer Miles & Hrs.		\$220.00	Intern/Admin.		\$1,120.00			
Intern/Admin.		\$1,120.00						
Total April	In-kind value(only for Nutrition program)		TotalMay In-kind value (only for Nutrition program)			Total June In-kind value	(only for Nutrition Program)	
ROCKWALL PROGRAM MEALS			ROCKWALL PROGRAM MEALS			ROCKWALL PROGRAM MEALS		
2,524	Home Delivered and Disabled		2,503	Home Delivered and Disabled		2,252	Home Delivered and Disabled	
404	Congregate Centers		437	Congregate Centers		356	Congregate Centers	
200	Holiday Meals		200	Holiday Meals				
Total purchased Meals		3,128	Total purchased Meals		3,140	Total Purchased Meals		2,608

**THANK YOU
FOR YOUR
SUPPORT**

Sincerely, Margie VerHagen E.D.

Total meals Program	In-kind VALUE Donated 3rdQuarter FY19	
	June \$6,173.38	Total \$ 20,955.78
	May \$7,383.32	Meal Delivery only
8,876	April \$7,399.08	263

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

JUNE 2019 MONTHLY REPORT



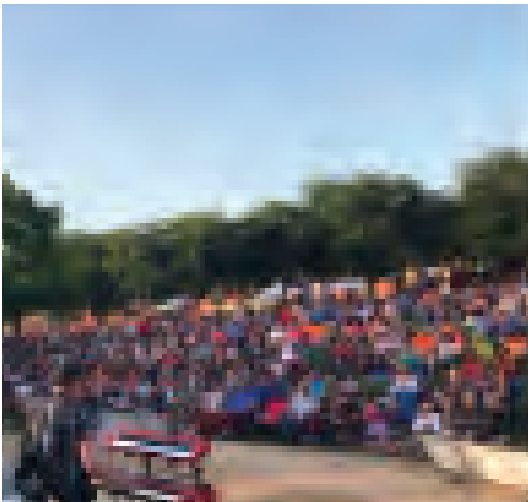
PARTICIPATION



FAMILY FUN FRIDAY - HARRY MYERS PARK:
350 ATTENDEES



SUMMER ROCK CAMP - APPROX. 25 KIDS A WEEK
FOR EACH WEEK IN JUNE



CONCERT BY THE LAKE: APPROX. 2500 PEOPLE
AT EACH CONCERT

MONTHLY OVERVIEW

JUNE '19

Part Time Labor Hours	291.5
Program Offerings	37
Program Participants	1978
Resident Participants	1177
Non-Resident Participants	801
Programs that Made	36
Cancelled Programs	1
% of Programs Cancelled	2.7%

FEE BASED RESIDENT VS NON-RESIDENT

36 programs



265

265

VOLUNTEER IN THE PARKS (V.I.P.)



**TOTAL # OF
VOLUNTEER
HOURS**

# OF VOLUNTEERS	20
# OF VOLUNTEER HOURS	6

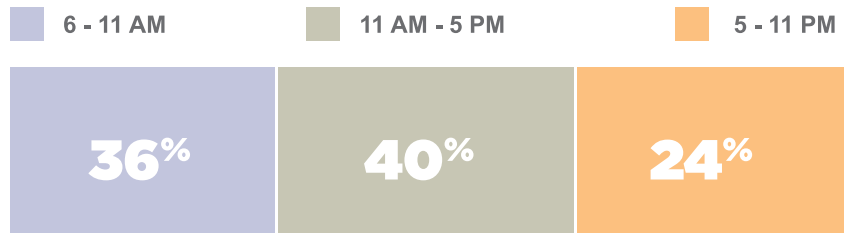
120



HMCC	JUNE '19
Time Blocks Rented	125
Monthly Revenue	\$1280

HMCC RENTAL ACTIVITY BY TIME BLOCK

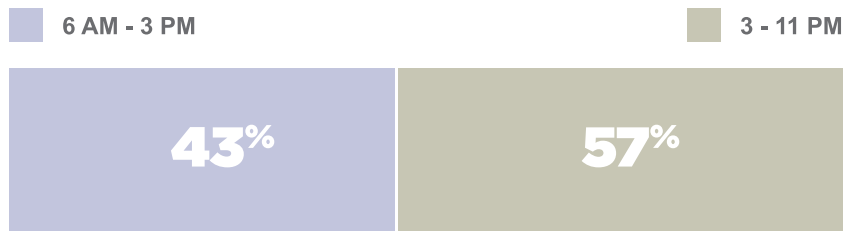
125 Rentals



PAVILIONS	JUNE '19
Time Blocks Rented	67
Monthly Revenue	\$2480

PAVILION RENTAL ACTIVITY BY TIME BLOCK

67 Rentals



PARKS



FACILITY REPAIR:

Backstop 5 replaced at Tuttle.



FACILITY UPGRADE:

New water fountain at Gloria William's



FACILITY MANAGEMENT:

Painting CTX restrooms at locations beginning with Myers



MARKETING

FACEBOOK PAGE LIKES



MAY

GAIN OR LOSS
+311

JUN

+429

TOTAL LIKES THRU 6/30/2019



13,429

ONLINE REGISTRATION ACCOUNTS THROUGH ACTIVE

MAY

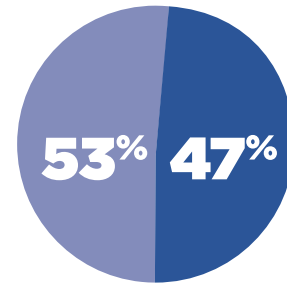
ACCOUNTS
8462

GAIN OR LOSS
+297

JUN

8548

+86



RESIDENT VS NON-RESIDENT ACCOUNTS

PLAYROCKWALL.COM PERFORMANCE METRICS

PLAYROCKWALL.COM

PAGEVIEWS

Pageviews represent the total individual pages viewed by visitors to playrockwall.com within the month of June 2019.

179,418

SESSIONS

Sessions represent an individual collection of a user's visit while viewing pages on playrockwall.com

38,137

USERS

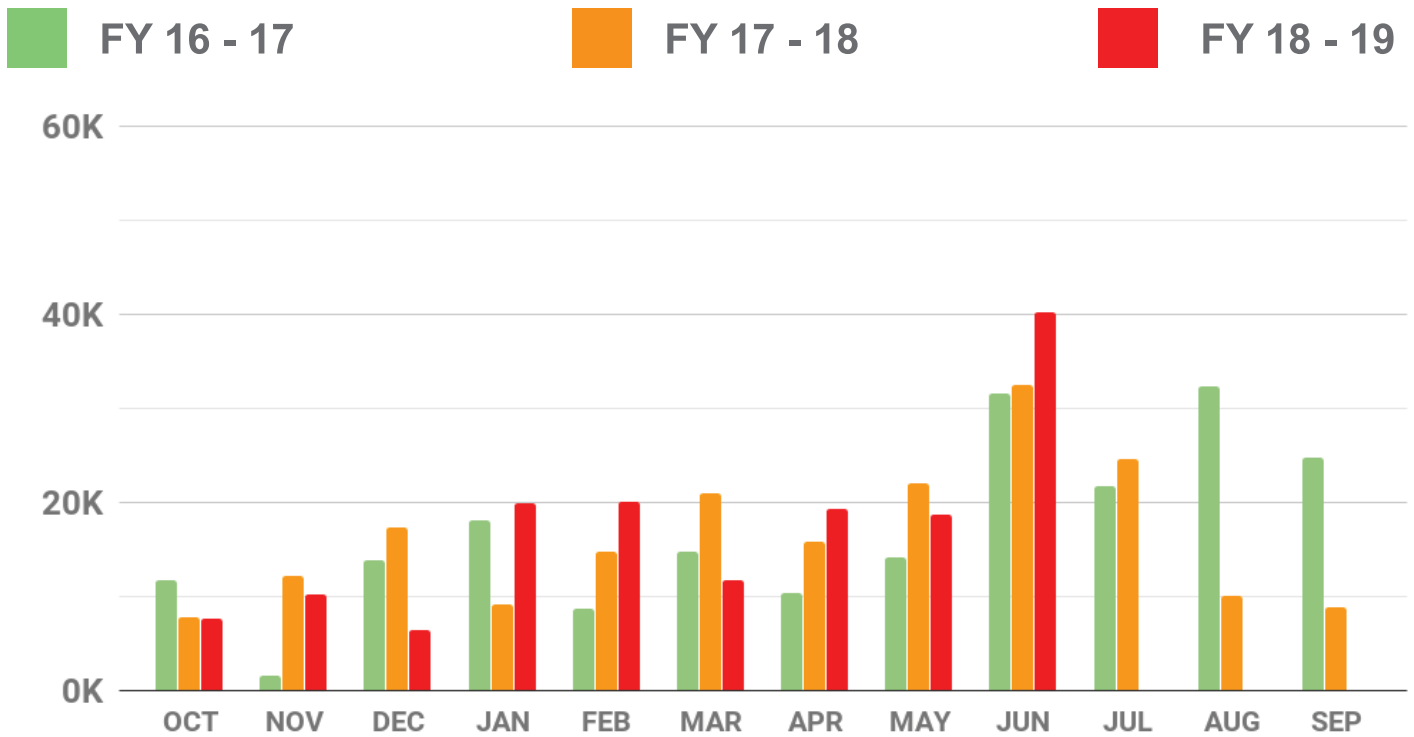
Visitors to playrockwall.com

25,245

REVENUE

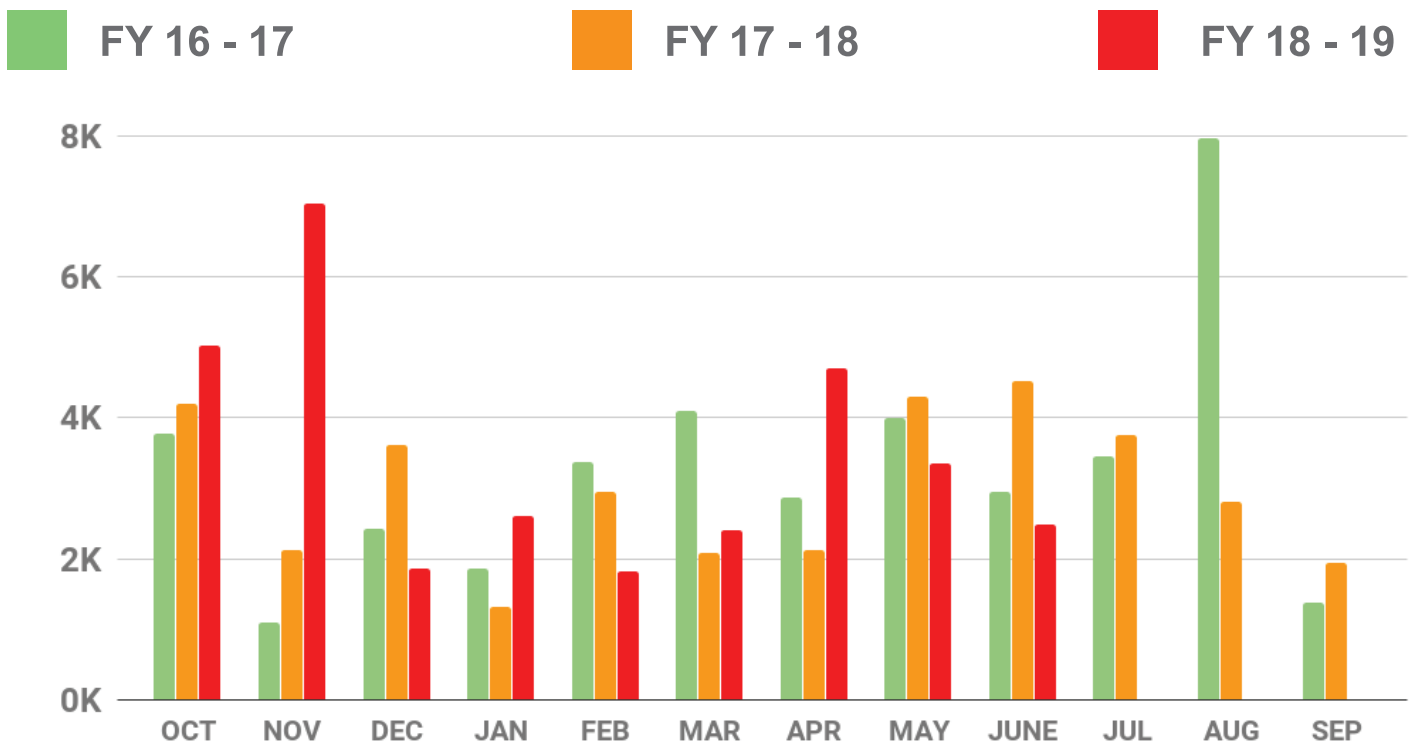
FEE BASED PROGRAM REVENUE BY MONTH

3 fiscal years



FACILITY REVENUE BY MONTH

3 fiscal years



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Rockwall Police Department

Monthly Activity Report

June-2019

ACTIVITY	CURRENT MONTH JUNE	PREVIOUS MONTH MAY	YTD 2019	YTD 2018	YTD % CHANGE
----------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------	-----------------

PART 1 OFFENSES

Homicide / Manslaughter	0	0	0	1	-100.00%
Sexual Assault	2	2	7	4	75.00%
Robbery	2	1	6	4	50.00%
Aggravated Assault	2	3	11	8	37.50%
Burglary	5	6	27	19	42.11%
Larceny	45	66	290	342	-15.20%
Motor Vehicle Theft	2	5	20	25	-20.00%
TOTAL PART I	58	83	361	403	-10.42%
TOTAL PART II	109	147	835	914	-8.64%
TOTAL OFFENSES	167	230	1196	1317	-9.19%

ADDITIONAL STATISTICS

FAMILY VIOLENCE	11	18	105	96	9.38%
D.W.I.	8	15	102	122	-16.39%

ARRESTS

FELONY	25	28	199	185	7.57%
MISDEMEANOR	49	68	379	438	-13.47%
WARRANT ARREST	9	12	63	71	-11.27%
JUVENILE	3	8	21	33	-36.36%
TOTAL ARRESTS	86	116	662	727	-8.94%

DISPATCH

CALLS FOR SERVICE	1476	1634	8837	8140	8.56%
-------------------	------	------	------	------	-------

ACCIDENTS

INJURY	9	18	70	79	-11.39%
NON-INJURY	50	78	372	315	18.10%
FATALITY	0	0	0	1	-100.00%
TOTAL	59	96	442	395	11.90%

ROCKWALL NARCOTICS UNIT

	Number of Cases	4
	Arrests	3
	Arrest Warrants	
	Search Warrants	
	Seized	
	Dangerous Drug	6 Pills
	Heroin	482g
	Marijuana	1oz
	Methamphetamine	250.5kg
	THC Oil	100g

Rockwall Police Department

Dispatch and Response Times

June 2019

Police Department

Average Response Time		Number of Calls
Priority 1		
Call to Dispatch	0:01:55	77
Call to Arrival	0:06:15	
% over 7 minutes	31%	

Average Response Time		Number of Calls
Priority 2		
Call to Dispatch	0:03:40	252
Call to Arrival	0:10:20	
% over 7 minutes	63%	

Average Response Time		Number of Calls
Priority 3		
Call to Dispatch	0:03:54	56
Call to Arrival	0:13:02	
% over 7 minutes	57%	

Average dispatch response time goals are as follows:

Priority 1: 1 Minute

Priority 2: 1 Minute, 30 Seconds

Priority 3: 3 Minutes

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

July 3, 2019

To: City of Rockwall

From: Ashley Berryhill, Grant Director

Re: June 2019 Demand and Response Ridership Report

TRIP INFORMATION:

MONTH	NO. OF SERVICE DAYS	TRIPS
JUNE	20	1,799

Non-Service Days: None

NO. OF TRIPS	PURPOSE
1,045	Contract Service
0	Education
3	Government
49	Medicaid
285	Medical
20	Nutrition (Senior Center)
170	Other (adult-day care, beauty salon, friend's homes, etc.)
124	Shopping
103	Work

JUNE UNDUPLICATED PASSENGERS
76
YEAR TO DATE UNDUPLICATED PASSENGERS
249

Adjusted Trip Total	705
----------------------------	-----

*Trip Totals without Contracts or Medicaid

> = 60	498
DIS >60	117
	615
% E & D Trip Total	87%

FY 2019 TOTAL DEMAND AND RESPONSE TRIPS TO DATE: 15,611
(FY 2019-SEPTEMBER 1, 2018 -AUGUST 31, 2019)

PRIOR YEAR: JUNE 2018 TRIP TOTAL= 1,489 (21% INCREASE)

ROCKWALL CITY	1Q	2Q	3Q	4Q	PURPOSE TOTALS
CONTRACT	1,015	1,936	3,334	1,045	7,330
EDU	77	74	83	0	234
GOV	5	8	2	3	18
MDE	219	245	115	49	628
MED	632	605	695	285	2,217
NUT	34	43	60	20	157
OTH	544	594	696	170	2,004
SHP	533	380	437	124	1,474
WORK	464	479	503	103	1,549
	3,523	4,364	5,925	1,799	15,611

ROCKWALL CITY	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19	Jul-19	Aug-19	TOTALS	Avg
(UPT) Unlinked Passenger Trips	1,413	1,225	885	743	1,206	2,415	2,333	1,686	1,906	1,799			15,611	1,561
	704	919	885	743	871	814	888	819	884	754	0	0	8,281	690
CONTRACT	709	306	0	0	335	1,601	1,445	867	1,022	1,045			7,330	733
EDU	0	41	36	12	17	45	29	45	9	0			234	23
GOV	1	2	2	4	2	2	0	2	0	3			18	2
MDE	62	69	88	90	90	65	42	36	37	49			628	63
MED	171	235	226	200	203	202	228	217	250	285			2,217	222
NUT	10	11	13	17	12	14	22	16	22	20			157	16
OTH	130	247	167	161	209	224	264	212	220	170			2,004	200
SHP	171	139	223	135	148	97	172	79	186	124			1,474	147
WORK	159	175	130	124	190	165	131	212	160	103			1,549	155
TOTAL DR TRIPS	1,413	1,225	885	743	1,206	2,415	2,333	1,686	1,906	1,799	0	0	15,611	1,301

	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19	Jul-19	Aug-19	TOTALS	Avg
Medicaid	62	69	88	90	90	65	42	36	37	49	0	0	628	52
Lakepointe Church Contract	709	306	0	0	335	1,601	1,445	867	1,022	1,045			7,330	733
Nursing Home Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charters	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	771	375	88	90	425	1,666	1,487	903	1,059	1,094	0	0	7,958	663

	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19	Jul-19	Aug-19	TOTALS	Avg
Adjusted Trip Total	642	850	797	653	781	749	846	783	847	705	0	0	7,653	43,511
*Trip Totals without Contracts or Medicaid														

	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19	Jul-19	Aug-19	TOTALS	Avg
> = 60	345	477	393	375	424	447	470	464	479	498			4,372	437
DIS <60	142	167	137	108	156	115	161	125	118	117			1,346	135
	487	644	530	483	580	562	631	589	597	615	0	0	5,718	477
% of Adjusted Trip Total	76%	76%	66%	74%	74%	75%	75%	75%	70%	87%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!		

	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19	Jul-19	Aug-19	TOTALS	Avg
GENERAL PUBLIC	155	206	267	170	201	187	215	194	250	90	0	0	1,935	161
% of Adjusted Total	24%	24%	34%	26%	26%	25%	25%	25%	30%	13%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!		

	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19	Jul-19	Aug-19	TOTALS
DOS	19	23	20	19	21	19	21	21	22	20	22	22	249

NoShow/Cancel	527	474	476	370	456	369	483	489	368	401			4,413
DENIALS	192	147	96	91	79	41	67	75	41	59			888
UNDUPLICATED M2M	82	88	94	80	91	78	89	74	73	76			825
UNDUPLICATED YTD		114	144	161	187	202	213	222	230	249			1,722

	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19	Jul-19	Aug-19	TOTALS
Subscription Trips	323	440	360	319	437	388	438	439	434	358			3,936
Percent Subs of Total Trips	23%	36%	41%	43%	36%	16%	19%	26%	23%	20%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	
SUBS Can/NoShow	119	136	210	211	261	201	235	234	206	203			2,016

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK